EXCLUSIVE! First screenshots of John Romero's *Daikatana*!

PC GAMER

iame

The World's Best-Selling

CD-ROM Edition

ON THE CD

From the creators of Duke Nukem 3D...

Shadow Warrior

Plus, Fallout, Betrayal in Antara, & more!

Laita s Back!

EXCLUSIVE!

The toughest action hero in PC gaming returns in Eidos' jaw-dropping Tomb Raider 2! Our eight-page exclusive (with plenty more pictures!) starts on page 70...

THE ULTIMATE SIM?

Longbow 2: Your first look at Jane's amazing next generation of air combat.

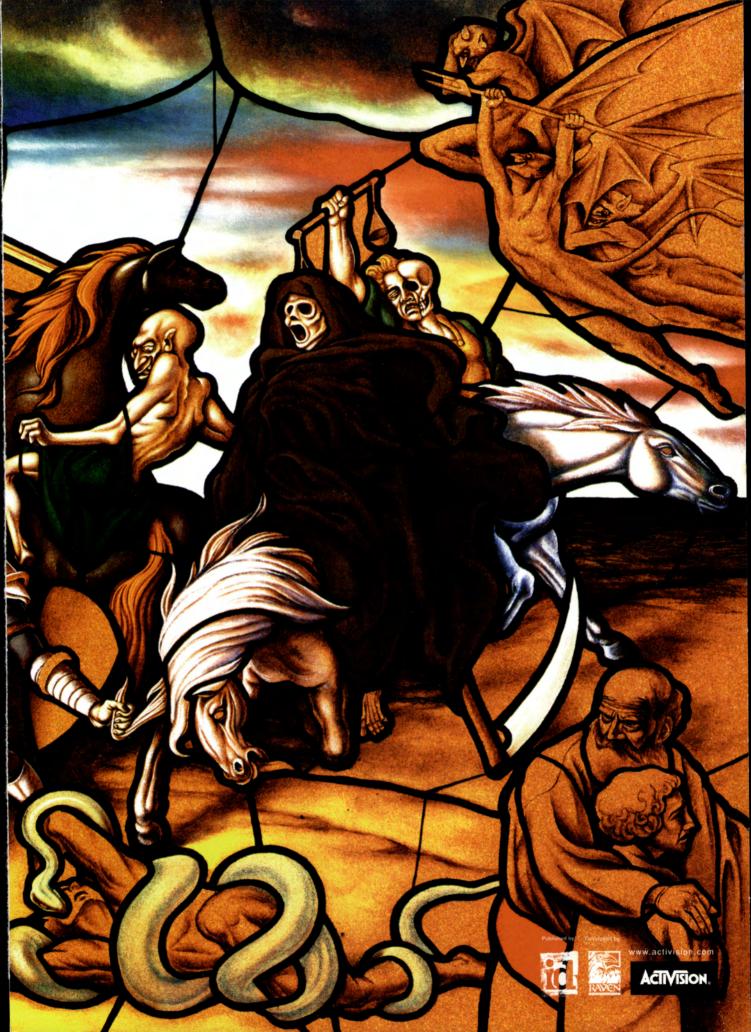
STRATEGY CENTRAL

X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter, Shadows Over Riva, Magic: The Gathering, and many more!

www.pcgamer.com Vol. 4 No. 8 • AUGUST 1997



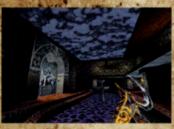
inagine
a new way of publishing



The Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse lurk in the shadows before you. And they are not alone. Eidolon, the last-known Serpent Rider, lives. All of humanity has fallen to the archfiend and his Hell-spawned hordes. As the Necromancer, the Assassin, the Crusader, or the Paladin, you must put an end to this ravenous onslaught. But first, you must defeat the Dark Generals. Each of them awaits your arrival separately in one of four demon-infested worlds. You will know them when you see them. They will be Death, Pestilence, Famine and War. Will you be the teacher? Or the student?



Possess distinct spells, powers and weapons. With experience, gain levels, more hit points and certain abilities that apply to your specific character class, such as increased speed, firepower and jump distance.



Lose yourself in lightning storms, blowing leaves, earthquakes, spraying fountains and pouring rain.



Bludgeon your way through four demon-infested worlds - Medieval, Egyptian, Mesoamerican and Roman. Smash stained glass windows, collapse structural beams, and pulverize trees.



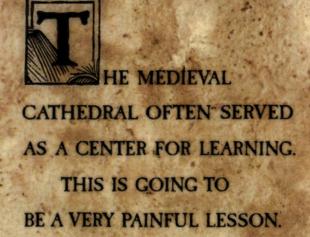


Coming Soon on Windows 95 CD-ROM



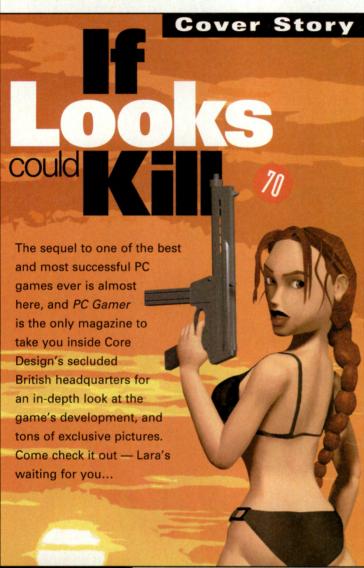






PC GAMER

VOLUME 4 • NUMBER 8 • AUGUST 1997



Feature

Give 'Em Hellfires

Jane's Combat Simulations is about to up the ante on the standard of PC flight simulation with a new generation of chopper combat that will blow you away. And, of course, we have the exclusive first-ever inside look, and an in-depth interview with the game's developers.

84

Hardware

135 The Hard Stuff



Trackball game controllers!
Cordless mice! 64-bit surround sound!
DVD-ROM drives!
Cheap 3D accelerators! All this and much, much more in the latest installmant of *PC Gamer's* unrivalled gaming hardware coverage.

Scoops

38 Daikatana

The new game from John Romero, the co-creator of *Doom* and *Quake*, is probably the most anticipated new 3D title of 1997, and guess what? We've got the first ever screenshots!



4 Star Trek: Secret of Vulcan Fury



Interplay returns to familiar territory with a new graphic adventure set in the Star Trek universe, now more cinematic than ever before.

48 Defiance

Here's yet another new action game for 3D blasting fans to get their teeth into, and it promises a few twists on the established genre.



Reviews

- 3D Illtra Mini-Golf
- Battlesport
- D.A. Pursuit of Justice
- **Enemy Nations**



- Front Page Sports: Golf
- **Hoyle Poker**
- Jack Nicklaus 4
- Norse by Norsewest
- Sentient
- **Shadows Over Riva**
- Star Trek: Generations
- Triple Play 98



Disc Pages

Getting the most out of our demo disc is easy with these useful pages!

Departments

54 Evewitness

We've got the skinny on the whole F-22 controversy, plus the latest developments in the online gaming world and a whole slew of upcoming projects in Under Construction.

Extended Play T. Liam McDonald TalonSoft expands its Battleground series, and a trio of upgrades to existing favorites catches Tom's eve.

The Learning Game Heidi E. H. Avcock It may be summertime, but the traditional yearly slump hasn't stopped the flow of quality educational software, as Heidi's latest batch demonstrates.

Jason Bates Will the "massively multi-player" games and "persistent worlds" we hear so much about ever become a reality? Jason is optimistic...

173 Alternate Lives Michael Wolf What goes through the mind of a top roleplaying game developer? Well, let's ask one!

174 The Desktop General William R. Trotter Are wargames stagnating by constantly recreating the same old battles? Trotter has some ideas for some interesting, lesser-known, engagements that would make thrilling games.

178 Sim Column Dan Bennett It's a double serving this month as Dan dissects the issues behind the recent F-22 Raptor controversy.

Strategy Central

Our own personal playing guides for X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter, the first part of a Last Express solution, and beginner's guides to Magic: The Gathering and Shadows Over Riva round out this month's top tips.

206 Letters

Our latest batch of reader mail makes some good points, some bad points, and some that are somewhere in-between. Aaah, life in all its infinite bounty.

216 Next Issue

Check this out to see what our bonanza post-E3 issue has in store for you.

Subscription/Customer Service Information Why are you reading this at a magazine rack? There's a better way: Subscribe!

enclosed in the ns: 8, 81, 82, 83,

Bulk Rate U.S. Postage Paid South Florida Facility Permit No. 74



Two be or not two be?

Is "sequelitis" becoming a problem for the PC gaming industry? Our two big feature previews this month are about potentially awesome games, but they both come slapped with that tell-tale "2" on the end. Aside from Tomb Raider 2 and Longbow 2, the year ahead will also bring us Monkey Island 3, Wing Commander V, Command & Conquer 2, Myst II, Hexen II, Quake II, Duke Nukem Forever, SimCity 3000, X-COM 3, Ultima IX, King's Quest VIII, Quest For Glory V, Might & Magic VI, Falcon 4, TFX 3, MechWarrior 3, Zork Grand Inquisitor, Panzer General 2, Close Combat 2, Jedi Knight: Dark Forces 2, Hardball 6, Armored Fist 2, Populous 3, Wizardry VIII, Lands of Lore II... and that's only the beginning. Is this symptomatic of a lack of originality in the game industry, or are game companies simply giving us what we want? I, for one, won't be complaining about the arrival of some of the games on the above list, but every game series runs the risk of eventually outstaying its welcome — Richard Garriott recently told me that Ultima IX will probably be the last game in that series, and that may well be a wise move. This year's Electronic Entertainment Expo should demonstrate whether or not the "sequelitis" trend, which has never been stronger than it is right now, is affecting the number of good, original games coming down the pipe - look out for our mammoth Ultimate Game Preview special next month and decide for yourself...





"It's an absolute model of perfection."

Computer Caming World



"Jack Nicklaus 4 is arguably the best golf sim ever."

Boot



"...promises to be among the greatest achievements yet on the electronic links."

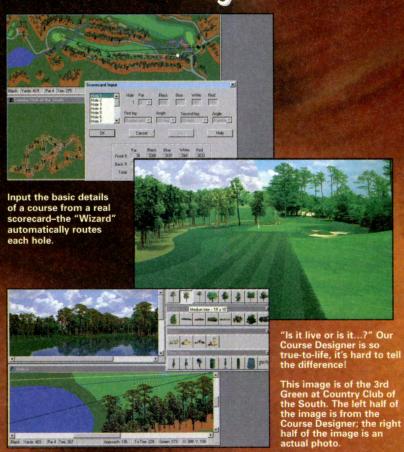
"A truly revolutionary product. Links finally has some stiff competition."

Computer and Net Player

"...impressive..."

Featuring five Nicklaus designed courses: Colleton River Plantation, Country Club of the South, Muirfield Village, Cabo del Sol, and Winding Springs.

The Course Designer



Choose from over 100 different types of trees, bushes, rocks, and other objects!



The Hole View of the new

From Tee to Green The Tee Shot



Pop-up displays are optionalleave them off for the purest golfing experience.



The fastest screen redraw times on the PC allow the camera to automatically switch to the landing in full-screen, from varying viewpoints!

The Approach Shot



New "Intensity Control™" reproduces the dynamics that shape the shot. "Club up and swing easy" for control or a low trajectory; "swing hard" when you want spin and distance.

Every shot flies, bounces, and rolls true to the game, with the best ball physics model in existence. Courses are accurate to within 6



Multiplayer play is fully supported, including recorded rounds, shared keyboard, serial, modem, LAN and Internet play.



Weather can change in the middle of the round, and natural wind variations and every possible turf condition add to the challenge!

Around The Green



control around the green.



For enhanced gameplay, this optional grid floats down and drapes itself over the green, clearly showing all high and low spots.

Call 1-800-245-7744 to order direct

Our new approach makes putting more realistic.

Mow lines on the green help you read the contour.







Jack Nicklaus

This Is Golf

Jack Nicklaus is a registered trademark of Golden Bear International. Accolade, and the Solo Plus logos are trademarks of Accolade, Inc. ©1997 Accolade, Inc. rights reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective owners.



WHO WANTS SOME WANG?

Shadow Warrior is here. Lo Wang.

#1 Assassin. #1 Yakuza abuser.

#1 Freak fragger. #1 Mutant mutilator.

#1 reason to be scared of the dark.

#1 Son-of-a-Bitch. So say Sayonara to

all the Ninja wannabes that have gone

before and put on your combat sandals...

Lo Wang is coming to the Land of the

Rising Sun to turn out the

lights. Shadow Warrior.

The Zen is going to hit the fan.

"There's no doubt that Shadow Warrior cremates the competition."

GameSlice Weekly



Fog, multi-colored lighting, transparen



More hi-jinks, Lo-Wang speak, and total interaction than Buke Bukem 30



8-Player Wangbang (deathmatch), En-Op and Team
Play modes with all-new Handirannian notion



100 019





FRESH FROM THE CREATORS OF DUKE NUKEM 30™



Lo Wang™is Shadow Warrior™

GET YOURSELF A SLICE OF THE ACTION IN STORES...NOW! or download the shareware at www.shadowwarrior.com









www.gtinteractive.com

III-new Build Editor for designing

Shadow Warrior™ © 1997 3D Realms Entertainment, Inc. Lo Wang and his likeness are tademarks of 3D Realms Entertainment, Inc.

All rights reserved. Published and distributed by GT Interactive Software Corp. TEN™ and the TEN™ logo are trademarks of the T.E.

Network, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

THE CD

INSTALLING . PLAYING . QUICK TIPS

A Monkey's Dream

s we wind down toward the end of summer, we can't help but look forward to the Gaming Goodness in store for us when software companies start releasing their holiday games. Coconut Monkey is so excited about it, he set his latest game in a winter wonderland. It's called Frozen Ape, and you'll find it on this month's CD. It's extraordinarily...strange.

We've also got a ton of great demos you can check out. 3D Realms has finally released the Shadow Warrior shareware, which will have the ninja in you hungering for blood — and there's plenty of it! Also check out BMG's excellent motorcycle racing game, Moto Racer GP. It looks and feels great! And it's a good month for roleplaying games, with Interplay's Fallout and Sierra's Betrayal in Antara waiting for you to explore them. You can't help but win with this kind of lineup!



Entering Paradise

button to view the intro.

Your exploration begins with a panoramic view of Coconut Monkey's Island. You can move the mouse around the screen to scroll left or right. When your mouse scrolls over an area that contains information, it will turn into an arrow. Just click on the highlighted site to enter.

demos, the main menu, or click the Start Here

There are also control buttons on the bottom of the screen that will take you directly to any one of the many usable sites. The control buttons can be clicked on to enter and exit each site.

Quick Start for The CD

- 1. Insert the CD.
- 2. From the Windows RUN option (found under the File Menu in Windows 3.1 or Start Menu under Windows 95) type X:START31.EXE or X:START95.EXE, depending on your version of Windows (where X is the letter of your CD-ROM drive).
- 3. This will run The CD.

FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND



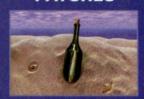
REVIEWS INDEX



The Reviews Index contains info on every review we've ever run, including the Highs, Lows, and Bottom Line. The arrows will scroll through the index, and there's a search button to help you find any review by title.



PATCHES



The Patches & Updates section shows a description and location for each of the patches on *The CD*, as well as all of the add-on levels we've included for *Quake*, *WarCraft II*, *Duke Nukem 3D*, and *Doom II*.



TECH SUPPORT



Our Technical Support database includes contact information for many game companies. The arrows will let you scroll through the selections, plus there's a search button so you can find any company by name.

Technical Support



INTERNET

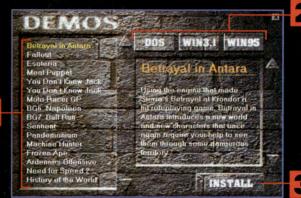


At the Internet Hut, you can install any of the online services on *The CD*. You can also select your web browser to connect to the Internet — very handy for getting online info if you have problems with a demo.



PLAYING THE DEMOS

his is where you go to install the many demos on The CD. When you first enter this screen, a list of all the demos will appear in the left column. Click on the DOS, WIN 3.1, and WIN 95 buttons. This will break the demos down into their respective categories. The INSTALL button will allow you to install a demo and, if applicable, connect to that company's web site (you'll have to first select your browser from the Internet Hut). Occassionally, some of these demos won't install from our front end. In these cases, a message will appear instructing you on how to best install the demo.



System Requirements

486/33; 4MB RAM; Mouse

E: These requirements are for loading our front-end program only. Each game demo will have its own additional requirements, so be sure to read them carefully.

Attention Win95 Users

The PC Gamer front end should work fine in Windows. To install and run DOS games, you will need to reboot into a DOS session.

Free Demos!

Newsstand buyers now have the choice of purchasing either the CD-ROM Edition of PC Gamer for \$7.99, or PC Gamer without a CD-ROM for \$3.99. If you purchase the edition without a disc, you can still get free game demos because all PC Gamer readers have the opportunity to get demos and other goodies in a couple of different ways:

- 1. You can download demos and check out PC Gamer's new look at our World Wide Web site at www.pcgamer.com on the Internet. Our Web site also features a special Strategy Plus section, links to other hot Web pages, and gaming news.
- 2. You can call our Customer Service department at (415) 468-2500 (between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. PST) to have The CD mailed to you for only \$7.95 shipping and handling.

Disc Editors' Note

Technical support for the PC Gamer CD can be found online at http://support. imagine-inc.com. You will also find a CD FAQ (Frequently-Asked-Questions list) on our web site at www.pcgamer.com. If you have any suggestions or comments for the CD, write us at: PC Gamer CD Editors, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005.

CONTENTS / MANUAL INSTALLATION COMMANDS

nstallation Shortcuts

In the event our front end doesn't load or run properly on your machine, you can still install each demo, bypassing our front end altogether.

To manually install a demo, take a look at the Command Box located to the right. This box contains a list of demos along with their directories and installation commands.

To get up and running using the Command Box, first switch to your CD-ROM drive and change to the appropriate directory by typing CD\DIRECTORY, where DIRECTORY is the one listed in the Command Table next to the game you're trying to install. Once in the right directory, type the Install Command, then press Enter.

For example, to install the Fallout demo: At the DOS Prompt, type "CD\X" where X is the name of your CD drive. Then type "CD\FALLDEMO". Then type SETUP.EXE and press Enter. The demo of *Fallout will* then be installed on your computer. If you're running Windows 95 or Windows 3.1, you can instead use the File Manager or Explorer to find the appropriate directory on The CD, and then double-click on the installation command for a Windows-based demo.

For help with our DOS demos, we've added a menu system that will install them for you. Simply switch to your CD-ROM drive and type "MENU". It's a simple as that.

Demo	Directory	Install Command	Page	OS
Shadow Warrior	\SWDEMO \SWDOS	SETUP.EXE (WIN95) INSTALL.EXE (DOS)	10	WIN95/DOS
Moto Racer GP	MOTORACE	SETUP.EXE	10	WIN95
Betrayal in Antara	\BATDEMO	BIADEMO.EXE	13	WIN95
Esoteria	\ESTDEMO	SETUP.EXE	13	WIN95
Fallout	\FALLDEMO	SETUP.EXE	14	WIN95
Absolute Pinball	\PINBALL	INSTALL.BAT	16	DOS
Bust a Move 2	\BAM2DEMO	SETUP.EXE	16	WIN95/DOS
	\BAM2DOS	INSTALL.BAT (DOS)		
BG: Napoleon In Russia	\NIR_DEMO	SETUP.EXE	19	WIN 3.1
BG: Bull Run	\BGBRDEMO	SETUP.EXE	19	WIN 3.1
Ardennes Offensive	\TAODEMO	TAODEMO.EXE	21	WIN95
History of the World	\HOTWDEMO	SETUP.EXE	23	WIN 3.1
Need for Speed 2	WFSDEMO	SETUP.EXE	27	WIN95
Sentient	1	SETUP.EXE (WIN95) INSTALL.BAT (DOS)	27	WIN95/DOS
Machine Hunter	VMHDEMO	SETUP.EXE	28	WIN95
Z.A.R.	VZARDEMO VZARDOS	SETUP.EXE (WIN31) See Note (DOS)	28	DOS
You Don't Know Jack	YDKJDEMO	SETUP.EXE (5QDEMO.EXE for Spe	31 orts Edition)	WIN 3.1
Pandemonium	\PANDEMON	SETUP.EXE	31	WIN95
Mindspring	VMSPRING	SETUP.EXE	32	WIN 3.1
Earthlink: 14-day trial	\EARTHL\14DAY\TA	SETUP.EXE	32	WIN 95
3-day trial	\EARTHL\3DAY\TA	SETUP.EXE	32	
America Online	VAOL	SETUP.EXE	32	WIN 3.1
Patches	\PATCHES			
Quake BSPs	\QUAKE			
Duke Nukem 3D MAPs	\DUKE3D			
C&C: Red Alert MPRs	\C&C			

Shadow Warrior

Company: GT Interactive Tech Support: (716) 871-6646 Release Date: September 1997 Category: Action Required: Pentium; 8MB RAM; 42MB hard-drive space, VGA Install: \SWDEMO\SETUP.EXE (for Win95) \SWDOS\INSTALL.EXE (for DOS)

o Wang, champion ninja, once worked for Zilla Enterprises as a protector, assassin, and cleaner. But when he discovered that Master Zilla was working on a project to bring evil creatures over

UZI CLIP Your sword is certainly effective, but you have to get dangerously close to use it.

from the "dark side," he chose to quit. Now Master Zilla is testing his new crea tures for the first time. Their objective: kill

You, of course, take Wang's role as you destroy all of Zilla's evil servants. As a ninja, you have many special abilities you can use - your trusty ninja sword, the shuriken (throwing stars) between your fingers, and some more conventional weapons, like Uzi machine guns, riot guns, and rocket launchers. As you explore each level, you will find ammunition for your weapons, as well as a vari-

ety of items and power-ups, laying around. Some are within easy reach - many aren't.

The shareware version of Shadow Warrior contains the first episode of intense action. Based on the Build engine created for Duke Nukem 3D, you'll recognize many of the features of the game. You'll blow up weak-looking walls to find secret passages; turn on and off light switches; and swim under water.

The controls are also similar to Duke Nukem 3D; the differences lie in the weapons. Many of them have more than one mode of firing. For exam-

CONTROL KEYS



ple, pressing 3 will equip the riot gun (if you have it) in single-shot mode. Pressing 3 again will change the mode to auto-fire - pressing the fire key will fire off several rounds of ammunition. Many of the other weapons have similar modes experiment to find out what they are.

For those not familiar with the Build engine, take a look at the control keys to see what you need to know. You can also play with the mouse or joystick, and configure your keyboard control from the Setup menu, where you also configure your sound card and screen resolutions.

Moto Racer GP

Company: BMG Interactive Tech Support: www.mracer.com Release Date: November 1997

Category: Arcade Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 16MB RAM; 35MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \MOTORACE\SETUP.EXE

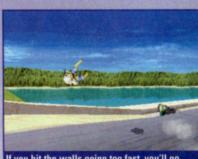
eveloped by Delphine Entertainment, Moto Racer GP will knock your socks off. Few racing games hook the PC Gamer staff the way this one has. Running on a 200Mhz testing system, with a 3Dfx 3D accelerator, the game was good enough to capture everyone's attention. And that was the beta version. Now you can see for yourself what the excitement was about.

We strongly recommend using a joystick to control your bike. When you set the game up to use the joystick under the Options menu (the default is keyboard), you can choose to configure the controls to suit your own tastes. You can also opt to play in several different resolutions and different levels of detail, and if you have a D3D-compatible 3D accelerator, you can opt to use the D3D or not.

The idea of the game, of course, is to finish the race in first place, but you're not going to win by keeping the throttle wide open at all times; this game takes some finesse. You have a turbo button that will give you momentary bursts of speed, as well as a brake you'll want to make use of to avoid smearing yourself across that pretty landscape. The demo contains two tracks - the Speed Bay, and a Dirt Arena. Speed Bay is a straight road race - hug the corners and avoid



Use the turbo boost regularly if you hope to stay ahead of the pack.



If you hit the walls going too fast, you'll go sailing through the air.

the other cyclists. Use the straight-aways for speed, but watch those turns - if you're going too fast, you'll lose precious time as you recover from a crash into a wall. The Dirt Arena is more about jumping and position. You'll want to gain air by pressing the turbo button before you launch off the jump. If you find yourself in the air, you can also press the turbo key to perform a mid-air stunt, earning the applause and appreciation of the audience.

On both tracks, you can only choose one bike that's balanced between all the values - overall speed, acceleration, braking, and grip. The full version contains several more tracks, and choosing which bikes to race on which track is just as important as knowing how to race the tracks themselves.

ONLY GOD CAN TAKE LIFE FROM ABOVE. UNTIL NOW.

BROCES

and Id Software, Inc. Red Oro Enland on Princets are trademarks of Broderbuss of the WWW.TAKENOPRISONERS.COM

Product Information Number 103

Heretic and Hexen. Coming this October.

Dungeons Dragons



Trapped between good and evil, you'll find yourself at...

Baldur's Gate

"...one of the most anticipated RPG titles for the PC"
- Next Generation Online

The Adventure Begins this October.



www.interplay.com











ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS and the TSR logo are registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. BALDUR'S GATE is a trademark owned by TSR, Inc. Trademarks are used under license from TSR, Inc. Interplay is a trademark of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Product Information Number 185

Betrayal in Antara

Company: Sierra Tech Support: (206) 644-4343 Release Date: Available Now Category: Roleplaying Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 16MB RAM; 38MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \BATDEMO\BIADEMO.EXE

hen young Aren Cordelaine discovers he has magical abilities while saving William Escobar from sure death, he sets out on a journey with his new companion to the faraway city of Panzio to study with the mages there. Along the way, he'll encounter friends, enemies, and terrifying monsters. And that's only the beginning of the story!

Sierra's new roleplaying game, based on the popular Betrayal at Krondor system, contains a huge world to explore, hundreds of weapons and items to find and use, and a story line that will suck you in and refuse to let go. The

demo contains a small area of the full world, and you can explore, fight, and learn within it.

After you start the demo, try hitting F1 to access the online help system to answer any questions you might have. You can also rightclick on virtually any button to view its function. Use the arrow keys to move forward, backward, and to the side - or you

can use the navigation compass at the top right of the screen. Left-click on the portraits of your party members to access their inventories, and right-click on them to access their skill screens. Equip your characters by dragging the item you want to equip to the mannequin, and you'll see the character hold or wear the item. If you want to use an item, just double-click it.



The beautiful graphics of Betrayal in Antara improve on the old Betrayal at Krondor game engine.

As in Betraval at Krondor, combat is turn-based from a third-person perspective. You can click on the bottomleft button to switch between swing styles, with different hit values. Left-click on an enemy to attack him if he's in range. If one of the characters has a bow or can cast a spell, click on the appropriate button, choose your ammo or the spell, then choose a target.

Esoteria

Company: Mobeus Designs Tech Support: mdi@mobeus.com Release Date: Available Now **Category: Action** Required: Windows 95; Pentium 133; 16MB RAM; 23MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \text{VESTDEMO\SETUP.EXE}

ar in the future, there is a division between two groups of people Loyalists and the Regime. The Regime has been using a cybernetically engineered human to do its dirty work, and the assassin has been doing its job well. But when the Loyalists capture the highly advanced human weapon, they manage to place



There are plenty of explosions in the demo of

CONTROL KEYS

Slide Right Slide Left Crouch **Item Selection Forward Item Selection Backwards** Use the Currently Selected Item

Open doors, push buttons, etc **Cycle Weapons Equip the ARC Blade Equip the ARC Equip Missiles Equip Homing Missiles** Toggle Laser Targeting Dot on/off Run mode Go to the Main Interface Screen

conscience and morals in him. Now the assassin, code-named Raven, fights for the Loyalists against the despotic and tyrannical Cohen Soldzen, leader of the Regime.

The story has little to do with the gameplay, though. A 3D shooter from a third-person perspective, Esoteria contains fully 3D objects, a multitude of weapons, and a variety of enemies to kill. Rather than work in levels, you have access to virtually the whole world all at the same time, creating a completely non-linear scenario. In the demo, you have one such scenario to explore. Your mission is to kill a dangerous guardian robot at the main entrance to Regime headquarters. To do it, you'll want to get plenty of weapons and power-ups, and those are scattered all around. Hit the

Escape key and click on Data Files to pull up a map of the complex. The red markers are where certain powerful objects are located, and the numbers inside them are the recommended order of retrieval. You can do whatever you like; however, it may be harder than it looks.

Raven is equipped with an ARC, an "actuated razor crescent," which will pick off enemies at a long distance as well as work as a sniper weapon when in sniper mode. Raven can also pick up missiles and other deadly weapons. Look at the control keys listed here to get an idea of how to play. It's a bit different from most action games, so it might take you a while to get used to the controls. Use the keyboard in conjunction with the mouse, and after a few minutes you'll get the hang of it.

Fallout



Company: Interplay Tech Support: (714) 553-6678 Release Date: Available Now Category: Roleplaying Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 16MB RAM; 24MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \FALLDEMO\SETUP.EXE

n an alternate version of the 1950s, a nuclear holocaust destroys life as we know it on the surface of Earth. Many years into the future, it's time for the ones who have hidden underground to come out, and it's up to a single adventurer to bring back news of the world outside. You play that adventurer in Interplay's new science fiction roleplaying game.

The demo introduces the art of character modification, the interface, and combat. Although you can play with the characters that come with the demo and assign them new stats, you cannot save them - the demo will start with a precreated character under your command. You control your character with the mouse - when the icon is a red hexagon, clicking on an empty hex will make your character walk to that spot. Right-click the mouse to turn the movement icon into the action icon, which will let you pick up objects, speak to people, and examine your surroundings. By default, what the action icon does depends on where you click it - if you click on a person, it assumes you want to talk to them so conversation is initiated. If you click on an object, it gives a description. You can perform other actions by holding the left mouse button down when the cursor is over an object, and choosing an action from the list that pops up.

The diagrams here describe some of the interface. Combat is turned-based, but you need to be sure you're armed before combat begins. To arm yourself, click on the inventory button and put the gun in one of your slots. You'll automatically hold it in your hand. To fire, rightclick on the picture of the gun at the bottom of the screen until you have your chosen style of fire (you can choose from single fire, single fire to a specific vital area of the enemy's body, and burst fire). Then left-click the picture; the icon will turn into a red cross-hair and the creatures you can fire at will be highlighted in red. Simply select your target and left-click on it. If you hold the cursor

In nost-nuclear-war America, even the animals have the right to survive. But sometimes, you have to make exceptions.

over your target, you'll see a number indicating the percentage chance you have of hitting the target.

The demo takes place in Scrapheap, a town ruled by two rival gangs. Your job is to kill off all the members of both gangs in order to bring peace to the town. If you do it right, you might just get the gang members to do most of the work for you.



- Message Window
- Options
- Inventory
- Currently Equipped
- **Movement Points** Left (in Combat)
- Ammo Meter Armor Class
- Hit Points
- Automap
- Character Sheet PIP (Journal)
- End Turn/End Com bat (during Combat) Perform SkillDex
- Switch Hands

Meat Puppet



Company: Playmates Interactive Entertainment Tech Support: (714) 562-1720 Release Date: Available Now Category: Action Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 16MB RAM; 24MB hard-drive space; Install: \MEATDEMO\SETUP.EXE

here's little to no plot for Meat Puppet - it's all about "kill or be killed." But, truth be told, the story behind this bloodfest is rather twisted. You play Lotos Abstraction, an alluring woman living in a ravaged 21st century. After answering an ad for a party, her mind was stripped of memory, and gel sacs were placed underneath her skin. The entity who performed these acts on her, known only as the Martinet, or Puppet Master, told her that she must infiltrate six embassies and assassinate the leaders in each one. If she doesn't, the sacs will burst, and she will die a horrible death.

You control Lotos in two different ways. Use the mouse to control the direction she faces, and use the up arrow key to walk forward - or you can turn her using the side arrow keys and walk forward with the up arrow. Switch between the two modes by pressing the backspace key. In either case, pressing the left mouse button will fire your machine gun or perform an action on an object. You can perform stunts by holding down the shift key and press-

ing a directional arrow. You can also run by holding down the control key and pressing the up arrow key. To jump, double-tap the control key, and make sure you're facing the direction you want

You can access the list of controls at your disposal by pressing F5. As you



watch him die without having to fire a shot.

travel, your "ghost" companion, Dumaine (who keeps in touch using a control panel imbedded in Lotos' palm) will explain your next goal and how to get there. Obviously, your first goal is to survive. If you have to kill some creatures in order to do so, well, that's the nature of life as an assassin.





BY THE TIME THIS EXHIBIT'S UNVEILED, YOUR SOUL MIGHT BE ONE OF THE ARTIFACTS.

A mysterious, centuries-old Capricorn head has found a new home inside the famed Stevenson Museum.

If you can't solve the puzzles surrounding it, your soul may soon join the exhibit.



Coming fall '97, Temüjin™ is the world's first game powered by Video Reality™ technology. It's a psychological thriller that will immerse you in 360° of completely seamless, incredibly realistic, motion picture-quality gaming.

For a free demo CD, visit us at www.southpeak.com.











Product Information Number 314



Bust a Move 2

Tech Support: (516) 759-7900 Release Date: Available Now Category: Puzzle Game Required: 486; 8MB RAM; 10MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \BAM2DEMO\SETUP.EXE (for Win95) BAM2DOS\INSTALL.BAT (for DOS)

Company: Acclaim

f you're a fan of enticing action/ puzzle games along the lines of Tetris or Baku Baku, you'll enjoy Bust A Move 2. Just like those other games, it's deceptively simple: Your job is to get rid of all the colored bubbles before they reach the bottom of the screen. You accomplish this by lining up three or more colored spheres so they're touching each other. If three of the same color touch, they disappear.

The trick comes in when you realize that any balls left hanging in mid-air after the three or more bubbles disappear will also fall. You launch the colored balls from the bottom of the screen, aiming where you want to place it by lining up the arrow. Use the cursor keys to move the arrow back and forth, and the spacebar to fire the ball. You can see what color is next by looking next to the launcher.

You can bounce balls off the wall, and they'll stick to any other ball on the slightest contact. Be careful when you shoot, because if you even lightly graze another ball, it's

The first few levels of Bust A Move 2 are introductory. A few

well-placed shots will end the level for you.



Don't let the early levels fool you; this game can get pretty hectic if you let the bubbles pile up.

stuck fast, and it'll be harder for you to reach the original sphere you were aiming for. Use the walls well, and keep an eye on what color is next. There are many cases when you can get rid of far more spheres than you thought possible with a single shot - look for opportunities when a single color surrounds other colors, and try to get the whole string of them to vanish.

The demo contains three levels of the addictive game, but the full version has much, much more in store, including multi-player options that'll set up fierce competitions between you and your friends.

Absolute Pinball

Title: Absolute Pinball **Company: 21st Century** Tech Support: (716) 872-1200 Release Date: Available Now Category: Pinball Required: 486; 4MB RAM; SVGA Install: VPINBALL\INSTALL.BAT

1st Century has long been known as the creator of some of the finest pinball games on the market. That hasn't changed with Absolute Pinball, their latest release. The demo

contains one table - Desert Run. It's timed, so you can shoot as many balls as you need to in the time allotted. Remember, though, that you waste a lot of time waiting for the scoreboard to tell you how many bonus points you got, so try not to lose the ball too often.

The flippers are controlled by the left and right shift keys. To launch the ball, press and hold the Enter key until you have as much power as you want, and release it to launch. To nudge the table a bit, press the spacebar to push it up, the Z key to nudge it to the right, and the period key to nudge it to the left. You can also press the numbers one through four on the keyboard to switch to different resolutions. We prefer number four, where you can see more of the table at once. For more challenge, reduce the resolution.

The full version of the game will contain three more tables, plus features like multi-ball and other fun pinball gadgetry. With the realistic ball physics and entertaining tables they create, 21st Century proves that they are still the leaders of the pack when it comes to pinball games.



Dream Factory is one of the other tables available in the



The Desert Run table is only one of four available in the full game.

WILL YOU EXPLORE NEW LANDS? OR
WILL YOU AMASS GREAT RICHES? OR WILL YOU
CONQUER EVERYTHING IN YOUR PATH?

A H H ... Y E S.



AGE EMPIRES

Choose your favorite form of world domination. Coming this fall.

www.microsoft.com/games/empires







SQUEEZE EVERY LAST DROP OF MEMORY OUT OF YOUR SYSTEM FOR ITS SPEEDIEST, MOST POWERFUL GAME PERFORMANCE. QEMM 97 WILL EVEN GET YOUR DOS GAMES MORE MEMORY, SO THAT YOU CAN PLAY FASTER AND OVERALL FEEL JUST A LITTLE BIT, WELL, JUICED. TO LOOK INTO MAKING WINDOWS 95'S MEMORY MANAGEMENT GAME FRIENDLY, VISIT US AT WWW.QUARTERDECK.COM, OR CALL 800-683-6696 AND MENTION CODE #01007. QEMM 97 IS AVAILABLE AT THESE FINE RETAILERS: COMPUSA, COMPUTER CITY, BEST BUY, STAPLES, OFFICE DEPOT, OFFICE MAX, EGGHEAD COMPUTER, ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE, FRY'S ELECTRONICS, AND MICRO CENTER.

©1997 Quarterdeck Corporation. All rights reserved. Quarterdeck and QEMM are registered trademarks and the Quarterdeck "Q" symbol is a trademark of Quarterdeck Corporation or its subsidiaries. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Battleground: Bull Run and Napoleon in Russia

Company: TalonSoft
Tech Support: (410) 933-9191
Release Date: Available Now
Category: Wargame
Required: 486; 8MB RAM; SVGA; Windows 3.1+
Install: \NIR_DEMO\SETUP.EXE (for Napoleon)
\BGBRDEMO\SETUP.EXE (for Bull Run)

he TalonSoft Battleground games have always encompassed massive amounts of effort and research to keep them historically accurate, lovingly detailed, and graphically beautiful. Every single one depicts the scenarios it represents as close to reality as possible; it's a military history lesson on the time period the game is based on, and you'll learn just about everything you could possibly want to know. And these two games, Napoleon in Russia and Bull Run, are no different.

Each game is played in a very similar manner. It's strongly recommended that you read the online help if you're unfamiliar with the Battleground series. If you've played any of the previous titles, you should have no problem jumping right in. You'll be able to control just about any aspect of the battle, and it's up to you to see if it's possible to turn the tides of the past.



Napoleon in Russia recreates the battle at Borodino, where the French leader confronts the Tsar of Russia, Alexander, in his own territory.

Take a look at the pullouts for a quick understanding of the toolbar. The toolbar is very similar for both scenarios, but they vary enough so that you might want to examine them carefully when you start to play. Each scenario has two help files — one that teaches you how to use the interface (NIR.HLP for Napoleon in Russia and BGR.HLP for Bull Run), and a separate help file called NOTES. HLP that describes the historical significance of each battle. Not only do they contain an overall summary of the actual battles, but a description of what could have been, and why things turned out they way they did.

The Toolbox

- 1. NEXT Advance to the next phase
- 2. ZOOM Toggle display between Normal and Zoom-Out view
- 3. COUNTERCLOCKWISE Turn the Selected units counterclockwise
- 4. CLOCKWISE Turn the Selected units clockwise
- 5. ABOUT FACE Turn the Selected units about face
- 6. CHANGE FORMATION Change the formation of the Selected units
- SKIRMISHER/SQUADRON Deploy or recall a skirmisher or squadron unit
- 8. SQUARE Change the Selected units into or out of square formation
- 9. UNITS Toggle the display of units on the map
- 10. BASES Toggle the display of unit bases on the 3D map
- 11. ARTILLERY Display the Artillery Dialog
- 12. MELEE Resolve the current melee
- 13. DISPLAY LOW AMMO Highlight units that are low or have no ammo, or are uncrewed
- 14. DISPLAY SPOTTED Highlight spotted units
- 15. DISPLAY MOVED Highlight units that have moved
- 16. DISPLAY FIRED/FOUGHT Highlight units that have fired or fought
- 17. DISPLAY DISRUPTED Highlight units that are disrupted
- DISPLAY ORG Highlight units in same organization as Selected units
- 19. FULL MAP Toggle Full Map mode
- 20. VISIBLE HEXES Toggle the display showing hexes visible from the current Hot Spot hex
- 21. OBJECTIVES Toggle the display of objective hexes on the map
- 22. JUMP WINDOW Display the Jump Window
- 23. NEXT STACK Jump to the next stack to be processed
- 24. A/I Complete current phase under A/I



PLUG IN. THINK FAST. PLAY FOR REAL.

INTRODUCING

Discovery Channel Games.

Prepare your imagination

for the real world.

Coming this fall from



ATI Takes Xcitement to Xtremes

MORE FEATURES

KILLER 3D PERFORMANCE

Treative Graphics Blaster 30 47

WITH ATI

180

WITHOUT

ATI XPERT@Play™ The only accelerator

The only accelerator that gives you everything for the best in gaming, entertainment and practical use.

- One card does it all for high performance 3D, 2D and video acceleration, with big screen TV-out display.
 - Superior 3D quality with bilinear filtering, alpha blending and special effects that blows away the competition.
 - Brute force 3D acceleration with over 1 million triangles/second and 60fps gameplay with hardware setup engine, texture cache and more.
 - Great gaming in Windows 95 (Direct3D, DirectDraw) and DOS.
 - DVD-quality, full-screen,
 - Connect to a large screen TV for truly immersive game play, or record your stratospheric scores on a VCR.
 - Includes the hottest 3D games -Formula 1 and Terracide - FREE!
 - Starting at \$249*
 - Check out www.atitech.com or call (905) 882-2600



Now You See It.



Ardennes Offensive



Company: SSI Tech Support: (408) 737-6850 Release Date: Available Now **Category: Wargame**

Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 8MB RAM; 16MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \TAODEMO\TAODEMO.EXE

t was the last German offensive into the West. The battle of Ardennes will live long as one of the most important fights of World War Two. Strategic Simulations Inc. launches its new series of wargames, Decisive Battles of WWII, with this simulation of those fateful days in the Ardennes Forest, when a German surprise attack against American forces raged over a 60-mile wide front and drove 45 miles into Allied lines.

You play one of eight different scenarios, ranging from the tutorial you'll play in the demo to the entire Ardennes campaign in the full game. The demo puts you on Germany's side for the maximum challenge, but in the full version,

you can play either side and combat a friend over a modem, local area network (LAN), or even over E-mail.

A quick look at the diagrams here will help you understand gameplay. Once you start, click on Menu at the top right and choose Briefing from the next menu. From there, you can read some tips about how to play and what sort of strategy you should be looking for. The game isn't easy to pick up quickly, so refer to these pullouts often. You can also right-click on most buttons to see their function.



The full version of The Ardennes Offensive will contain an online encyclopedia.



- Stack Information
- Show Where Unit Can
- Move Unit Along Path
- De-select Stack
- Center Map on Selected
- Cancel Path Movement
- Leave Stack for this Turn
- **Next Unit**
- Undo

- 10. Ignore Unit Until Selected
- 11. Strategic Map
- 12. Air Missions
- 13. Supply Information14. Motor Pool
- 15. Armor Replacements
- **Show Control**
- 17. Darkens Units Incapable of Combat
- 18. Remove Units
- 19. Show Hexes Supplied at Start of Turn
- 20. End Turn
- 21. Menu
- 22. Victory Dialog
- 23. Allied Order of Battle
- Axis Order of Battle
- Show Map with Replay **Functions**
- Calendar
- 27. Equipment Details

MAKE ONE MISTAKE AND YOU'RE HISTORY.

PLANET - EXPLORER

A dangerously authentic world

where the characters, places and

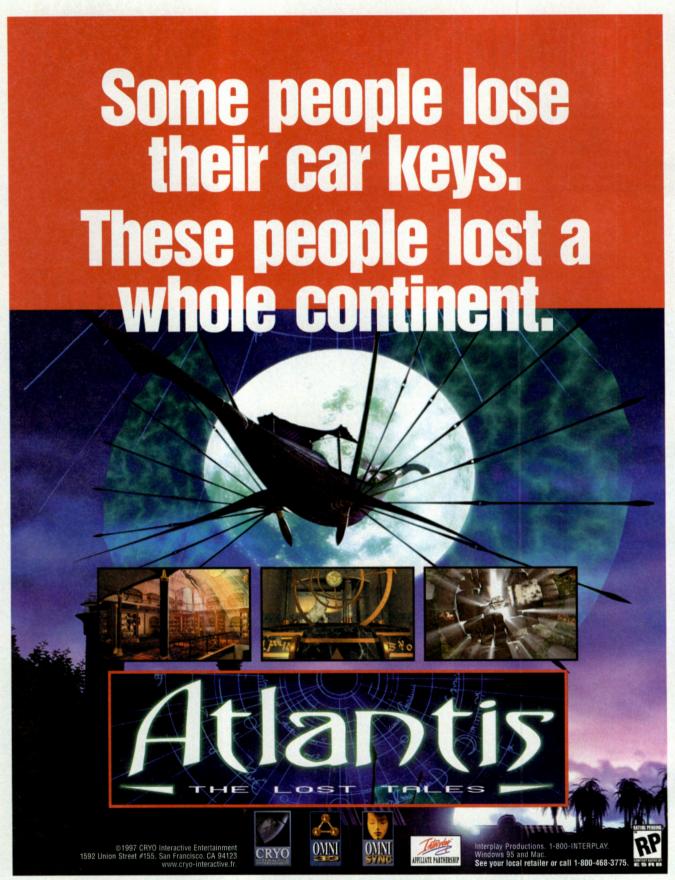
mysteries are so real...you may never

solve your way out.

Coming this fall from



www.planetexplorer.com



Uncover the mysteries of an advanced civilization in this epic game of adventure. Breathtaking visuals. Exotic locations. Plot twists and intrigue. All to be found in Atlantis.

History of the World

Company: Avalon Hill Tech Support: ahgames@aol.com Category: Strategy Required: 486/66; 8MB RAM; 18MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse; Windows 3.1 or higher Install: \HOTWDEMO\SETUP.EXE

ased on the boardgame of the same name, Avalon Hill's History of the World spans seven epochs of human history. From the earliest civilizations to modern times, you'll have to use your wits and a bit of luck to score higher than your opponents.

The demo spans two epochs. The game begins with each player (the demo is set up for three - you and two computer-controlled opponents) drawing an empire to control. Each empire has different strengths, which are listed at the bottom right of the screen when you begin choosing empires. If you like, you can pass the empire you draw to the next player, in hopes of getting a stronger one. If someone passes an empire on to you, you must keep it and automatically give the empire you draw to the next player. Once all the empires are assigned, the round begins. Who goes first depends on which empires were drawn.

To get going on your turn, you must first start your empire by clicking on the fortress icon on your empire card (if you don't see it, press F2 to make it appear). After your empire is started in its default location, you can place armies. Right-click on an adjacent land and choose "Place Army." You can only build from adjacent lands. The number of armies you have depends on the strength of your empire.

Certain lands have resources (the

pick-and-shovel icon). If you control two of these resources (you have at least one army in each land), then your people will build a monument to you, earning you more points. You can also stack units in a single land to protect valuable items, like resources or monuments. You can have no more than three units in any one land, though. If you have any ships, you need to place them at sea.

To end your turn, click on the blue arrow next to the disc icon in the toolbar. The computer players will then take their turn, and you can watch what they do. To speed up the action, click on the plus sign next to the clock on the turn window.

That's really all there is to it when it comes to playing the basics, but what really makes the game dynamic is its set of Event Cards. The Event Cards do different things, like give you an advantage during combat, or destroy precious resources belonging to an opponent. To take a look at your event cards, scroll through them by clicking Next on the Event Card window. Some need to be played during your turn, and others require playing before your turn starts. To play a card at an appropriate time, select it and choose Play. You can only play two events during a single Epoch, and you can only play each event once, so make it good!

The full version of the game will contain seven full epochs, videos for each event card, and a voice-over tutorial that walks you through the subtleties of play. It will also contain extensive help, more than 50 empires and 60 events to play, and an online encyclopedia that details all of the empires played in the game. And, of course, it will also have multi-player options for modem play, or play by E-mail.



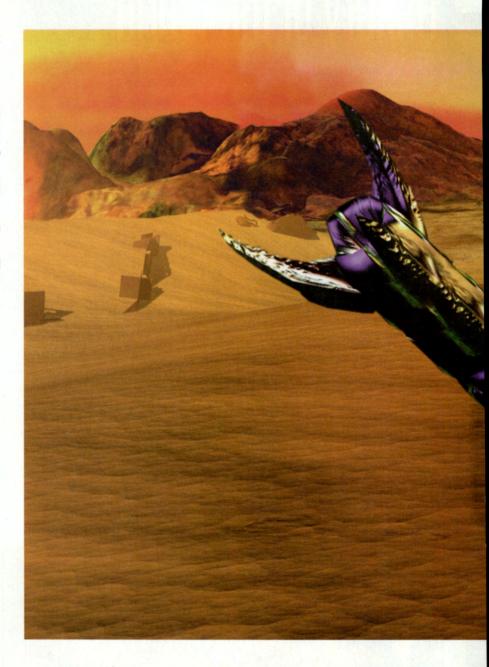
EVOLVE OR volu A Darwinian strategy game where you either get smart... or go extinct. Coming this fall from evolution.discovery.com

YOU'VE LOOKED

Even your high school yearbook picture was more becoming than this. But as an alien, glamour is not high on your agenda. So, bust out of the traditional strategy game mold, morph into a human and make enemies with your friends. Conquest Earth is a world you'll want to step into very carefully.

"AMAZING
GRAPHIC
EFFECTS"
COMPUTER PLAYER

"GLORIOUSLY
DETAILED
REAL-TIME
ACTION"
PC GAMER

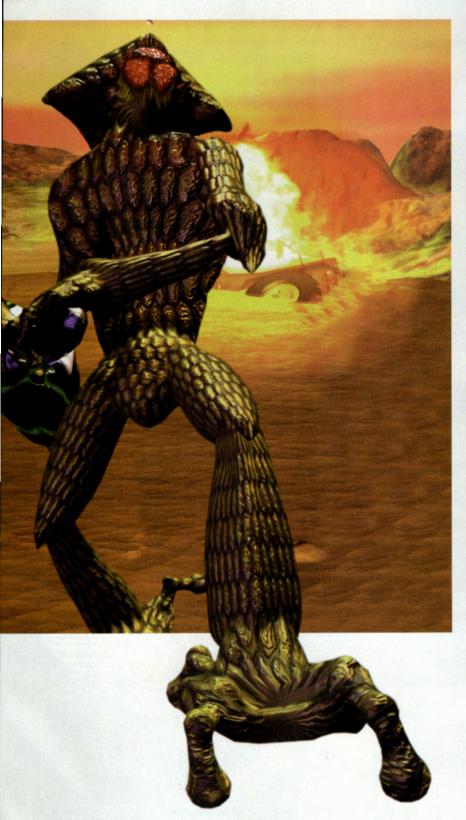


WHERE STRATEGY

TAKES ON

A NEW FORM

BETTER.





You can play either side in this intergalactic strategy game. Instantly morph into a weapon or battle tank—even a human being.



When playing the alien side, you'll experience a unique interface with different rules and capabilities. You'll employ never-before-seen tactics and strategies to foil your human counterparts.



Vary your strategy to keep your opponents guessing. Keep track by monitoring them through your interface portals. With over 65,000 colors, the action will come to life like never before.



Playing the human side, you'll need to manage your resources wisely. Thwart the aliens' attempt to mine oxygen from the atmosphere. Only one race will remain standing after this war. Make sure its yours.



Product Information Number 135



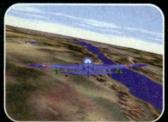


COVING THIS FALL ON WINDOWS® 95

They called it the Korean "Conflict." But we'll let you be the judge. Put yourself in the pilot seat of an F-86 Sabre jet, fly one of its 45 missions ripped directly from the pages of history, and engage in brutal combat with a MIG-15 while a pack of bogeys blast away at your tail. Then tell us if you think it's still a "Conflict."













SABRE ACE: Conflict over Korea is a trademark of Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. © 1996, 1997 Virgin Interactive Entertainment is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows Logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Virgin Interactive Entertainment, Inc. 18061 Fitch Avenue: Irvine, CA 92614 U.S.A. visit us on the web: www.vie.com



Need for Speed 2



Company: Electronic Arts Tech Support: (415) 572-2787 Release Date: Available Now Category: Arcade Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 16MB RAM; 22MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \NFSDEMO\SETUP.EXE

ow would you like to drive the Ferrari F50? Or how about the McLaren F1? Wouldn't it be a joy to get behind the wheel of the Isdera 112i? That's what Electronic Arts lets you do in Need for Speed 2, a racing game that puts some of today's hottest sports cars on the road, and lets you drive them.

The demo contains the Pacific Spirit track, and you drive the Ford GT90. The default control is the keyboard - the up arrow key will accelerate, down will brake, and the side keys will steer your car left and right. The spacebar will trigger the hand-brake for those extra-sharp turns. The A key will shift up, while the Z key will shift down. Knowing how to shift will come in handy if you have to back up in a hurry. The B key lets you take a glance behind your car, and the C

key rotates your view through several different cameras. And, just for kicks, the H key will honk your horn.

All of the controls are configurable from the Options menu, so you can use a joystick or gamepad. You can also adjust the graphic detail if you have a slower machine, or press F2 during the race to cycle through the different graphic modes. Although the demo is pretty straightforward, it might be difficult to get ahead of the pack and finish the race first.



Many of the tracks in the full version have different types of road that can either help or hinder your racing position.



Sometimes those Sunday drivers get in the way, and then the whole race is up in the air!

Drive the track a few times, and soon you'll know when to put the pedal to the metal and when to slow down a bit. Some of the turns are tricky, so you might want to keep your foot off of the gas when going into a particularly difficult one. On the other hand, the GT90 holds the road pretty well, so you can push the throttle to the max through some Scurves and still stay on the mark if you keep your line as straight as possible.
The full version of the game con-

tains a total of eight cars and support for multi-player games over a modem, serial connection, or local area network.

You can also race in tournaments and compare notes with your friends to see who is the ultimate driving champion.

Sentient

Company: Psygnosis Tech Support: (415) 655-5683 Release Date: Available Now Category: Adventure Required: Pentium; 16MB RAM; 2MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \SETUP.EXE (for Win 95) \INSTALL.BAT (for

entient puts you in the shoes of Garrit Sherova, a man sent to the space station lcarus to investigate a strange disease attacking the crew. The station, in orbit around a class-A star rich in Kenyon the only source of energy left in the universe - has been mining deeper than any other station. It's believed the strange disease, which accelerates cell decay and affects the victim's memory, is caused from digging deeper into the star than any other station has before.

The demo puts you into Garrit's shoes just after a solar flare hits the station, knocking down the shields and damaging whole levels of the lcarus. Another flare is on its way, and unless you can get the shields up in ten minutes, the station will explode. Once you've taken care of that, you can worry about the fact that there's only 15 minutes worth of oxygen left on the current deck.

You see the world through Garrit's



These are the commands that you need. Note the "S" for Sad, which makes you frown, and "H" for Happy, which makes you smile.

eyes. Control his movement with the keyboard. For a list of the commands you'll use to play the game, take a look at the diagram here. Most of the demo centers on talking to other crew mem-- when you get into a discussion, you have a choice of things to talk about. Each choice has a sub-choice, which makes for some pretty complex conversations when you go four or five levels deep. Don't let the sophistication of the dialog distract you, though - you have to get the items you need and get those shields back up before the place is destroyed, so don't try asking everyone about everything.

The full game contains about 60 characters to interact with and a whole station

to explore. The mystery of why people are being affected by this strange disease, and whether or not it comes from the unusual star, remains to be discovered. Even the demo, small in comparison to the full game, contains quite a few characters and actions you must perform. The adventure is so open-ended, though, that you'll be hard pressed to win the first time

through. Take notes on what you see and where, and if all else fails, take a look at the full walk-through for the demo at the end of the README.TXT file in the root directory of The CD.

Okay, we'll admit it. It took us a while to figure out what to do immediately upon starting the demo. As you'll soon notice, both of the doors leading out of the room you're trapped in are locked. Look for the smoking computer over in the corner. Right above where the smoke issues, use your computer override device on the panel. That will unlock the doors and open the rest of the level to you.

Machine Hunter



Company: MGM Interactive Tech Support: www.machinehunter.com Release Date: Available Now Category: Action Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 16MB RAM; 7MB hard-drive space; SVGA Install: \MHDEMO\SETUP.EXE

t's a shootem-up like you've never seen before. Viewed from a top-down perspective, this shooter will have you running in one direction and firing in another as robots and monsters come at you from all angles. Take a look at the commands listed

here to learn how to fight your way to victory. You'll have to be quick with the trigger finger, and keep an eye on your surroundings if you want to make it through alive.

The demo contains the first level of the game.

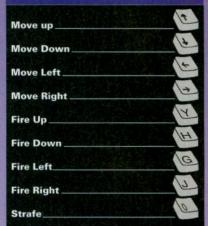
You need to locate and rescue a hostage, then make your way to the exit. In order to find the exit, though, you'll

> have to blast your way through a wall. You start out with a couple of pistols at your disposal, but you can upgrade your weaponry by taking over robots. Shoot a robot enough times, and it'll become helpless. Run over it, and you'll be in control.

You'll have several of these robots to take on, so don't worry if you lose

Expect plenty of explosions, monsters, and bloodshed dur-

ing your adventures through this 3D dungeon.



CONTROL KEYS

vour first one.

Because you can move one direction and fire in another, the keyboard seems to be the best tool to use to complete the game. Just keep in mind that if you hold two directions down at the same time, you can travel and fire on a

For example, to fire below you and to the left, hold down G and H at the same time. That'll help you get at those pesky enemies in hard-to-reach places.

ZAR

Company: Maddox Games, Ltd. Tech Support: maddox@auricvision.com Release Date: Available Now Category: Action Required: 486; 8MB RAM; 7MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse Install: \ZARDEMO\SETUP.EXE (Win95) See Below (DOS)

A.R. stands for Zone of Artificial Resources. That's pretty much all you need to know to play this game it's basically a first-person action shoot-'em-up, but with a few twists from



what you'd normally expect. Think of it as a mix between Doom and MechWarrior 2, and you'll have some idea of what we mean.

You pilot a powerful ship known as a Hermit. Your mission in the demo is to annihilate groups of communications transmitters so the haywire computer in control of the zone is blinded.

While you seek out the transmitters, you'll have to watch for robots that will try to stop you. Just give them a taste of your ammo, and they'll stop bothering you - they'll be in too many pieces!

You control the game with a combination of mouse and keyboard. Use the cursor keys to move forward and back, and the mouse will change your direction and let you look up and down. You fire your weapon with the left mouse button and jump into the air with the right button.

To switch weapons, just press the number keys corresponding to the weapon you want. At the bottom of the screen is a list of numbers - any number shown in bold means you have the weapon corresponding to that number. If there's a line over the top, that's the weapon currently readied. There's also a



Pay close attention to the messages you'll receive during the demo. You access them by clicking the "I" button at the top of the screen.

number on the left that lets you know how much energy you have left. Run out, and you're dead. The number on the right is the amount of ammo left for the currently readied weapon.

The demo lets you play with the plasma gun, machine gun, cannon, and rocket launcher. The full version gives you ten weapons to choose from, and many more enemies. You can also play the game over a local area network with as many as 16 people.

INSTALLATION NOTE: If you do not want to use Windows to install Z.A.R., you need to copy the contents of ZARDOS from The CD to your hard drive, then run the file SETSOUND.BAT. The easiest thing to do, though, is run the file \ZARDEMO\SETUP.EXE from The CD using Windows 3.1 or 95.

maybe has not just of south



As your dog sits glaring at you while you're absorbed in the latest Only for

Pentium®/Only for Windows® 95 release from Epic MegaGames, you assume he's just sick of waiting for his evening walk.

But perhaps a deeper, darker emotion lurks behind those penetrating canine eyes... jealousy!

After all, chasing a squirrel up a tree is good for kicks, but it hardly compares to a fight to the death with 800 pounds of bazooka-toting alien muscle.

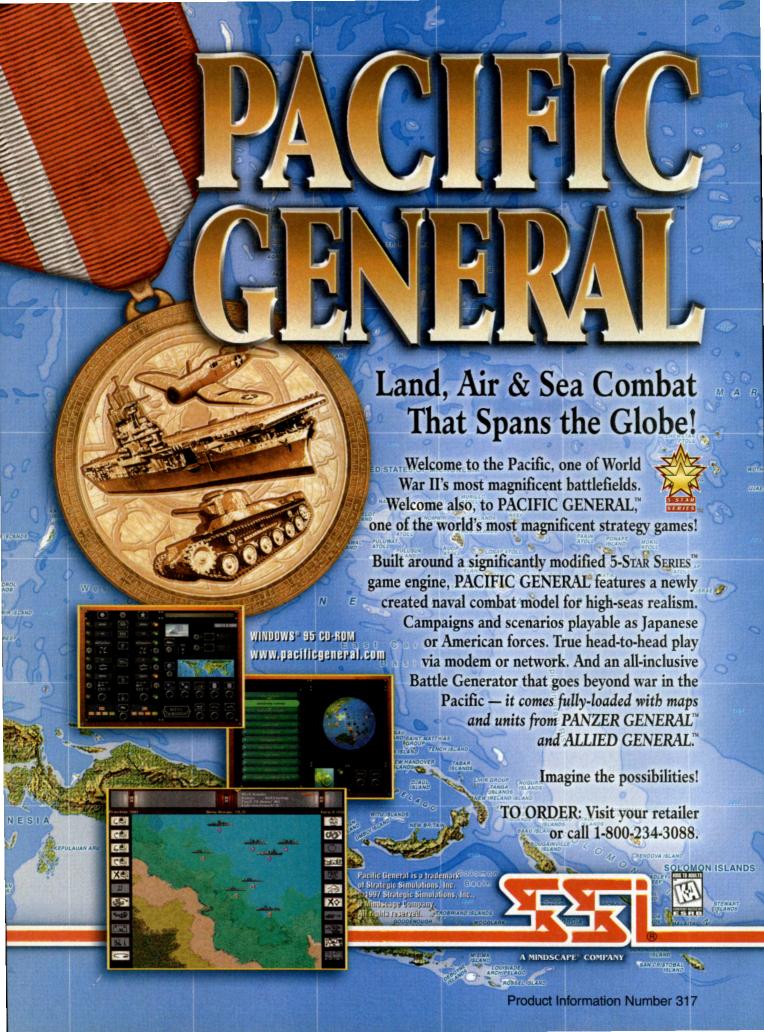
Unfortunately, it's extremely difficult to manipulate a joystick when you don't have opposable thumbs.

Still, you can't blame a dog for dreaming...





Don't just dream about it, check out WWW.EPICGAMES.COM to find out more.



You Don't Know Jack Vol. 2/Sports

Company: Berkeley Systems Tech Support: (425) 644-4343 Release Date: Available Now Category: Trivia Game Required: 486; 8MB RAM; 27MB hard-drive space (for both); SVGA; Windows 3.1 or higher Install: \YDKJDEMO\SETUP.EXE (Vol. 2) YDKJDEMO\5QDEMO.EXE (Sports)

ou Don't Know Jack has received acclaim as the best trivia game to appear on the PC. Pitting as many as three players in a competition to answer trivia questions, the game has the feel of a funny, mile-a-minute game show even bystanders are entertained.

We've got two demos for you to try out on The CD - You Don't Know Jack Volume 2, which adds all new questions and even some new kinds of questions to the excellent original, and You Don't Know Jack Sports, for the sports buff in you.

Playing the game is simple. The demo automatically sets up three players and assigns them names, so if you have two friends handy, you might want to go grab them. The host then shows you

your turn, you pick a category by pressing the corresponding number key. The host will ask the question, and you'll see four possible answers. Any player can answer the question by buzzing in (Player One buzzes with the letter Q, Player Two with B, and Player Three with P). Once you've buzzed in, you have only a few seconds to pick an answer. If you get it right, you'll get money. If you get it wrong, you'll lose money. Other types of questions are Fill In The Blank and Dis or Dat. Fill in the Blank asks a question, and then you must type in the word missing from a phrase on-screen. Dis or Dat is a bit harder - vou'll have two choices, and the game will present you with a word or phrase. You decide if it applies to one clue or the other, or skip it. There are seven comparisons, and you earn money for a right answer, or lose money for an incorrect answer.

Don't worry if that sounds a bit complicated - the game will explain it to you as you go along.

The full versions of the games contain hundreds of questions, plus the

Imagine that the Three Stooges and some friends form an WHL" expansion team, Whal could transpire in a game that would give the opponent a "power play"? The Sports version of You Don't Know Jack

will put your sports knowledge to the test. dreaded Jack Attack final round of play.

You can play single games of seven or 21 questions, or even hold tournaments for large groups of people.

Also, be sure to check out the You Don't Know Jack online game (www. bezerk.com), which will let you play a game with one other competitor over the Internet. The 15-question games are updated twice a week, so there's always a new challenge waiting.

Pandemonium



Tech Support: (415) 473-3434 Release Date: Available Now Category: Arcade Required: Windows 95; Pentium; 16MB RAM; 14MB hard-drive space; SVGA Install:\PANDEMON\SETUP.EXE

Company: Crystal Dynamics

ow, here's an arcade-style platform shooter with a twist! It plays like a classic 2D scroller, but you navigate through a 3D world; the camera follows your movement, keeping you in sight at all times, even when walking up a spiral staircase! You're in control of Nikki, one of two characters from the

Toward the very beginning of the demo, you'll notice a little hole in the ground near a trampoline. Jump down through the hole, and you'll pick up a special weapon. Fire it at the target to the left, and you'll get some coins that you have to catch before they fall though the floor. The same weapon will also come in handy when it comes time to take care of some of the creatures wandering around. It doesn't last long, though, so make use of it while you have it!

game. In this three-level demo, you'll have to avoid fiery spouts, wicked spikes, and some mean critters that are up to no good.

Controlling the game is simplicity itself, although it might take some work to get it to function right. The default settings have you using A to go left, S to go right, Z to crouch, and Page Up to go up. That can be awkward, so you might want to visit the Options menu and set the cursor keys to control Nikki's movement. The spacebar will make Nikki jump, and if you manage to find a special weapon power-up, the Control key will fire it off. We highly recommend using a gamepad or joystick if you've got one; if it's already configured under Windows 95, the game will automatically use it. The spacebar will still make Nikki jump, but you'll fire your weapon by pressing Button 1 on your gamepad or joystick (this is also configurable under the Options menu, so you can set it up however you like).

There are objects in the game you can use, like the trampolines. Jump on a trampoline and press jump again just as you're launching from it, and you'll jump even higher. Nikki also has a special move - if you press jump a second time at the peak of her first jump, you'll



Jump on the heads of the creatures wandering around to make them disappear.

perform a second jump for even more height. This will come in handy for making some of the more difficult leaps, as well as landing on the heads of the creatures that are out to get you.

The game works best with a 3Dfxbased graphics accelerator card, but if you don't have one, you can still choose from a variety of resolutions to balance gameplay with visual quality. However you play the game, your main goal will be to reach the end of the levels although there are several different paths you can take to get there, some of them more profitable than others.

the world.



America Online

Tech Support: (800) 872-3338 Required: 486; 4MB RAM; 6MB hard-drive space; VGA; Windows 3.1 or higher Install: \AOL\SETUP.EXE

merica Online is the most prominent and fastest growing online service in the United States, with more features and forums than any other online service.

With version 3.0, you'll be able to use Netscape's Navigator, the most widely supported web browser. America Online also offers user-friendly E-mail, online stock market information, and discussion forums on just about any topic you can imagine.

AOL offers more than just information, though - it offers a whole community. From personalized clubs online to a huge number of chat rooms for real-time discussion with other computer users, you'll discover a wealth of ways to meet people as you cruise the Infobahn. Just sign on, and you'll take part in the biggest online community in the world.

HAVING PROBLEMS?

We cannot provide technical support for prob-lems you may encounter with the demos on The CD. Please use the tech support numbers listed with the demos. You can also go to http:\\support.imagine-inc.com or www.pcgamer.com for a FAQ.

The CD is rigorously tested by the PC Gamer staff and certified virus-free. PC Gamer cannot be held responsible for any incompatibility problems caused by the use of The CD. However, should your copy fail to run, with error messages that indicate your CD drive cannot read the disc, return it to the following address: PC Gamer Customer Service, The August Disc 3.5 Replacement, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005. Please indicate any error message you receive.

MindSpring

Tech Support: (800) 719-4660 **Category: Online Service** Required: 486; 8MB RAM; 25MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Windows 3.1 or higher; 14.4Kbps or faster Install: \MSPRING\SETUP.EXE

indSpring will launch you onto the Internet with all sorts of goodies at your disposal - you can use Email, the World Wide Web, read the Usenet newsgroups, and even gain access to free news, stock information, and web support.

The pricing is competitive, too: the Light service gives you 5 hours of service a month for \$6.95 and \$2 per each additional hour, along with 5MB of web space for your own web page. The Standard plan is \$14.95 a month for 20 hours, with each additional hour costing one dollar. You also get 5MB of web space with this one. The Unlimited service gives you unlimited hours for \$19.95 a month (without web space), while The Works service gives you unlimited hours, along with two extra E-



Log on to MindSpring, and you can cruise the Internet in many different ways.

mail boxes and ten megabytes of web space for \$26.95 a month!

If you use Microsoft's Dial-Up Networking rather than the default Pipeline software, you can also have a TCP/IP connection to the Internet, a necessary component for all those multi-player games that use TCP/IP connections, like Quake, X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter, and Interstate '76. You can also opt to use any utilities that use TCP/IP connections, like The Palace online chat.

With its realistic pricing and a whole slew of services available, Mind-Spring is a good jumping-off point for anyone wanting to get onto the Internet. Best of all, if you install the software from The CD, the \$25 launching fee will be waived.

Talk about service!

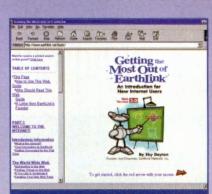
Earthlink

Tech Support: (800) 719-4660 Category: Online Service Required: 486; 8MB RAM; 25MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Windows 3.1 or higher; 14.4Kbps or faster Install: \MSPRING\SETUP.EXE

he EarthLink TotalAccess network supports all kinds of Internet games and utilities - Netscape Navigator, RealAudio, Kesmai games for Windows 95 (including Air Warrior and Casino Poker), Surf Watch, QuickTime for Windows - anything and everything you could want in an online service provider. We've got two ways for you to connect to EarthLink - a standard three-day trial, and a special two-week trial with a lowrate subscription to PC Gamer!

Here's how it works: for the threeday trial, just install the software, and enter all the information it prompts you for, including a credit card number. You can test drive the service for three days; after that, your credit card will be billed for \$19.95 a month unless you cancel. That includes full service, and unlimited connect time.

The 14-day trial is a bit different. Subscribe to PC Gamer at a special low price, and you'll get a two weeks to check out EarthLink. If you've already got



EarthLink puts you on the Internet quickly and easily, opening huge doors of information and entertainment.

a subscription and you take advantage of this offer, you'll get an extra 12 issues added to your account. You can't beat a deal like this! Online gaming and your guide to the best gaming in the world, all for special low prices!

In either case, if you're not satisfied with how EarthLink works, you can cancel your account with them and your credit card will never be charged. Also, because EarthLink is offering it as a special deal to our readers, they're waiving the \$25 setup fee! \$19.95 a month gives you unlimited time online and 2MB of space for your own personal web page (you may not challenge the big commercial sites with that much space, but it's a start). And all this can be yours by simply clicking a few buttons. What are you waiting for? No, seriously - what are you waiting for?





Flying Nightmares 2 isn't just the next great flight sim.

It's a new kind of flight sim.

One where you'll need a lot more than quick reflexes to survive.

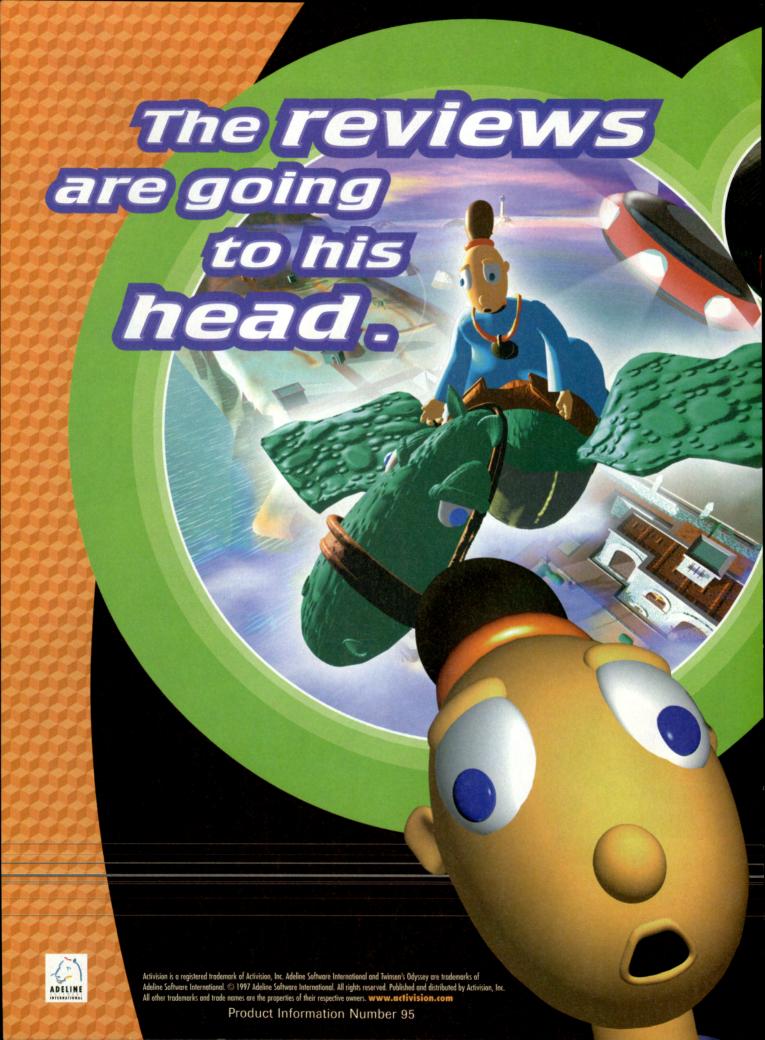
You'll need a great strategy as well.

Without one, you're going to

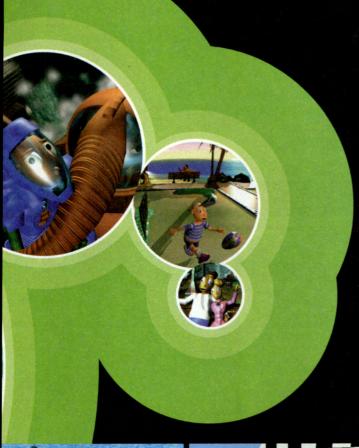
eat the blast of enemy afterburners.

www.fn2.com

KIND WHERE STRATEGY TAKES FLIGHT with the potential to redefine the two genres. Computer Gaming World EIDOS **Product Information Number 130**



ACTIVISION.



"Take elements of *Tomb Raider*,

Prince of Persia and Super Mario 64
... and you're just beginning to scratch
the surface of *Twinsen's Odyssey* ...
A genre-busting 3-D extravaganza."

— Computer Gaming World

"... This one should be at the top of your list."

— PC Gamer



...One of the most significant achievements in adventure gaming in a long time."

- PC Games



"Adventure gamers should get ready to set aside a large chunk of their summer."

- GameSpot



"Perhaps the most desperately anticipated sequel since Civilization 2."

- Next Generation



"Awesomely addictive 3D adventure... Some of the most amazing graphics and gameplay you've ever seen."

— Computer & Net Player



The sequel to *Relentless* (*Little Big Adventure*) from the creator of *Alone In The Dark* and *Time Commando*.

EXCLUSIVE! BEHIND-THE-SCENES OF THE HOTTEST GAMES

Nalkatana

Hack your way through the ages in ION Storm's debut

Time travel and an enchanted samurai sword are just the beginning, as we get a peek at the next game from John Romero, one of the creators of Doom and Quake.

— Jason Bates



Game: Daikatana Category: First-person shooter Developer: ION Storm Publisher: Eidos Interactive, 303 Sacramento St., San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 616-2022 Projected price: TBA Percentage complete: 50%

in a nutshell:

Take on the role of Hiro Miyamoto, a 25th century archaeology student turned hero. He travels back in time with two companions hoping to recover an ancient samurai sword, the Daikatana.

What's so special?

Daikatana uses the Quake engine, guaranteeing a solid gameplay platform, and adds new elements such as companion characters and character attributes.

Whu should I care?

The game is being designed by John Romero, creator of such classics as Wolfenstein 3D, Doom, and Quake, games that created and defined the genre. This will be the first game from Romero since he left id Software and started his own company, ION Storm.

And when's it coming out?

Winter 97



high-profile Quake-style games in the works, standing out from the pack is going to take something extra special. But if anyone

has that magic touch, it would have to be John Romero, who helped create this genre while at id Software, with such classics as Wolfenstein 3D, Doom, and Quake. Now he's on his own at ION Storm, and ready to reveal Daikatana, the next step in game design for this genre.

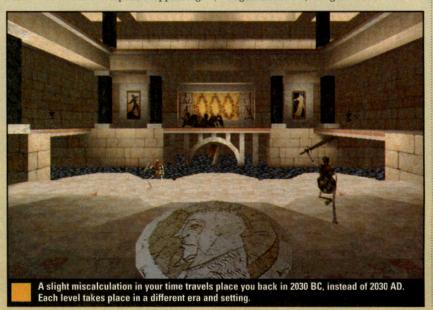
Romero realizes that he has a lot of competition this time around. "Hopefully, many features will help differentiate Daikatana from the rest of the pack," says Romero. "First on the list would be content - Daikatana has an awful lot of content in all departments: music, sound, monsters, graphics. It also has four different time periods which ensures that the player won't get bored looking at, or listening to, the same old stuff throughout the game.'

One knock against Quake was that many of the levels looked the same - a dark, ominous techno-dungeon, with the same creatures and weapons reappearing



at regular intervals. That won't be the case with Daikatana, where each of the four worlds has its own unique look. There are five sets of seven weapons, one from each time period, plus a special seven powers invested in the Daikatana the mystical samurai sword that gives the game its name.

A number of designers are working on each of the four episodes, and there will be up to eight different deathmatchonly maps as well, levels that Romero is himself creating. There will also be 64 different monsters in the game, ranging from spiders and skeletons to robots and mechanized animals. One of these, the Ragemaster 5000, is a giant robot with





sledgehammer arms that patrols the 2455 AD Fortress, the first episode in the game. "He travels slow, but hits hard," says Romero. Other monsters from the first episode include the RoboCo Crox, a robot crocodile that dwells in the swamp outside the Fortress, and the RoboCo Sludge Minion who patrols its sewers. "Of course, they are both programmed to destroy you on sight," says Romero.

But you won't have to face these creatures on your own. "A major feature of Daikatana is that you adventure through the game with two computercontrolled characters that help you on your journey," says Romero. ION Storm is lining up professional voice talent to bring the characters to life. "Everything the characters in the game say is actually spoken instead of read on the screen."

These companions are Superfly Johnson, a brash American, and Mikiko Ebihara, the daughter of your mentor, a murdered archaeologist who discovered the Daikatana. But you won't actually control these characters like wingmen in a flight sim; rather, they will be independent actors, like Taurus in Interstate '76. "The other two characters, Mikiko Ebihara and Superfly Johnson, control themselves as if they were real beings. At certain points during your quest, they will ask you if it's okay for them to venture off, and at that point, you make a decision," says Romero. "That's the most amount of control you will have over them - as the team leader.

You yourself take on the role of a Hiro Miyamoto, a character named in tribute to the famous Japanese game designer, Shigeru Miyamoto. In episode one, Miyamoto must fight his way through the Fortress of 2455 AD and recover the Daikatana from those who

stole it. Then, using its special power, he must travel back in time to the year 2030 and undo the harm caused by the villain. But due to a slight miscalculation, you end up in 2030 BC, four thousand years off the mark, in Ancient Greece. Only with great difficulty do you gain enough Daikatana power to leap forward in time, but only as far as the Dark Ages. Only after completing this third episode do you finally end up in the proper time and place — San Francisco in the year 2030 AD.

Another aspect of Daikatana, something it shares with Hexen II, is that your character has a series of attributes speed, attack value, and the like - which you can increase as you complete missions. So as the missions get tougher, your character becomes more powerful.

But how will this work in multi-player games? "When you start a 'net game, everyone starts out with no experi-



ence, and it's a race to see who can amass power faster than the others," explains Romero. "You get experience points based on how powerful the player was that you killed, so if you're a newbie and you kill a 20th level player, you will get mondo experience points. But if vou're a 20th level badass killing newbies, you won't go up in levels very fast, since they're practically worthless.

Though it would be possible to let people save their multi-player characters, it's not something ION Storm plans to do. "Right now, you cannot save your character on a server, but that may be something we change in the future," says Romero. "The main problem is people that will hack their stats and believe me, everyone will. Removing the possibility of hacking keeps everything even.

You'll also be able to play any of the three main characters in a multi-player game, and, as in Eradicator, each character will have different base attributes for speed, health, and the other traits.

With so many Quake-engine games competing for volunteers in the user community to run servers, ION Storm will have to take extra steps to be sure people can find a low-latency, Daikatana server

When you finally get back on track, you land in San Francisco, circa 2030 AD.

near them. "There will most likely be a DaikatanaSpy-type program that will do this for you," says Romero. "We also hope to start our own server that will match players up for Daikatana multiplayer, but this is not yet confirmed."

On the technology side, the game engine has gone through some improvements since Quake first came out. "One nice feature is that we now have rotating objects that interact with their environment," says Romero. "We've added fog, rain, snow, and translucency." The programmers at ION are also using Windows DLL files instead of the QuakeC code. This will make them more flexible and faster to compile - but it also means there will be

DESIGN IS LAW

aikatana will be an important release for ION Storm, not only because it will be John Romero's first game since leaving id, but also because it will be ION Storm's debut title.

One reason Romero broke with id was because he wanted a company that worked on more than one game at a time, but another factor

was that he wanted to get away from id's focus on technology and spend more time on the design behind the engine, all the little details that make a title fresh and fun to play. Hence the company motto: "Design is Law.

This maxim is reflected in the together — at least 15 people — all of whom are working on a game in which the core technology, the engine itself, is essentially done.

So what are all these people doing? Design. I've hired a ton of people to work on this project in the content area, not the technology area," Romero says. "That states a commitment to game design, because all these people are helping me realize my concept for Daikatana, by creating

all the artwork, monsters, maps, and music.

"I believe that music in particular is a very important, integral part of the gaming experience," he says, "and I've hired Will Loconto to work on sound and music constantly, every day. At id, we would just fly Bobby Prince in for a month to work on stuff."

> Besides the difference in design philosophies, ION has a different atmosphere than id. ION has an Internet radio show, they're working on an inhouse documentary, and they have a web site (www.ionstorm.com) that's regularly updated with stories, bits of humor, and even impromptu game reviews. They've also just moved into a

penthouse suite in a Texas skyscraper, and they have their own in-house rock band.

'The attitude is: 'Let's have fun'," Romero says. "Everyone here is having fun on a daily basis, but they are doing it while creating an awesome product." But this doesn't detract from making the game, says Romero, because "the fun we're having is creating the game.



no DOS version of Daikatana. There may also be some modifications to the networking code, since Kee Kimbrell of DWANGO is on the team.

Daikatana is being designed for P133s with 16 megabytes of RAM. "The RAM requirement might increase, but the processor won't," says Romero. The 3Dfx and Rendition Verite will be supported out of the box, and any accelerator Quake supports will also be supported by Daikatana.

And what will Romero do when all is said and done? "Take a couple weeks off and think about the next game," he says

SHE'S DEALING WITH SOME CONTROL ISSUES.

[Meat Puppet]...may turn out to be the most bad-assed hard-core 2D shooter ever.

– PC GAMER

Lotos Abstraction. A beautiful woman with a keen mind and a big gun, living in a destroyed 21st century. Someone has taken her memory and her freedom. Now she must kill or be killed, while trying to find whoever or whatever is controlling her.

- 300 fully interactive rooms throughout a unique, stacked playing environment.
- Climb your way through different levels from the streets all the way to the top of the city.
- 29 dangerous characters, six massive cities, and 22,000 frames of animation.

MBAT PUPPET

I COMMAND, YOU OBEY, EVERYBODY GETS WHAT THEY DESERVE.





http://www.playmatestoys.com

Created by Kronos Digital Entertainment, Inc.

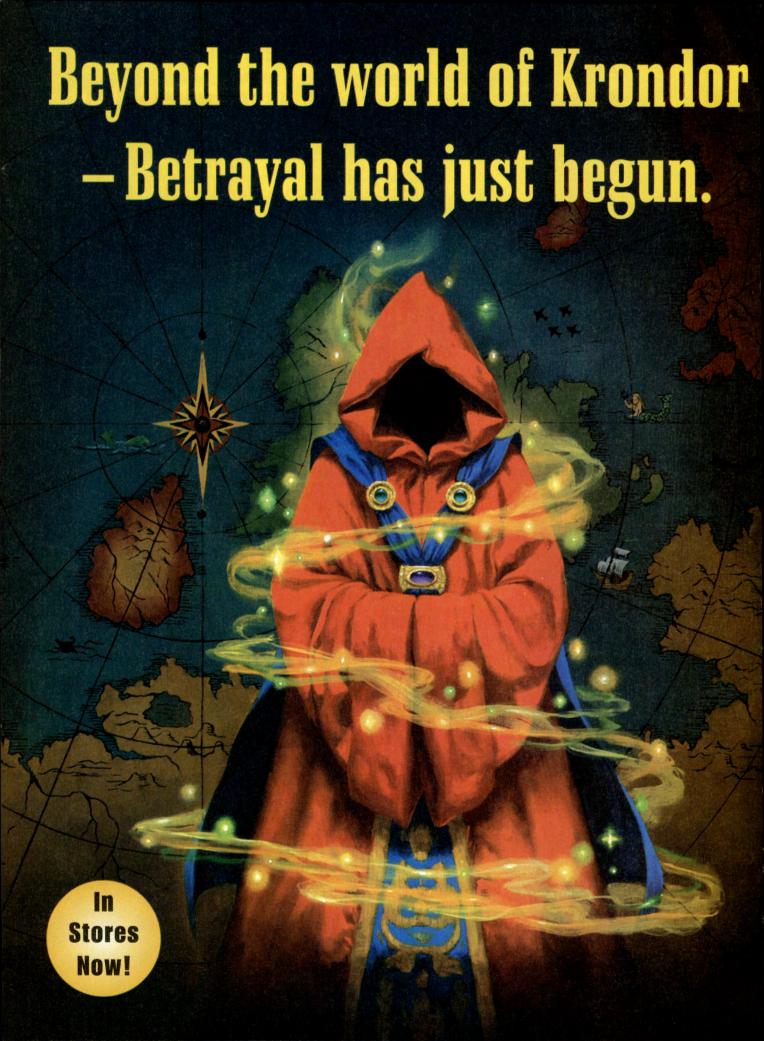
© 1997 Kronos Digital Entertainment, Inc.
All rights reserved. Artwork and design

© 1997 Playmates Interactive Entertainment, Inc.
PIE⁻ is a registered trademark
of Playmates Interactive Entertainment Inc.
All rights reserved.











TRAVERSE THE BREATHTAKINGLY IMMENSE 3D REALM.



CUSTOMIZE YOUR
CHARACTERS'
SKILLS, POWERS AND
ATTRIBUTES AS YOU
UNRAVEL ANTARA'S
ABSORBING MYSTERY.

CHECK YOUR CONDITION RING
TO SEE HOW
BADLY YOU'RE
INJURED.



Eperedge
Damage: 79
Accuracy: 13.50 - Enemy Defense



RESEARCH AND CREATE OVER 40 POWERFUL SPELLS WITH THE ENHANCED SPELL-CASTING SYSTEM. FAMILIAR AND
INTUITIVE INTERFACE
TAKES YOU THROUGH
A WORLD OF MYSTERY,
INTRIGUE AND DANGER.

ACTIVATE SPELLS
AND OTHER UNIQUE
WEAPONS.

A GOOD REST IS
ALL YOU NEED TO
RESTORE FLAGGING
HEALTH.

HACK, SLASH AND COMBAT OVER 50 NEW ADVERSARIES.

BETRAYAL IN ANTARA™ IS HERE. A COMPLEX WORLD OF SORCERY AND VILLAINS, IT SURPASSES EVEN ITS PREDECESSOR, THE AWARD WINNING BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR®.

NO OTHER ROLE-PLAYING GAME COMES CLOSE TO ANTARA'S ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND ENGROSSING PLOT LINES. EXPERIENCE THE THRILLS, CHALLENGES AND DANGERS OF THIS ALL-NEW FANTASY REALM.

SEE YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER OR CALL 1-800-757-7707.

DOWNLOAD YOUR FREE DEMO AT: WWW.SIERRA.COM/ANTARA

A P A L I N R A Y A L I N R

FROM THE MAKERS OF BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR®



SIERRA



©1997 Sierra On-Line, Inc. © and/or ™ designate trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved.

Star Trek: Secret of

The original crew returns for a CD-ROM adventurefest

With a cinematic story penned by Trek writer D.C. Fontana, Interplay's Star Trek: Secret of Vulcan Fury should satisfy Trekkers both young and old.

— Colin Williamson



Game: Star Trek: Secret of Vulcan Fury **Developer: Interplay** Publisher: Interplay, 16815 Von Karman Ave., Irvine, CA 92714 (800) 969-4263 Projected Price: \$50 Percentage Complete: 80%

in a nutshell:

Star Trek: Secret of Vulcan Fury is the latest in Interplay's line of classic Trek adventure games.

What's so special?

With multiple CDs worth of striking audiovisual content and a strong, cinematic storyline, Vulcan Fury may be one of the richest Star Trek adventures to come around in a long time.

Why should I care?

Interplay's attention to graphical detail has resulted in a stunningly lifelike synthetic revival of the classic Star Trek players — and without a single wrinkle or toupee.

And when's it coming out?

t's been a while since the crew of the classic Star Trek made their appearance on the PC screen. Spectrum HoloByte had picked up the Next Generation torch with A Final Unity, but there haven't been many real crowdpleasers since Star Trek: Judgment Rites and Star Trek

25th Anniversary, Interplay's superb foravs into the sci-fi graphical adventure. But the best comes to those who wait, and Star Trek: Secret of Vulcan Fury looks to be another enjoyable entry in everyone's favorite swashbuckling space opera.

D.C. Fontana, the talented writer of countless Trek novels and teleplays, has loaned her pen to create the basic storyline. To help flesh out the actual game, Interplay employed a Hollywood screenwriter to work with game producer Ken Allen in creating the 300-page script. Allen explains the process of moving from linear story to adventure game: "The story flows a lot like a motion picture on the pages, but there's lots of information between the lines - for the gameplay element."

Beginning with a bit of a Star Trek history lesson, a flashback to two thousand years in the past reveals a pivotal space battle in the civil war that separated the Vulcans from the Romulans. At that time, a destructive piece of technology called Vulcan Fury was unleashed, and sent the Romulans packing. The weapon has been unused. and hidden from the general populace ever since the war, with knowledge of its existence limited to the High Elders. But the secret may finally get out - and that's where our story begins.

Vulcan Fury has been broken down into six episodes, each of which lets you play a different character. There's the action-packed away-team episode, an episode where Scotty has to get the Enterprise up and running again (complete with a visit to the Jeffries' tube), and even a murder mystery where McCoy



Spock prepares to merge his conciousness in a traditional Vulcan Mind Meld.



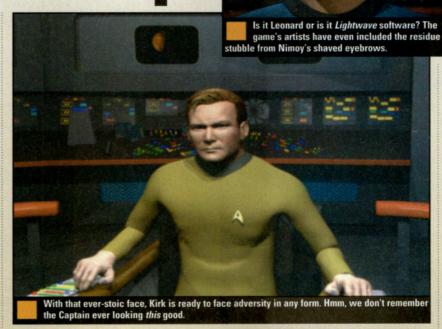
Vulcan Furu

plays amateur sleuth. You'll be able to take part in the fabled Vulcan mind-meld playing as Spock in an episode that had the designers' creative juices flowing. "That's something we're having a lot of fun designing," says Allen, "what a mind meld would look and feel like — a mind meld that's quite crucial to the story." You can even expect to see some old friends from the original episodes, including the silver-tongued Cyrano Jones, the interstellar trader who brought you those troublesome tribbles.

Though it's certain to be compared to the earlier Judgment Rites, Allen points out a major difference in terms of camera placement. "This time, instead of having a steady camera angle, we're going to be moving, panning, and inserting cutscenes it'll feel more like a cinematic experience," he says. This means that a wider variety of in-game views, including closeups and long shots, will be implemented. There will be a good deal of full motion video, but not enough to bog down the user - the entire game contains 91 minutes of non-repeating cutscenes. This means that Vulcan Fury will ship on at least seven CD-ROMs, with the possibility of a DVD-based rerelease next year.

Instead of the cartoonish chubby sprites of the first game, all the characters will be pre-rendered for a more organic feel, while scenes in the background will have much more movement and life than a simple static picture. And those prerendered characters are looking frighteningly real. Interplay has spared no expense in recreating the original actors in digital format. Allen explains the process: "For the starring cast, we sculpted their heads with clay, then we used commercial hardware to scan the heads into Lightwave rendering software," he says. "There, we refined the images, added textures, and worked off photographic reference material that gives us what the character expressions were like and all the little facial details." Also, some of the





Interplay team members found their heads being plaster-modeled for some of the minor character roles. The actual movement of the rendered characters, which was contracted to a motion capture studio in San Francisco, will eventually be plugged into the body meshes to create the illusion of human movement. The voices will definitely match the graphics, with the voice acting performed by the original *Star Trek* cast.

The interface has been nicely streamlined from the 'Golden Boy' interface of the original games. "You no longer have to try out all of the little action menu items on every little thing that's in the game," says Allen. "This keeps the player closer to the story, more involved, and more immersed, rather than struggling to think 'what's the designer have in mind here?"" It's a given that the puzzles in Vulcan Fury will be just as difficult as the game's predecessors, with the need to assemble items and overcome numerous obstacles. Though the hardened gamer could play through in around 30 hours, there are plenty of surprises and extra opportunities for exploration that provide a more leisurely pace to your adventuring. "You can walk over to consoles and enter rooms that have no relevance to the story - but it's interesting just to see what they look like," says Allen. "Rather than keeping the player on a strictly linear path, there's a little branching to make them feel like this is closer to a real world."



The Enterprise is a large ship, and giving the user freedom to walk around was a hurdle for the team. "We wanted to make people feel like they did have free run of the Enterprise — but if you watch the show, all of the decks pretty much look the same. A lot of the rooms are offlimits, even in the show, so we've offered the ability to explore around twenty percent of the Enterprise."

System requirements are surprisingly low: a Pentium 90 running Windows 95, a quad-speed CD ROM, and 16 megs of RAM. *Vuican Fury* may turn out to be one of the hottest titles on adventure gamers' Christmas lists — and proof positive that Interplay's *Star Trek* line will continue to live long and prosper.

PCG

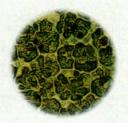


DARK COLONY

There is life on Mars. And in the twilight of the 21st century, it raises its ugly head. Dark Colony transports you to that not-so-distant future where warring corporations have plundered Mars and unearthed a horrific secret. Now, all must suffer the consequences.

This is real-time tactical combat – smart, visual, and violent. The animation? Flawless. Feel the heat and toxic gases singe your eyes with each fiery explosion and massive eruption.





LAST SEPTEMBER, NASA SHOWED YOU MICROBES FROM MARS.



TODAY, WE'D LIKE TO SHOW YOU HOW NICELY THEY'VE GROWN UP.

Detignce

Action gaming with a twist!

An old wargame publisher leaves behind the tanks and trenches of traditional warfare to start a brand new game division and launch a hot new action title.

-T. Liam McDonald



Game: Defiance

Developer: Logicware

Publisher: Visceral Productions/Avalon Hill, 4517 Hartford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214 (401) 254-9200

Projected Price: N/A

Percentage Complete: 80%

in a nutshell:

Defiance puts you in the seat of a hovering assault vehicle as you battle the Premacy for control of the home system.

What's so special?

Part Descent, part Quake, Defiance brings some unique gameplay twists, a strong sense of narrative and purpose to the action realm, and the required Deathmatch maps for head-to-head play.

Whu should I care?

Logicware has created a pretty sharp 3D engine that looks like it could stand toe-to-toe with Quake, and the structure and flow of gameplay is more interesting than most shooters.

And when's it coming out?



isceral Productions and Logicware are about to enter the crowded field of action games, seemingly from out of nowhere, with a title that might just surprise you with its strong gameplay.

Never heard of Visceral Productions? That's because its debut title, Defiance, doesn't ship until this fall. But behind Visceral is one of the premier wargame publishers in the world: Avalon Hill. Logicware, the developer, created Sonic Extreme and Killing Time and did console conversions of Doom and Wolfenstein.

"Avalon Hill is obviously best known for turn-based strategy games like History of the World and Over the Reich," says Vice-President of Research & Development Mark Hall. "Defiance is a major departure for us, hence the new division: Visceral Productions. We didn't want to confuse our loyal strategy gamers with an intense action game such as this. We understand that the action-simulation market is huge, but we don't want to simply market another Doom clone or Descent. Defiance is a



very original game and concept."

Defiance begins with a galaxy in the throes of war, as four different powers battle over the scattered remnants of a fading empire. As a soldier fighting for one of these powers — the Core — you are part of a struggle to regain the Home System before the Premacy can destroy it.

You begin your mission on the planet Calchona, test-flying a Low-altitude Assault Vehicle (the LAV-6). The LAV-6 is more unusual than the run-ofthe-mill Descent ship. While it includes the familiar forward, back, rotate, and slide controls, it also adds altitude and

pitch. It doesn't "fly" all the time, but instead uses vertical thrusters with a finite amount of power, resulting in ground-level combat punctuated by four or five seconds of hover flight. The thrusters recharge fairly rapidly, but you have to plan how you're going to use them so they're ready when you need some fast lift.

100 0 66

Defiance will feature many different

locations, including this subway.

"The thrusters require a certain amount of forethought to use," says Bill Levay, Director of Software Development at Avalon Hill. "and allow us to include many more interesting puzzle elements in each level. The pitch control allows a player to not only hit targets at variable altitudes, but also to

view things above and below the LAV. It's especially useful when a player comes to the edge of a cliff, tunnel, or building."

The LAV is equipped with an interesting assortment of weapons: plasma bolt, chain gun, rail gun, spreader (the "BFG" of the game), as well as normal, cruise, homing, and swarm missiles, bounce bombs, electroshield, defense gunpods, and holographic decoys. All this comes in handy as it faces a wild assortment of "Biotype" biomechaical creatures every bit as sharp and dangerous as those in Quake.

But if Defiance was merely a late entry Descent clone or Quake knock-off, we probably wouldn't be covering it. The most prominent feature that makes it stand out from the pack is strong gameplay. The narrative element is strong and continues through the entire game, with cinematics and radio callouts punctuating each level. You ease into play with a training mode as your character tests out the LAV-6 for the first time, moving through a gauntlet, triggering deactivation screens to progress further, and then firing at stationary and moving targets. The training level ends with an assault on the testing facility, and the game proper begins.

The unique thing about Defiance is that it unfolds as a single real-time event. The player complete objectives in a level, then moves to the next level by way of first-person in-engine cut scenes. With the next level loading while the cutscenes are playing, the game is a continuous experience. Adding to this effect are the extensive voice-overs throughout each level, which are used to relay information to the player and further the storyline. It's like Rebel Assault with real gameplay.

The level themselves look interesting in the early beta stages: the ruins of futuristic cities, underground caverns full of flowing water, vast rocky terrains, military bases, terraforming stations, starports, sewers, huge canyons and caves. Cities are dressed up with fallen buildings, ships in harbor, signs, street lights, security systems, ruined tanks, and other detritus. All of it is polygon rendered.

As for level objectives and puzzles, Project Manager and Game Engine Designer Lars Brubaker says: "We are really trying to get away from the idea of the 'key hunt'. Instead, we use situations and events, rather than closed doors, to hinder the player's movement. In one level, the player needs to navigate through a mag-lev tunnel. But since the

power is down, the train is stopped, blocking the player. The player needs to find the control room to restart the track's power and move the train. In another level. the player is blocked by a hive of evil beasts that have taken over a military base. To get by them, the player can battle up to the control room and switch on the automated defenses and watch as

the auto-guns pulverize the creatures.

Every level has dozens of these puzzle types," Lars says, "each one in keeping with the feel of the game, not just an annoying 'You need the Red Key' message. With our level-scripting engine, level designers can change almost any element of the game while designing their environment. We have provided dozens of puzzle pieces: small building blocks that we can use to create almost anything. Of course, we also have translucent polygons, animated sliding textures, animated polygon objects, and dynamic level destruction, to keep on the cutting edge.

The engine looks pretty darn good so far, even in low-res. Objects, creatures, missiles, and gunshots are fully

3D modeled in Lightwave, animated in 3D Studio Max, and textured in the Defiance editor. Explosions and fire effects are "2D animations played with a custom alpha channel on an animated polygon," Lars says. "This gives the artist the ability to make truly amazing explosions in a rendering package, yet you see none of the black overdrawing that usually comes with rendering fire in a 3D game. Fire and explosions are also translucent with a bright bias, meaning the brighter the pixel, the more opaque it is rendered in the engine."

The moving 3D objects render quite smoothly, due to an engine that fills in the frames that aren't rendered (called "polygon object tweening"). "In Quake, the objects have a set number of animation frames," Lars says. "As they move around, you can see each distinct frame of the animation, making the monsters appear to jerk from one frame to the next. Our engine automatically smooths out the animation, filling in the frames inbetween and creating a smooth motion over the entire animation. In essence, we can alter the speed of our creature's animations, making them as fast or as slow as we want, with the creature having a fluid, non-jerky motion."

PCG





THE CARMAGEDDON XV5.*

"Impact Car of the Year."

Car & Pedestrian Magazine

"Best road-kill compacter in its class."

J.D. Cower & Associates

"It slices, it dices, it wipes clean in a jiffy."

Consumer Contorts

TRUE 3D, 360° GRAPHICS ENGINE FEATURES USER-DEFINABLE CAMERA ANGLES, INSTANT REPLAY AND SVGA OPTIONS

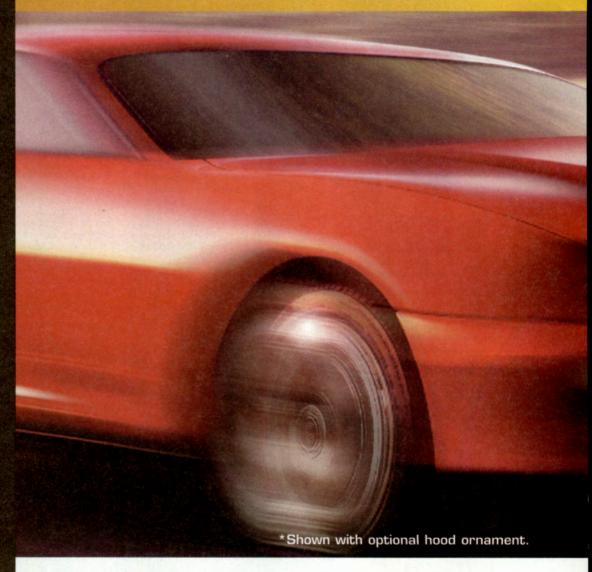
25 DIFFERENT
VEHICLES, EACH
FEATURING ACCURATE
DRIVING PHYSICS AND
REALISTIC COLLISION
DAMAGE

36 RACE TRACKS
AND 5 DIFFERENT RACE
ENVIRONMENTS FEATURE
COMPLETE FREEDOM OF
MOVEMENT

NETWORK PLAY INCLUDES 7 MODES AND 3 UNIQUE TRACKS

PEDESTRIANS = POINTS!





Some race for glory. Some for money. Then there are those who drive for the sheer ecstasy of crunching bones against their bumper.

Introducing Carmageddon.
The racing game that separates the men from the grease spots on the road.

Drive whatever you want, wherever you want, over whoever you want. You make the rules.

ARRIVING JULY 1997!

Available on PC CD-ROM

Test drive the demo at www.interplay.com



STOMACH-CHURNING REALISM . . . CRASH, CRUMPLE, BURN, SKID, AND JUMP IN GLORIOUS 3D!

520 HORSES UNDER THE HOOD. EVEN MORE PEDESTRIANS ON TOP.



4-WHEEL DRIVE MEANS YOU'LL NEVER MISS THE BIG BEACH PARTY AGAIN.

CARMAGEDDON

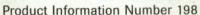
BODY PANELS PROVIDE THE DURABILITY YOU NEED, IMPACT AFTER IMPACT.





THE RACING GAME FOR THE CHEMICALLY IMBALANCED.

© 1997 and trademark SCi. All rights reserved. Interplay is the trademark of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Exclusively published and distributed by Interplay Productions. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.





ALL THE STRATEGY.



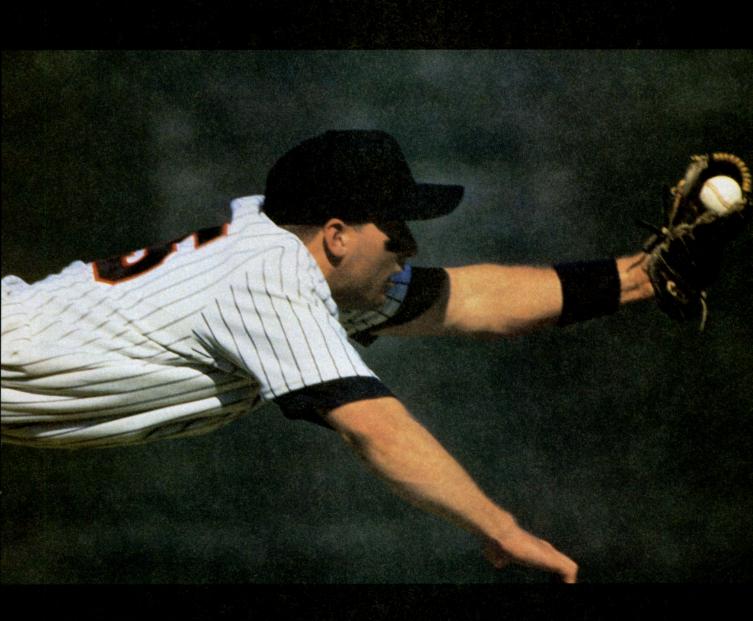
Tony La Russa Baseball 4[™] is the perfect doubleheader: complete baseball strategy now combined with faster gameplay and pro-modeled 3D graphics. Snag that screaming line drive. Snare the ultimate pre-season draft pick. And see that diving catch from 26 different angles. Hundreds of stats help you match wits against the 1996 Manager of the Year—or another player over a modem or LAN. From Spring Training to the Fall Classic, you've got all the bases covered.

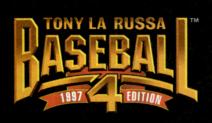






DOUBLE THE HUSTLE.











YEWITNE

NEWS • PREVIEWS • BEHIND-THE-SCENES REPORTS

F-22: Raptors at War

Flight sims dodge a bullet

or years, game companies making detailed flight sims of military aircraft have relied on the manufacturers of those aircraft to provide them with information and images to help them create their games.



Were that to change - if companies like Lockheed Martin could suddenly start charging for their information, or even work out exclusive deals for the likenesses of their aircraft - the entire flight sim industry would be radically changed.

It almost happened.

Back in May, we learned that Lockheed Martin (the makers of the F-22 Raptor aircraft) and sim-maker NovaLogic were negotiating for the exclusive rights to the F-22 Raptor, its name, its images, and its photographs for NovaLogic's upcoming simulation, F-22 Raptor.

The first to learn of this negotiation was Interactive Magic chairman "Wild Bill" Stealey, when he received a letter from Lockheed Martin informing his company of



this, and told him to "cease and desist" from using the name and likeness of the F-22. He immediately took steps to bring this issue out on the Internet and to the attention of gamers everywhere.

What Stealey recognized was that if aircraft makers like Lockheed could start licensing their products to flight sim makers, development costs would increase significantly, and gamers would have far fewer choices in the flight sim market.

Interactive Magic posted a good deal of information on its web site and created an online forum to let gamers debate the issue. It took a strong stand against any attempts by gaming companies to secure the rights to taxpayer-funded aircraft. The industry group IDSA backed Stealey, as did rival sim-maker Digital Image Design. Online magazines, including PC Gamer, began to cover the story, and



Interactive Magic's iF-22 Raptor flight sim was in danger of being permanently grounded because of license talks between NovaLogic and Lockheed Martin.

soon the Internet news groups were filled with heated discussion about this issue.

For its part, NovaLogic maintains that it was responding to Lockheed's overtures, and by talking with them, only exercised good business sense: if Lockheed Martin was suddenly changing the rules,

then NovaLogic was ready to adapt. NovaLogic's only complaint against I-Magic, voiced in a second "cease and desist" letter, was a separate issue: I-Magic's game, iF-22 Raptor, had a name too similar to Nova-

Continued on page 64:

The Players ...

LOCKHEED MARTIN

A huge defense company; its Skunk Works division initiated the controversy by sending a cease-and-desist letter to Nova-Logic regarding the F-22 trademarks. It then began to negotiate with NovaLogic for those same rights. Lockheed's headquarters thought better of the idea, and came out against exclusivity in a meeting in early June.

INTERACTIVE MAGIC

Headed by "Wild Bill" Stealey, this North Carolina game-maker vigorously lobbied against any exclusivity agreements, both on the Internet and behind the scenes. Its own iF-22 Raptor

game was nearing completion when this controversy broke, so it was the most affected, but it looks like the company's position ultimately prevailed.

NOVALOGIC

A California company, it has already released an F-22 game: F-22 Lightning II. Singled out as the "bad guy" by many during this dispute, NovaLogic president John Garcia maintains that his company was only reacting in a reasonable manner to actions initiated by Lockheed Martin.

DIGITAL IMAGE DESIGN

A British developer working on an F-22 game of its own (as is Mission Studios), DID came out publicly in support of Interactive Magic, and called for a

meeting with all parties to resolve the issue.

APOGEE

Unexpectedly caught in the middle in the fight over the 'Raptor' name, because of a 1994 arcade game it released, Raptor.

U.S. AIR FORCE

The only customer for the real F-22s, the Air Force and Lockheed Martin are currently engaged in a vigorous campaign to persuade the government to let them buy more. The Air Force says that no deal can be made regarding the information and images of taxpaver-funded aircraft, but they are not involved in specific trademark issues regarding the name 'Raptor' in computer gaming.

Growth of a Giant

Electronic Arts buys Maxis

lectronic Arts and Maxis have signed an agreement to merge. EA will buy out Maxis for \$125 million in stock, making Maxis a wholly-owned subsidiary of EA, similar in that respect to Bullfrog and Origin. The merger is expected to be completed by the end of August, though it is still subject to stockholder approval.

At least one shareholder is in favor of the merger: Maxis

co-founder and chairman Jeff Braun, who owns 28 percent of the outstanding shares, has agreed to vote for the merger. "This is an outstanding business combination," Braun says. "Partnering with EA will open new retail opportuni-

ties and provide additional financial resources to continue to create groundbreaking software." Will Wright, the other co-founder of Maxis, is also supporting the transaction.

Similar sentiments were echoed by EA chairman and CEO Larry Probst. "Maxis' talented team has created a highly-successful franchise for its Sim family of products," said Probst. "Its flagship title, SimCity, is one of the most valuable

franchises in our industry."

Maxis' CEO, Sam Poole, offered some insight on why the merger took place. "For the last 18-24 months, we've seen a tremendous proliferation of products in the market," said Poole. "There's been, on average, a 40 percent increase on the number of products for the last three to four years now. We started seeing pricing erosion and more and more retail outlets started carry-

> ing software. So we started seeing that even the best products, because of all those other products competing for the consumer dollar, may not have achieved the sales they may have in the past."

Because of the changing nature of the marketplace, it became apparent to Poole and others at Maxis that in order for their titles to get as much exposure as possible, it was necessary to align with one of the major players. "We saw this as a real opportunity to hook up and make a strong company even

Continued on page 64: See Growth

more powerful," says Poole.



Maxis will now be a sub-

sidiary of EA.



You'll be able to zoom in and out on the streets of SimCity 3000.

SimCity 3000 in the Works

ven in the midst of the confusion of a merger, work continues on the third installment in the classic SimCity series. SimCity 3000 is a whole generation ahead of previous offerings, bringing the player right down to the level of individual streets in the cities they create.

Your goal, however, is still the same - to grow a tiny town to a thriving metropolis, warding off crime, pollution, and natural disasters while balancing the budget. It is this juggling act that has made the SimCity games so popular and so unique.

SC 3000's new super zoom feature allows you to watch pedestrian activity, traffic, and crime right at street level (as seen in the early screen shot, above), or zoom out for a more traditional overhead view . There are hundreds of new building types to choose from, including gas stations, fast food restaurants, farms, and coffee houses (for those of you in Seattle).

A new 3D audio surround soundtrack provides ambient city noise as you explore your city from the first-person point of view, and Maxis is planning to support the game with future add-ons by including a modular plug-in format that will allow new building types, disasters, and scenarios to be downloaded and easily included in

SC 3000 will require Windows 95, a Pentium 90, and 16MB of RAM. A 3D card is recommended. Look for it toward the end of the year.

UNDER CONSTRUCTION

The military sim community may have been waiting with bated breath for the results of the F-22 dispute, but that didn't stop them from continuing work on a whole range of new military simulations. From genre veterans like Interactive Magic to relative newcomers like Virgin and Zombie, a whole slew of tanks, planes, and jets are driving and flying there way from the game houses to PCs everywhere.



Virgin Interactive takes to the skies in Saber Ace, its first flight sim.

Sabre Ace

With Saber Ace: Conflict Over Korea, Virgin Interactive is venturing for the first time into the world of air combat sims. The game depicts historically accurate combat missions with five different Korean War aircraft for players to fly: the MiG-15, the P-51 Mustang, F-80 Shooting Star, and F-86 Saber. There are 45 different single-player missions based on actual events from the Korean War, with 25 different kinds of aircraft in the theater, up to 14 of them in the air at one time. The game is being developed by Eagle Interactive and should be ready in September.

iPanzer '44

Interactive Magic and the designers of iM1A2 Abrams are creating a new tank game, this time taking place during the furious tank battles of World War Two. iPanzer '44 sports a brand new terrain engine and will allow players to control American, Russian, or German tanks. Head-to-head play is wellsupported, with two player

..... Continued on page 56

MORE FROM MAXIS

CHROMAFORM

A unique combination of creature creation and bloodthirsty combat comes to life in Chromaform, an interesting blend of SimLife and C&C. There are more than 45 different abilities to assign to your creatures, covering different forms of attack (bludgeoning, biting, and piercing), movement (rolling, walking, and leaping) as well as defenses and special abilities. Different kinds of creatures can be combined to form larger structures such as bridges or walls, so victory will depend not on pumping out the most creatures, but building teams with the best combination of abilities to win the battle.

CRUCIBLE

Diablo fans take note: Crucible is a new 3/4 view fantasy action game with eight different character classes, 24 different types of monsters, and 60 different levels set in six different worlds, offering enough variety to challenge even the most dungeon-weary swordswinger. The different character classes include such diverse offerings as a Dragon Knight, Lizard Man, and Winged Sorceress. And for added novelty and fun, players in multi-player games will have the opportunity to take on the role of the monsters.

Look for it at the end of the year.



modem play and up to eight players slugging it out across a network. iPanzer '44 will be ready this winter.



World War Two tanks go to war in iPanzer '44, from Interactive Magic.

iF-16 Viper

Also new from Interactive Magic is iF-16 Viper, being developed by the same team that created the award-winning helicopter sims, Apache and Hind. The game contains missions in Korea, Israel, and Cyprus, and has been enhanced to let novice players get into the game quickly while still maintaining the high degree of complexity and realism that veteran players demand. Terrain graphics have been enhanced and multi-player options include both head-to-head play on the modem and 16 player LAN play. Look for it this winter.



Spearhead

Zombie and MAK Technologies are teaming up to create Spearhead, a new high-end military simulation based on the U.S. Army's M1A2 Abrams main battle tank. The game will support the 3Dfx chipset, features free, outof-the-box Internet play, and makes use of photo-realistic textures drawn from the actual

··· Continued on page 59

Sid Meier's Gettysburg!

Firaxis attacks the Civil War

Take one of the industry's top game designers, have him tackle the ever-popular real-time strategy genre, then mix in the tactics and history of a Civil War

wargame, and you just might have the formula for strategy game of the year. That's the battle plan at Firaxis, where Sid Meier's Gettysburg! has been under development since last fall.

Sid Meier should need no introduction, as his work from Silent Service and Pirates! to Railroad Tycoon and Civilization has won countless awards. So when we heard he was doing a real-time Civil War game, we eagerly sought him out to find out more about this work in progress.

Meier resists comparing his new game to a WarCraft II or a Red Alert, despite the common element of real-time combat. "It's kind of artificial to combine everything that's real-time and call it a genre," Meier says. "It's only been over the last year or two that I've heard that term, and we've been doing real-time games for ten years. The way this one came about, we didn't set out to make a 'real-time strategy game'; we looked at the Battle of Gettysburg and tried to decide what would be the most interesting, the most realistic, and the most fun way to bring this to life. I think that is clearly the real-time approach."

But a real-time approach to a Civil War battle breaks with

"The game is at a scale that

lets you defend Little Round

Top and command Pickett's

charge. It lets you participate

in key moments."

- Sid Meier

wargaming convention, a genre largely dominated by turnbased games. We asked Meier why he thought that most wargames

are turn-based. "It's very, very hard to write a real-time game that is also realistic, because real-time introduces a whole bunch of new problems as far as control, confusion, timing, and pacing go," says Meier. "The whole reason for turnbased is to solve those problems.

"That's really what I've been playing around with for quite a few years - trying to get a realtime approach to the Civil War

> that is also manageable, understandable, clear, and fun to play. I think the more tactical you get, the closer you get to the battlefield, and the more you're dealing with smaller units and smaller peri-

ods of time, the more real-time makes sense." To Meier, a realtime game covering World War Two in its entirety is impractical, but on the scale of Gettysburg, a battlefield five miles by five miles, real-time

makes sense.

It is also a scale that permits the recreation of memorable incidents. "When I look at the Battle of Gettysburg, I think of specific things that were exciting, like the defense of Little Round Top, Pickett's Charge, or the Iron Brigade on the first

day. The battle almost defines its own scale, and you want to be able to take part in those key moments. The game is at a scale that lets you defend Little Round Top and command Pickett's Charge. It lets you participate in the key moments."

> But the player is not doomed to repeat history, Meier indicates. "We set you up in the initial historic situation," he says, "but once the game starts.

you can take it off in any direction. You're certainly not limited to duplicating the original."

The game has two modes a historical version in which the order of battle is drawn from the actual events, and a more unpre-

dictable mode, in which the same units are involved on both sides. but the time and order in which they arrive and the location in which they start are different.

The game itself, in singleplayer mode, is not one gigantic battle, played over and over, but rather a series of linked scenarios that allow you to participate in key events, such as Pickett's Charge. A number of scenarios drawn from the battle itself will give the game much more replayability than playing out one large battle.

But the units themselves won't be randomized, as they are part of what makes Gettysburg so special as a battle. "We want the generals and the units to be the

> way they were historically," Meier says. "We can do a lot in terms in variability of when they arrive and where they arrive, but we don't change the composition.

"One of the reasons I think the Civil War is so fascinating is that the people involved are very easy to identify with. For one, they were

Americans, but they were also very literate - they wrote letters and books about the war and how they felt about being in a battle."

But one of the most intriguing aspects of this new product is its multi-player mode. The game will support up to two-player modem games and up to eight players on the Internet and local area networks. These multi-player games will be in team mode, whether cooperative against the Al or in two teams with up to four players aside. This has many gamers excited, as this is possibly the first ever multi-player, team vs. team, real-time wargame in the works.

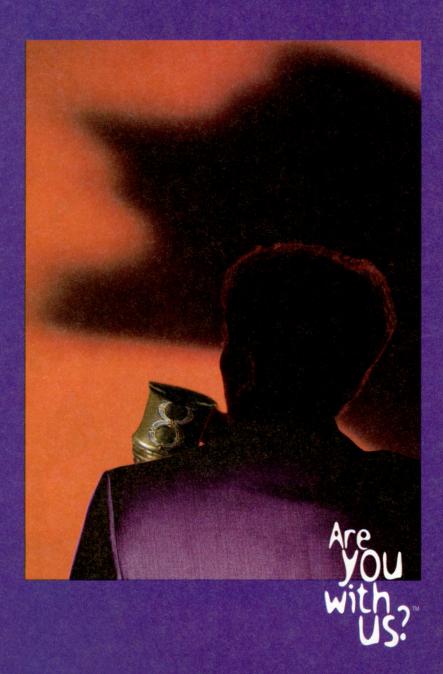
"The multi-player is great fun, we've been playing it for two months now," Meier says. "It's like being a general in the battle. There is no other game that really gives you that sense. You're not in an invented situation, this is real history and you're taking part in it."



Firaxis' Sid Meier attacks the battle of Gettysburg.

Rodrigo Extortionist, City of Nujel'm

Uses magic for unsavory torture. Lives with his mother.



www.ultimaonline.com





welcome to the next level.

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER.

Jane's Combat Stick from CH Products.

The Best Value. Superior Quality.
Total Realism.

Three reasons to get your hands on CH Products' new Jane's Combat Stick and a full version of Advanced Tactical Fighters: For one low price.

Jane's Combat Stick is built for Jane's Combat Simulations. Plus you can play other games with it too. And of course you get the three-year warranty.

Two great products. One great price.

A

www.chproducts.com
Product Information Number 118

™1997 CH Products, A Joystick Technologies Inc. Co.



WE BUILD SIMS BY THE BOOK

www.janes.ea.com

red factical Fighters and "We Build Sims b) the Book" are trademined for the Book of the Book of the Electronic Arts, Jame's is a registered trademine at Jame's in Indianation of the Book of the Boo

High on a Half Life

Sierra will use Quake engine



Half Life is the latest game to make use of id's awesome Quake engine.

he hottest property in computer games right now is id Software's Quake engine. Licensing deals for the technology have already been announced with 3D Realms, Hipnotic, ION Storm, and a couple of others are in the works - but now Sierra

joins the party with a Quake game of its own: Half Life.

The game is being developed by newcomer Valve and boasts a number of new features, including 16-bit color, dynamic textures, colored lighting. translucency, and metal surfaces. The designers also intend to add more story and exploration elements than is standard for the genre, with players being challenged to sort friend from foe in the complex game world. Up to 32 players will be able to play on the Internet, and support for Direct 3D, OpenGL, and MMX is planned.



Activision Signs Quake II

d Software's next game, Quake II, will be distributed by Activision, which won out a bidding war for the rights to this hotly-anticipated title. When Activision secured the sequel, some were surprised, because much of id's previous work had been published by GT Interactive. We spoke with id Software CEO Todd Hollenshead about his company's choice of publisher.

"Signing with a distributor is a complex equation, and I don't believe that the highest bidder necessarily wins," says Hollenshead.

"After careful consideration, we decided that Activision offered id Software the best total package, taking into account financial and other considerations. It's a great deal for Activision as well, because they're getting a quaranteed megahit, which allows them to really get behind the title from the start."



hardware. If that's not enough. consider that the developers are using the US military's SIMNET networking technology for multiplayer action and are working to create as authentic a military simulation as possible. The game is set to be published by BMG Interactive and should be ready by this holiday season.



Them's some big tanks, Junior. Spearhead is a new M1A2 tank

G-Police

The G-Police aren't going to give you tickets for G-Walking rather they're the crew of a highly-advanced police aircraft, the Havoc. A highly maneuverable, vector thrust gunship, the Havoc is the perfect tool for urban law enforcement in the overcrowded cities of the moons of Jupiter. The in-game graphics on this title are nothing short of spectacular, with colored lighting and transparencies running at a rapid clip. We'll be bringing you more on this high-profile action title from Psygnosis in the near future, so stay tuned.



The G-Police on the move in this futuristic action game from Psyg-

Resident Evil

One of the best-selling Play-Station titles of all time, Resident Evil, is coming to the PC, courtesy of Virgin Interactive Entertainment. The console version sold more than two million copies,

..... Continued on page 61



IN chaos.

SEMPER FI

THE TRADITION CONTINUES



ON LAND, ON WATER, OR IN THE AIR,
YOU HAVE THE ADVANTAGE.
YOU ARE THE UNITED STATES MARINES.

Military Strategy Game Windows® 95

P.O. Box 13491 • Research Triangle Park • NC 27709
Visit your local retailer, call 1-800-448-5261, or visit the web site http://semperfi.imagicgames.com for additional information!



Semper Fi is a trademark and Interactive Magic is a registered trademark of Interactive Magic, Inc.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © Copyright 1997 Interactive Magic, Inc., All rights reserved.

Product Information Number 181



Murder Most Foul

Take 2 unveils Black Dahlia

t's been a busy year for Take 2 Interactive, as the company acquired sim developer Mission Studios in late '96 and then went public earlier this year.

Now they're back, picking up where they left off with Ripper in Black Dahlia, a new adventure game combing full-motion video and the hunt for a serial killer.

But where Ripper was set in a cyberpunk future, Black Dahlia takes place in the 1940s, and the setting and atmosphere are appropriately rich.

Inspired by an actual murder case that was never solved, the player enters a dark underworld of wartime espionage, occult intrigue, and gruesome serial killings, as they try to crack the case.

The Ripper engine has been advanced, and now integrates full-motion video characters into hand-drawn backgrounds.

Additional touches, such as letting you explore basements and other dark areas with a moving flash-



light or candle add a suitable ambiance and help draw the player more deeply into the game world.

Jetfighter Full Burn

etfighter III was a well-received flight sim, and its creator, Mission Studios, is working on a new product, Jetfighter Full Burn, for November. This new game will use the Jetfighter III engine, but there's a lot more gameplay being included, with five million square miles of terrain and 70 new missions to enjoy. The new campaign takes place over the skies of Scandinavia.

The Birth of Red Orb

New direction for old company

roderbund Software is one of the oldest computer game publishers around, though it's recently spun off its games division as a separate label, Red Orb Entertainment.

The new label will launch seven games this year, including *Riven*, the sequel to *Myst* (see the February 97 Eyewitness section) and *Warlords III* (see our Scoop in the May 97 issue). Joining these games are *The Journeyman Project 3* and *Take No Prisoners*. They will also be launching the Red Orb Zone, a free Internet matchmaking service for gamers.

The third Journeyman Project game picks up where the last one left off, with Agent #5 Gage Blackwood investigating time disturbances and trying to track down his nemesis from *The Journeyman Project 2*, the renegade Agent #3. Look for it in early 1998.

Shifting from adventure to action, Take No Prisoners is a third-person combat game created by Raven. The game has an unusual top-down perspective; other key features of the game include multiple outcomes, co-op play, and support for 3D cards.

Continued from page 59

making it one of the best-selling games ever, and Virgin hopes to have similar success on the PC side. The game has a horror theme, challenging players to explore a haunted mansion by solving puzzles and engaging in combat with giant spiders, mutant dogs, and other monsters while searching for their lost companions. The game's been beefed up technologically, and will support 3D accelerators such as the Rendition, 3Dfx, and Power VR card.



Brave adventurers explore the ominous halls of *Resident Evil* in this PlayStation port.

M.A.X. 2

Interplay has announced M.A.X. 2. a sequel to its award-winning science fiction strategy game. The sequel has been enhanced with several new features, including a new parallax scrolling technology. Parallax scrolling scales units on 3D terrain so that the units on higher elevations are slightly larger, creating a more realistic effect. The sequel will also have three different gameplay modes: traditional turn-based mode, simultaneous turn-based mode, and a new real-time strategy option. M.A.X. 2 will also be eminently customizable, with every unit and structure open to modification. It's slated for a November release.

The Dark Half

THQ and Orion Interactive have teamed up to create *The Dark Half*, a new horror game based on the Stephen King novel of the same name. Being developed by Bits Studio in the UK, the game is planned as a third-person perspective adventure with richly detailed environments to explore. As in the book, the plot concerns writer Thad Beaumont's attempts

····· Continued on page 63



The immortal fighters have returned to claim their right to world domination.

- Wide variety of fighting moves and Dazzling rapid-fire combos
- Multiple camera angles and Powerful sound effects
- One or two-player modes including network support

BUT ONLY ONE CAN RULE.

A victorious product from

malofilm

To find out where to buy Time Warriors, call 1-888-438-2556









A gear-grinding joyride from the makers of Destruction Derby 1 & 2.

Strap yourself in pal, because Thunder Truck Rally is putting you in the driver's seat of destruction. When you get behind the wheel of a two-ton,

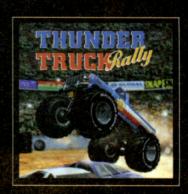


nitro-burning, sedan-eating, four-story 4x4 steel beast, the result is high-octane excitement. Pound asphalt, dirt and the competition into submission in several monster vehicles. And with life-like 4WD suspension, 360° range of motion and killer 3D landscapes, kicking-ass will look kick-ass. Ravage

PSYGNOSIS landscapes, kicking-ass will look kick-ass. Ravage roads. Trample trouble. Send family wagons to meet their maker. Get Thunder Truck Rally, and get ready to shred.

The ratings icon is a trademark of the interactive Digital Software Association, Psygnosis, the Psygnosis logs and Thunder Truck Raily are trademarks of Psygnosis Ltd. © 1996 Psygnosis Ltd. Always wear a seatbelt

Product Information Number 270



www.psygnosis.com







Turn On the HEAT

SegaSoft launches new game network

oining the burgeoning world of online gaming services is SegaSoft's HEAT network. Built in part with technology licensed from Mplayer and with a similar pricing plan, HEAT brings to the table new games, customized home pages, and an aggressive attitude.

HEAT will offer a number of games to its users. some of which, like Blood, will be familiar to gamers, while others, like 10six, Scud Industrial

Evolution, and Net Fighter, have been custom-built for the network. Besides these custom games and HEAT-enabled titles, the network will also support any game that has IPX play built into it. By using SegaSoft's rIPX technology, which is an IPX-spoofer like Kali, HEAT tricks the game into thinking it is playing on an IPX network, not the Internet. Using this technique, HEAT will support hundreds of existing multi-player games quickly, and can carry games like Duke Nukem 3D and WarCraft IIwhich are supposed to be exclusive to other networks.

Beyond the games, HEAT offers a variety of features not yet found on other networks. Each user has their own mini-home page, which lists their favorite games.

The Page n' Play feature allows users to page each other and then jump right into their favorite game.

An additional incentive to use HEAT is something called "degrees," which are points you can earn for winning tournaments and similar contests. With enough degrees, you can get discounts on software you purchase in the

> online store. Gamers are even encouraged to wager their degrees in deathmatches with

each other, and the HEAT-enabled games will track game stats and award the points to the winner.

To play on HEAT, you must have Windows 95, and a Java and Shockwave-enabled web browser. Some areas of HEAT will be free, while other areas require a pricing plan somewhere in the neighborhood of \$50 a year.





Giving It Away

nternet game developer TimeSink has an interesting pricing plan: all its games will be free. This startup company was founded by Martin Schoffstall, a 15-year Internet veteran who's founded several companies, most notably PSINet.

Schoffstall believes the time is finally right for Internet gaming, and that the price of admission should be, like television and radio, free, the costs paid for by advertising. Accordingly, TimeSink will design its games to include advertising, similar to the very successful You Don't Know Jack Netshow.

The first game, WarSport, already in beta-testing on Mplayer, is a combat sports game with eight players and 50 robots on a side. It will officially launch on December 1st at www.warsport.com.

Star Command II: Armada

to come to grips with his murderous alter-ego, George Stark.

Metropolis Digital is at work on a seguel to Star Command, its science fiction strategy game. The sequel, however, will not be a real-time strategy game as was the original, but rather an online science fiction roleplaying game, set in a persistent world and played on dedicated online servers. The game's graphics are also being enhanced with new SVGA modes, and real-time lighting, shadows, and special effects are being incorporated into the design.



Dawn of War

We've lost count of how many real-time strategy games are being developed: the most recently announced is Dawn of War, being created by Illusion Reality and set to be published by Virgin Interactive.

Illusion Reality is an

Austin, TX, studio founded by Stephen and Ellen Beeman, part of the creative team behind Wing Commander II. But now that Westwood Studios' Brett Sperry is overseeing product development for Virgin, any team working on a real-time strategy game should produce good work. Sperry oversaw the birth of the genre with Dune II and Command & Conquer at Westwood Studios.

PCG

Microsoft Debuts New Rival for Ultima Online

he realm of online roleplaying games has just gained another player: Microsoft is readying Empyrean, a new RPG, for release on the Internet Gaming Zone later this year.

The game has a first-person point of view, making it look more like Meridian 59 than Ultima Online and its 3/4 perspective. It is set entirely on one island, with characters free to move anywhere across it, making it a very openended experience. Allegiances and guilds will be important factors in determining what players will wish to do. Designed from the ground up as an Internet RPG, the game is readily scaleable, allowing new buildings, objects, and

quests to be added to the game world with a quick download.

Empyrean abandons the usual character class options found in many roleplaying games.

Instead, players begin as peasants, and build up their character by learning new skills and gaining new abilities. This structure makes character development much more open-ended, and allows players to custom-tailor their character to suit their own interests.

Empyrean is being developed by Turbine Entertainment Software, a Massachusetts company. This is its first game, and will launch this winter.



Bill Gates heads into the dungeon in Microsoft's new online roleplaying game, Empyrean.

News Briefs

Deep Blue Beats Kasparov

IBM's supercomputer Deep Blue won a six game chess match against Russian Grandmaster Garry Kasparov, becoming the first computer ever to defeat a world champion under tournament conditions. The final game lasted less than an hour, with Kasparov resigning after only 19 moves.

Acclaim Embarrassed by Albert Deal

The ink was still wet on the contract when the bad news rolled in. Acclaim had just signed sports broadcaster Mary Albert to do the voiceover for its football game, Quarterback Club 98, when it was learned that the commentator has been indicted on charges of sexual assault by Arlington, VA, police. As of press time, Acclaim was still planning to use Albert for their game.

TEN Licenses MAK Technology

The Total Entertainment Network has formed a partnership with military sim creator MAK Technologies to co-develop a new online space exploration and combat game based on MAK's proprietary military networking technology. This

new title will be exclusive to TEN, and will support up to 100 players at a time in its persistent environment. This might later expand to a 1,000 players at a time. For more info on MAK, check out the story on page 61 of the July 97 PC Gamer.

Big Players For PC/TV Gaming

Microsoft and Electronic Arts are putting their weight behind a new proposed cable TV/computer gaming trial being put together by ICTV. Both companies are allowing some of their game titles to be used in a limited trial run of the system being conducted in Santa Barbara, CA. The ICTV technology connects cable television systems to the Internet at speeds of up to 10Mbps, which is considerably higher than 28.8Kbps modems.

7th Legion for Spectrum

Spectrum Holobyte has picked up Epic MegaGame's real-time strategy game, 7th Legion, for publication. The game will come out under Spectrum's MicroProse strategy games label. Epic has a strategy of seeking multiple publishers, and this is the third publisher they have signed with over the last year.

The PC Gamer Playlist

What's hot at the magazine's offices this month.

n the course of putting this issue together we got to spend a lot of time with the lovely Lara Croft, and as we worked on our cover story, the young English heiress dropped by our offices on more than one occasion to discuss her career and her upcoming work. But as we got to know her better, Lara began to open up, and we found out more about her personal life, her likes, and dislikes. But she does seem to have a bit of a one-track mind..

FAVORITE GAME: Tomb Raider

FAVORITE GAME SHE DOESN'T APPEAR IN: Pitfall

FAVORITE MOVIE: Raiders of the Lost Ark

FAVORITE FICTIONAL CHARACTER: Indiana Jones

LAST VACATION: Ancient ruins in Mexico

FAVORITE PASTTIME: Exploring ancient ruins

X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter Jason, Todd

2 Shadow Warrior Joel, Jason

3. You Don't Know Jack Movies Gary, Quintin

4. Strike-a-Match (www.gameshows.com) Joe, Lisa

5. MDK Todd, Dan

6. Shadows Over Riva Mike

Heroes of Might and Magic II (expansion). Joe

8. FPS: Golf Dean

Star Trek: Generations Dan, Todd

10. Tomb Raider Lara, CM

Growth

Continued from page 55

"Larry Probst has stated that he wants to be the number one PC entertainment publisher in the world, and we think Maxis can play a key role in that."

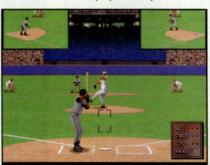
The two companies have some overlap in their product lines, most notably with EA's Triple Play 98 and Maxis' Tony La Russa

Baseball 4. "But they address different markets," says Poole. "Triple Play is aimed at a much younger audience, it's very arcade/ action-oriented. whereas Tony La Russa has an older audience, a very loyal audience. And actually EA distributed all three previous versions of

Tony La Russa. You can

release more than one action game, so I'm sure you can release more than one baseball game."

There will be some overlapping positions at the two companies and some layoffs are inevitable, but overall Poole is very upbeat about Maxis' prospects. He notes that Origin has grown from less than a hundred employees at the time of its acquisition by EA to several hundred employees today.



Maxis' Tony La Russa Baseball 4 and Electronic Arts' Triple Play 98 address diferrent markets.

Continued from page 54

Logic's trademarked F-22 Raptor.

That specific dispute — the similarity of the game names - is a secondary issue to the larger issue of exclusive rights to "images and information," but one with an interesting wrinkle all its own. Apogee Software, which does not make flight sims, released a game called Raptor several years ago, and any other computer game incorporating the word 'Raptor' would likely be infringing on its trademark. I-Magic declined to pay for the name, and changed the name of its game to iF-22.

The dispute over the rights to the F-22 ultimately reached even the mainstream press, with newspapers and even CNN covering the debate, but ultimately the issue was decided by Lockheed. At a

closed-doors meeting, the powersthat-be decided that dealing for exclusive rights was impractical, angering as it did game companies, game buyers, and even the U.S. Air Force, who came out publicly in support of I-Magic's position. Lockheed might license its Skunk Works logo and its unique F-22 insignia, but that would be the extent of any licensing agreements, and even a deal like that would not be exclusive.

Since Lockheed is currently lobbying the U.S. government to buy more real F-22s for huge sums of money, it seems that it realized that the minuscule amount of income to be made from exclusive computer game licenses was far outweighed by the goodwill generated for their aircraft by the computer gaming industry.

And, after all, taxpayerfunded aircraft belong to the taxpayers, and gamers and game companies are taxpayers too.

"Promises to Revolutionize The World of PC Fighting Games'

First time ever! Battle up to 4 human is via network or modem in arenas filled with traps.

while hanging upside down from a rope or being ambushed from all sides.

Freeform control method allows you to target specific body parts.

Lop off heads, sever limbs and bring your enemy to his knees (literally). Coming

JORD

Your Head And Body Are Still Attached... Take Advantage Of It.
Product Information Number 184

www.interplay.com

Elements: New [Centauri Galaxy]

Combat

Morale



Element of Surprise



Element of Danger



Element of Destruction 🔧 Element of Diseaster









Dynamix

Terra>Outpost2

				S I Sciance Fiction . 8 7 1	T N Tostosterone . 0 3 4	Ag Atmosphere .071
CN Colonists .03	Rt Real-time .011	A Action 0.800	Cp ⁿ competition .302	D3 Disaster .0408	Panie Panie 105	T f Terratorming . 0 4 0 8
M 3/4 Magna .312	Me Microbe .119	PS Psychosis . 9054	Fusion 5005	Danger .0054	C9 courage .0202	V 2 3 Vacuum of space . 2 9 9
Hg Hugger .03	Mining Mining .081	Di Discovery .081	P3 Research .032	Dij Desperation .217	BC R Balanca .1003	Day and Night .0 5 5
Element of Gertain Death			Gy 3, Conspiracy .111	Stratogy .1005	Tempology Technology .071	AM Attack .0334



Earth is a distant memory. All that remains is a handful of humans who chose to follow you to the stars. Getting here was the easy part. Now you must battle time, nature and half the human race to save your people from certain annihilation. Survival is just the beginning.



SIERRA®



Myth Sports A 3D Engi Renders Other Strat

Now you can go hand-to-hand with the enemy on a smoothly rolling 3D landscape the way you've always imagined. The environment of Myth: The Fallen Lords is so real that every bloody limb, every scattered sword, every unexploded charge tossed by a ground-rippling explosion remains a live element ready to be seized and used by or against you.

Not limited to a simple overhead view, you'll rotate around the heads of your

troops, follow the arc of a burning arrow and zoom in on the slaughter.

Get an eyeful of stunning detail: reflections in the water, lightning frying the enemy to cinders, smoking craters ringed with the heads of the inept and every ounce of blood remaining on the scarred battlefield.



ne So Advanced It Even egy Games Obsolete.





But don't stare too long. Learn the art of war and the importance of physics as you move fast to seize the high ground where the archers have greater range and pyromaniac dwarves can shower targets with explosives.

Multiplayer games include classic scenarios like King of the Hill and Capture the Flag, and uniquely challenging variants like Assassin and Steal the Bacon, even in teams! Play over the Internet for free using

bungie.net or turn your local network into your own personal war zone. So call 800-295-0060 or surf to www.bungie.com for the only strategy game where "uphill battle" is more than a figure of speech.







last year as the star of Core Design's awesome TOMB RAIDER, and now reigns
supreme as the undisputed queen of
action gaming. More than two million sales
and countless awards later, SHE'S BACK
in a sequel that should surprise anybody
who thinks they know what to expect.

Gary Whitta met the makers of the PC's most enigmatic gaming icon.

LOOKS
could

he world of computer gaming is built on stereotypes. In a business where most gaming genres are as clichéd as the characters who star in them. it's rare to see something that genuinely rocks the boat. Perhaps that's why Tomb Raider caused such a stir when it arrived at the end of last year. Just when it seemed certain that most of the Action Game awards for 1996 would be shared by Quake and Duke Nukem 3D - two games based in stereotypical genres and featuring almost ridiculous stereotypical muscle-bound heroes - the British

developer Core Design came along and blew them both out of the water with a style of gameplay we hadn't seen in years, and a central character the like of which we'd never seen before.

Tomb Raider shook up everybody's tired perceptions of what a 3D action game could be, and the kind of hero we should expect to play. Where other 3D action games have offered little more than blasting, blasting, and, er, more blasting, Tomb Raider combined exploration, puzzle-solving, and death-defying platform jumping in a style not seen since Broderbund's 2D classic Prince of

Persia. But more immediately noticeable was the hero in the midst of it all - not the usual off-the-shelf muscular Arniea-like, or whip-cracking Indiana Jones clone, but a tough-as-nails female spelunker by the name of Lara Croft. Smart, fearless, resourceful, and almost impossibly agile - not to mention dropdead gorgeous - Lara made her way through the perilous, baddy-infested temples of ancient civilizations with a unique repertoire of gymnastic flips, daring leaps across yawning chasms, and dead-eye marksmanship.

And so it was not Duke, or Quake, or any of those others that would go down in history as the breakthrough 3D game of 1996, but Tomb Raider, winning more than a dozen major awards (including PC Gamer's Action Game Of The Year and Best Graphics) and selling more than 2.3 million copies in the process. Games that sell that many units rarely fail to spawn sequels, and so it should come as no surprise that Core Design is currently prepping Tomb Raider 2, a bigger, bolder follow-up set

"I think that Lara Croft is now probably the third bestknown character in videogaming, after Mario and Sonic."

> Jeremy Smith managing director, Core Design

to arrive this Fall. That seems abnormally soon for a sequel, but unlike most follow-ups, which are usually only green-lighted after the original has proved a success, Tomb Raider 2 was in the development schedule at Core a full six months before work on Tomb Raider was even finished. "We knew a full eight or nine months before the game was released that we had something special," says Jeremy Smith, managing director of Core Design. "You could tell, the moment that you saw it, that it was a drop-dead gorgeous product. And there were a lot of extra things that the team wanted to include in the game, but we just didn't have time, and so they went straight into the preliminary design for Tomb Raider 2."

The Game Structure

When producing a sequel to a mega-hit game, it can be tempting to rest on your laurels and just give gamers more of the same, and all too many times we've seen the less-than-satisfying results of that philosophy. Smith was adamant that





(Left) Lara looks down on the streets of Venice in a *Tomb Raider 2* scene. (Below) Tigers from *Tomb Raider* and the sequel demonstrate the graphical improvements made.



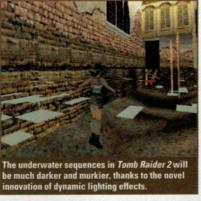
this wouldn't be the case with Tomb Raider 2. "It was very important to us that Tomb Raider 2, as a sequel, was not like Doom II," he says. "Doom II was, in my opinion, a level disc. Quake was Doom II. And Tomb Raider 2 is our Quake. We have continuation, enhancement, and changes to Lara with new moves and new weapons - but at the same time we retain the underlying culture of Tomb Raider, because over two million people have told us they like it.'

So for the sequel, the basic game structure remains the same - explore huge, exotic platform-based 3D environments around the world, solve puzzles, and kill baddies - but with several neat twists. Among them, some new moves for Lara, including the ability to climb (there are many high walls to scale) and maybe even drive a vehicle, although the design team was still mulling over that one on the day of PC Gamer's visit. Lara will also be sporting some new outfits, including a groovy flying jacket (for the freezing climate of Tibet), and a wetsuit, worn for underwater exploration, and she'll have a new arsenal of weaponry headed up by a lethal-looking harpoon gun. But perhaps most impressive is what the Tomb Raider 2 team is doing with the game world - although you'll explore ancient ruins as in the first game, there's now a much broader range of environments to explore, and a whole 25 percent of those are in the open air. Expect to navigate your way around the flooded streets of Venice, the Great Wall of China, and even a sunken shipwreck modeled on the Titanic. "We originally felt that, in a sense, a lot of people would have been happy with just more of the same," says Neil Boyd, one of the lead level designers. "But we wanted to make it more interesting for them, and more interesting for ourselves as well. And new environments like the sunken ship lend themselves to different kinds of puzzles as well as being visually more exciting.

And talking of visual excitement, players are in for a much more atmospheric, spookier Quake-like feel in Tomb Raider 2, thanks to some smart enhancements to the graphic engine that allow dynamic lighting effects to be generated in real-time. "The dynamic lighting is going to add so much to the game, because we can build that into the puzzles," says Gavin Rummery, lead programmer on Tomb Raider 2. "You'll be going into some really spooky, dark areas, and you'll only be able to find your way around by lighting a flare. In

those dark areas, there may be rooms where an important clue is written on the wall, but you'll walk right past it if you don't have enough light to see it properly. And apart from that, it just looks good!"

Adding to the visual thrill will be the fact that Tomb Raider 2 is shipping for the PC with 3D accelerator support. Core Design got a sense that the popularity of 3D cards was on the increase



right after it posted the Rendition and 3Dfx patches for Tomb Raider on its web site — and more than 30,000 people visited the site to download the upgrades. And the 3D hardware phe-

nomenon has skyrocketed since then, so Core is keen to support those cards right out of the box this time around. To make that happen, however, Tomb Raider 2 won't be talking to your Verite or Voodoo directly, but will use the one-size-fits-all solution of Microsoft's Direct 3D. "We're a little tired of programmers from all the differ-

ent 3D card companies coming into our offices and trying to hot-wire our code to work with their accelerators, so we're doing the acceleration though Windows and D3D," explains Smith. "And we'll do that until someone comes up with a standard for 3D acceleration on PC. After the Direct 3D solution, Core still plans to issue specific patches for the major cards through its web site shortly after the game's release.

The Story

The story of Tomb Raider 2 (which will be told, as in the first game, through a series of atmospheric cut-scenes between levels) centers around ancient Chinese mythology, and in particular a magical artifact known as the Dagger of Xian. In true Indiana Jones tradition, there's more than just good guys out to get their hands on this valuable antiquity, including a violent Chinese/Italian cult and an order of Tibetan warrior monks sworn to protect the dagger. Of course the dagger has been lost for centuries, and so finding it involves trotting around the globe in search of clues



This pumped-up action scene from the Venetian level of *Tomb Raider 2* shows that Lara has lost none of her spunk, while also showing off the dynamic lighting effects (notice the lightsource from the right of the picture)

The Nexus is calling a madman Only you can stop him:

GENERATIONS

The Star Trek universe has just exploded into intense 3-D action! Assume the roles of the Star Trek: The Next Generation crew in a pulse-pounding race to defeat the obsessed scientist Soran before he destroys millions of innocent beings.

featuring the voices of the movie cast!





Plot your strategy to stop Soran's scheme using Stellar Cartography.





Explore 12 mind-blowing

Star Trek 3-D worlds.

Pilot the Enterprise in over 20 blistering space combat scenarios.

www.microprose.com

Available on Windows® 95 Visit your local retailer or call 24 hours 1-800-695-GAME (U.S. and Cana



 and several run-ins with bad guys along the way.

It's a story intended to build on the character of Lara Croft - who above and beyond the success of Tomb Raider itself has become a phenomenal success story in her own right. Gameplayers have fallen for her in a big way Yahoo!'s latest directory lists no less than 28 web sites erected to pay tribute to her, and in her British homeland, she's become something of a cultural icon. She's been the subject of lengthy profiles in respected newspapers like The London Times and The Daily Telegraph, and the first ever computergenerated cover model for the leading style magazine The Face. She's even appeared as a pull-out poster model in the men's magazine Loaded!. Lara is currently appearing as part of U2's Pop world tour, crashing through a brick wall on her trademark motorbike to rescue Bono in a video montage that's part of the live set. She's even set to have a pop single of her own, to be recorded with ex-Eurythmic Dave Stewart. And that's only the beginning. Can you imagine *Duke Nukem* achieving this level of publicity?

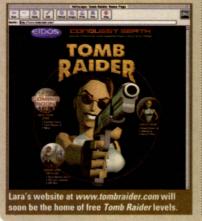
I think that Lara is now probably the third best-known character in videogaming, after Mario and Sonic," says Smith. "We're talking to several different companies right now, about TV shows, cartoons, movies... the whole thing. It's really easy to get sucked along on this big Hollywood-type hype, but we're keeping our feet firmly on the ground. We will only spin the Lara Croft franchise out into new areas if what is produced is representative of the game. I don't want to screw up Lara's image by making a bad film. The same applies for her pop single — if it turns out bad, we won't release it."

The Character

So where did she come from, this 29year-old renegade daughter of an English Lord? Lara Croft was the creation of Toby Gard, who also came up with the whole concept of Tomb Raider,

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

TOMB RAIDER FANS who have been anxious for an extra fix of new levels may have to wait a little longer for the Unfinished Business expert-level expansion pack reported recently in PC Gamer. The new levels are currently under revision, as are the various possibilities for distributing them. "The original idea was that we would make two extra levels and



include them in a new version of Tomb Raider as a value-added bonus,' explains Jeremy Smith. "It would sell at the same price, but now with the new levels, a screensaver, and some Windows wallpaper included for free. But of the two new levels we produced, we were only happy with one of them - the other one was way, way too hard."

Core is currently tweaking those levels to make them a little less tough, as well as creating two more. The current plan is for all four new levels, along with those other Lara-related goodies, to be included in a Tomb Raider Special Edition for release by Eidos Interactive in November. In the meantime, one of those levels may well be given away free this summer on the Tomb Raider web site at www.tombraider.com.

And plans are already underway for a series of expansion pack for Tomb Raider 2 - the first of them is scheduled to appear next year. The packs will include seven new levels, along with new music, new animations, and new gameplay features. "We'll do it properly," Smith promises.

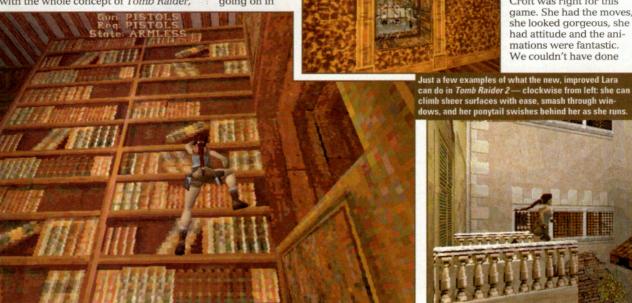
as Smith recalls, "It was three and a half years ago, and PCs were going through the roof with the announcement of the Pentium and all the new graphics cards. So the concept came to us to do an Indiana Jones-type game involving the exploration of ancient tombs. Now the characters in games and in the movies around that time were all very stereotypical, big male dudes, so Toby said T want to do this game with a female character'. And we all said 'Whaaaat?

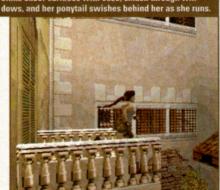
Are you serious?' We were nervous about the idea because it was against everything that was going on in

games at that time. But Toby was adamant - it was a new angle, it hadn't been done before and it could be really cool. So we agreed," he says.

"It wasn't until a year later that Toby actually started work on the game, and the first thing he came to us with was the character. He showed us Lara, and we were all totally 'Wow, yeah, she works!' By this time, the Tank Girl movie had just come out, and while it wasn't the greatest movie in the world, it sparked

off this whole idea in the media of 'macho woman'. So it was perfect, everything slotted into place. And we were all sure, by three or four months into development, that Lara Croft was right for this game. She had the moves, she looked gorgeous, she had attitude and the animations were fantastic. We couldn't have done







that with a male character."

During Lara's development, she went through a variety of tweaks and make-overs - her original name of Laura was scrapped for fear of sounding too English for the American market, and alternative names like Lara Cruise were briefly experimented with. Early graphical renderings had her wearing combat-style camouflage pants, a baseball cap, and sporting a ponytail, but those early costume ideas were abandoned because they made her look, in the words of Gard, "too Nazi-like." The ponytail had to go, too, because the programmers couldn't make it move as realistically as they wanted to although, as part of the graphical enhancements made to Tomb Raider 2, Lara's waist-length braid has been restored, and now swings dynamically behind her as she runs.

Core has come under some flak from certain quarters for "exploiting" Lara and creating a sexist fantasy figure designed to appeal to the game's target market of young males aged 15-30. After all, she is a very sexy woman, even for a computer-generated image, and she's almost unrealisti-

cally well-endowed in the chest department. And some of the

ways in which pictures of her have been "modified" on the Internet suggests that many gamers have enthusiastically responded to her sexy side. But Gard, while admitting that his creation was made to be sexy and desirable, insists that she's anything but a sexist stereotype. "Lara was designed to be a tough, self-reliant, intelligent woman," he said in a recent interview with The Face. "She confounds all the sexist clichés apart from the fact that she's got an unbelievable figure. Strong, independent women are the perfect fantasy girls - the untouchable is always the most desirable."

MULTI-PLAYER TOMB RAIDER?

SINCE TOMB RAIDER'S RELEASE.

gamers have been crying out for a multi-player mode, and hopes were high that one would be included as part of Tomb Raider 2.

Alas, it looks highly unlikely that you'll be playing online against your friends any time soon. "We had thought about multi-player," says *Tomb* Raider 2 project leader Gavin Rummery. "A lot of people had mentioned it, and we know that it's becoming a big deal in gaming now. And I still wouldn't say that we've completely ruled it out, but Tomb Raider really is meant to be a oneplayer experience. We just haven't heard any good ideas for how a multiplayer mode would work. With Lara's auto-targeting, it would be a bit of a strange combat game - if that's what you want, you'd be better off playing Quake. Plus there's the issue of animating half-a-dozen Laras on-screen, each with thousands of frames of animation to try to do that would be ridiculous.

The Americans have pressed us really hard for multi-player, and I agree, I'm the biggest fan of playing games on the Internet," adds Jeremy Smith.

'We're trying to appeal to, and appease those people who want multiplayer, but Tomb Raider isn't a multiplayer game. If someone, anyone, could tell us how it could work, we'd put it in. I'd pay them for it! We even put a notice out on the Internet inviting help and suggestions from gamers.

'In the meantime, we're considering certain things. For example, the secrets in Tomb Raider weren't that exciting — they were great fun to find, but when you found one it, might just be a small medikit, which I always felt a bit robbed by. So we have ideas for making the secrets that you find passwords, and if you find all the passwords they'll combine to give you a secret address on the Internet from which you can download free Tomb Raider stuff like exclusive extra levels.

We understand that people could then just swap the codes or the levels, so we're working on ways to make that secure," Smith says.

"We're trying to appeal to those people who want multi-player, but Tomb Raider isn't a multi-player game. If someone, anyone, could tell us how it could work, we'd put it in."

Jeremy Smith managing director, Core Design



"He Was Always Such A Nice, Quiet Boy." LIVE

What Went Wrong?



Find out at www.gopostal.com

Or call 1-888-797-5867 for a fully loaded demo disk (use the code words "twenty to life"). And yeah, there is a charge - but don't go postal - it's only 5 bucks.







NEXT UP... TOMB RAIDER 3!

WELL, HERE'S THE GOOD NEWS

for Tomb Raider fanatics who just can't get enough of it... there is a third installment in the pipeline. "There will be a Tomb Raider 3, but not for a while," reveals Jeremy Smith.

"We need to take a time-out now

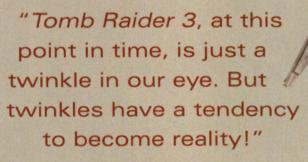
and assess where Lara is, and where we want to take her. The current Tomb Raider 2 team will probably be all Lara'd out by the time we do it. We have new ideas already for what we want to do with the engine, provided the hardware base allows us to do it," says Smith.

"Our plan for the Tomb Raider 3 engine is pretty special, and there will have to be pretty powerful machines to enable us to do it. Once we have them, we will then go back and re-invent the Tomb Raider world with a new 3D engine - and if that engine can be the one that we want to do, then we will most certainly do Tomb Raider 3. But it won't be anything like the Tomb Raider you see now.

As for further Tomb Raider games even beyond that, Smith is reluctant to plan too far ahead. "Lara's at the pinnacle of her career right now, but I don't want to fall into the trap of doing

Tomb Raider 6, Tomb Raider 7, Tomb Raider 8... I'd rather use Lara as an icon in different environments, different genres," says Smith. The Lara Croft motorcycle racing game? The Lara Croft graphic adventure? They all sound like winning

ideas, but only time will tell.



Jeremy Smith managing director, Core Design

The Team

But while Lara Croft is undeniably an enigmatic character, her creator is perhaps even more so. Along with lead programmer Paul Douglas, Gard quit the Tomb Raider team and Core Design just a couple of months after the game was released. To this day, no one is quite sure why. Industry news was made recently when Shiny Entertainment's Dave Perry proudly boasted that he had "poached" the pair of them, and that they would be joining the Shiny team at their offices in Laguna Beach, CA. Smith publicly denied this, and after a brief flurry of Perry and Smith trading comments in the media about whose team Gard and Douglas were on, it turned out that they were on neither — the pair have left Core Design, but they won't be joining Shiny. Instead, they're setting up their own game company and a publishing deal is expected to be announced soon. In the meantime, Gard is notoriously difficult to reach and isn't talking to the press about his immediate future.

Smith is philosophical about their departure. "Toby and Paul going was sad, obviously," he says. "Quite why they wanted to leave, I'll probably never really know. It certainly couldn't have been monetary issues because they earned a lot of money from Tomb



Those dynamic lighting effects show what they can do as Lara faces off against a metal-faced bad guy in this atmospheric Venetian chapel. You'll encounter many more human baddies than in the first game.

Raider, but I wish them well. I just hope they're doing the right thing."

But what affect would their departure have on the development of the sequel? After all, Gard was the visionary behind the first game as well as the lead graphic artist, and Douglas was the chief programmer on the project. "Well,

we knew that Toby and Paul never wanted to work on Tomb Raider 2," says Smith. "They wanted to finish Tomb Raider, and after that, have nothing to do with it. So their departure had no affect on Tomb Raider 2 at all - they never even planned to play a part in it."

Lara will wear a number of new outfits in *Tomb* Raider 2, including a

leather flying jacket in Tibet, and a wetsuit on the

sunken ship level, but her classic outfit, pictured left,

is the one she'll be wearing

for most of the action.

"Toby and Paul's departure made



things a little bit more difficult for us, says Gavin Rummery, who succeeded Gard as project leader for the sequel, "but there were enough people on the Tomb Raider 2 team who'd worked on the original game to make sure we knew what we were doing."

So. Tomb Raider 2 is on target for its planned release this Fall, and from what we've seen so far, it looks all set to unseat the original as the PC's pre-eminent 3D adventure game. And as you'll see from the various sidebars around this feature, this latest adventure will by no means be Lara's last. There will be level packs, special editions, and more sequels, just so long as Lara remains popular - which looks set to be for a long time to come!



LARA MEETS XENA?

CORE DESIGN may be concerned about over-milking the Tomb Raider franchise, but its parent company, Eidos Interactive, is certainly keen to see if that style of gameplay will work in other universes. Enter Deathtrap Dungeon, the brainchild of roleplaying guru (and Eidos chief) lan Livingstone. Deathtrap Dungeon shares many similarities with Tomb Raider in gameplay terms - it's a mix of exploration, puzzle-solving, and baddy-battling in a 3D environment but this title sets out to appeal to a slightly different segment of the PC gaming public, namely roleplaying fans.

No doubt influenced in part by the success of Diablo, Deathrap Dungeon boasts all kinds of roleplaying aspects,

such as magic, armor, fantastical weapons, dungeon beasties, and different character classes, but simplifies them to make them more accessible to the casual gamer. The idea is that anyone can pick this up and get into some hack'n'slash arcade roleplaying without getting bogged down in the more complex gameplay normally associated with the genre. Expect much more combat than in the comparatively sedate Tomb Raider - here you'll be swinging your sword and casting your spells at manic baddies at almost every turn.

Impressively, Deathrap Dungeon does a lot of things even Tomb Raider 2 doesn't - there's a wider selection of close-quarter and projectile weapons,

dozens of magic spells, the option to play from a Quakestyle first-person perspective and even the choice of a male or female hero! Like Lara, both characters are equally athletic and have no shortage of acrobatic flips and fighting moves at their disposal.

Like Tomb Raider 2, Deathrap Dungeon will be shipping with Direct 3D accelerator support right out of the box, and the early test dungeons that we witnessed running through a 3Dfx card during our visit to Eidos' development HQ were a sight to behold.

Deathrap Dungeon certainly looks very promising it should be just the ticket for



In Deathtrap Dungeon, danger lurks around every corner. Good thing you've got that huge sword.



Just as in the original Tomb Raider, the male or female hero of *Deathrap Dungeon* will have to do battle with a deadly Tyrannosaurus Rex!

gamers who like a bit of traditional fighting fantasy mixed in with their 3D gameplay, and with Ian Livingstone's terrific reputation in the fantasy field, this has all the makings of a winner. Look out for it in September.



ZOMBIES MAKE GREAT STEDNES.



fantasy-based competition, but other strategic wargames as well." -PC Games

"For this gaming series, third times a charm!" -PC Gamer



"Warlords III pushes the envelope forward for turn-based games — especially for internet play." - Computer Gaming World



Unique simultaneous movement mode for up to 8 players in multiplayer games reveals each players actions in real time.



Test your strategies with more than 80 different animated creatures and warriors, plus countless spells, abilities and rewards over multiple terrains.



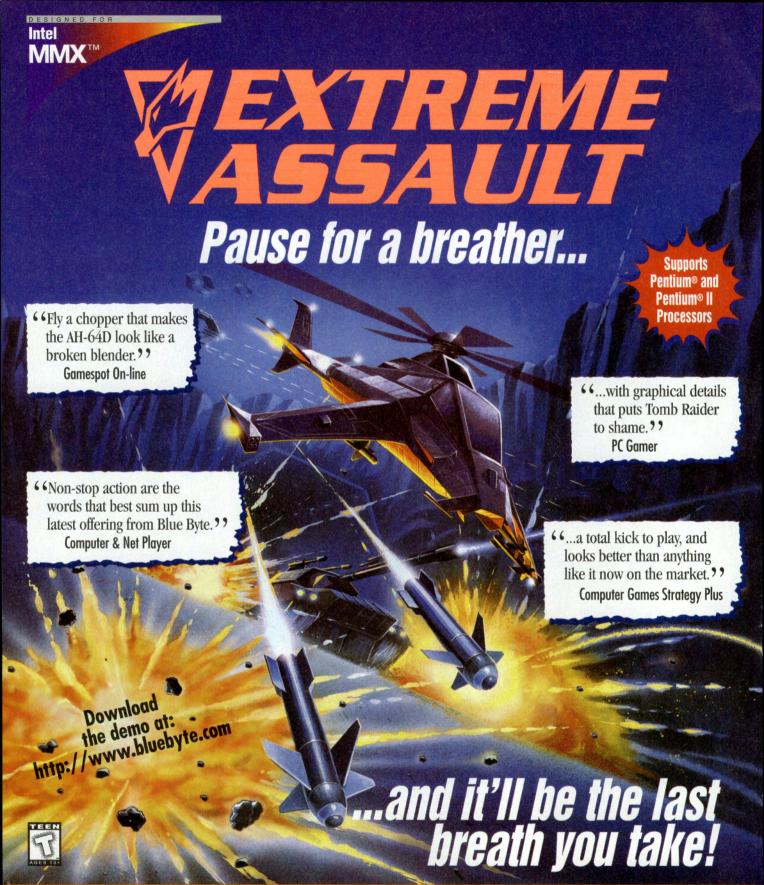
Struggle against computer opponents whose Al monitors your every tendency and plots elaborate strategies against you and your allies.

Hordes of the Undead overrun the Selentine Empire, leaving utter devastation in their wake.

From the ashes, a powerful new reign of heroes arises to contend for power and build a new empire.

Arrayed against zombies, elementals and other unspeakables, you must arrange alliances, cast

horrific spells, and lead your armies to victory... or be crushed beneath the enemy's merciless heel.



- Intense action game demanding quick reflexes and aggressive gameplay!
- Stunning real time 3D graphics that don't require any expensive 3D accelerator cards!
- Spectacular transparent effects including holograms, explosions and laser barriers!
- Easy-to-use controls allow you to jump right into the action!
- Supports 3Dfx, Force Feedback joysticks, and the Kali Internet gaming network!
- Six enormous above and below ground operation zones, complete with secret caves and tunnels!



Strike the enemy hard and fast with a powerful 21st century attack helicopter!



Pound the alien invaders with a heavily armed, state-of-the-art battle tank!



Battle up to three of your friends in the unique multi-player levels!

EXTREME ASSAULT WILL BE IN STORES AUGUST 1ST.

For more information call (800) 933-2983 Please mention source code SWPPCG897

© 1997 Blue Byte Software. All rights reserved. "Extreme Assault" is a trademark of Blue Byte Software. MMX and the MMX Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other company and product names used in this publication are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Product Information Number 107

GRAND PRIZE

Extremely Cool Falcon Northwest Mach V™ Computer System (Approx. retail value \$5000)



200 MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 32MB RAM • 3.1 GIG Hard Drive • 21" Monitor • 16X CD-ROM drive • Oversized speakers with Dolby Surround Sound

FIRST PRIZE \$2500 Shopping Spree at CompUSA®

5 THIRD PRIZES \$500 Shopping Spree at Electronics Boutique®

250 FIFTH PRIZES

Extreme Assault™ Embroidered Flight Jacket

Extreme Assault* Embroidered Flight Jacket Extreme Assault*** T-Shirt*

The Extremely Cool Sweepstakes* Official Rules
No Purchase Necessary
1. To Enter: Hond-print nome, address 8. zip code on official entry form; or use 3* x 5* paper 8. hand-print the words: "The Extremely Cool Sweepstakes 8 are code. Include nome 8. address of your fororite software retail store. Limit one entry per envelope. Moli to: "The Extremely Cool Sweepstakes," PO Box 1011, Sociole, IL 6007-60011. Entries become Blue Byte Software, Inc. (Sponsou) 'property, none will be returned. Sponsor not responsible for lost/late/mishandled moil, illegible/damaged entries.
2. Eligiblity* Open only to US residents 15 years or older. Sponsor's employees, its offiliates, distributors, soles representatives, advertising/promotion/publicity opencies, judging organization and immediate families not eligible. Void where prohibited by low. All federal/state/local laws/ regulations apply.
3. Prizes: 1 Grand: Falcon Northwest Mach V*** Computer System ARV 5500. 1 First: \$2500 Shopping Spree at CompUSA* ARV 52500. 5 Second: \$1000 cash. 5 Third: \$500 Shopping Sprees at Betchnicks Bordique* ARV 5500 en. 100 Fourth: ThursMoster* Milliannium 30 Inceptor** Jospicias ARV \$100 en. 250 Fifth: Extreme Assault** Embroidered Flight lockets ARV 550 es. 500 Suth: Extreme Assault** Fishirs ARV \$100 en. 250 Fifth: Extreme Assault** Embroidered Flight lockets ARV 550 es. 500 Suth: Extreme Assault** Fishirs Araveflor only in Adult Large size.
4. Browing: Winners selected in madom drawing on or about 1/19/98 by 61N & Assaciates, independent judging organization, whose decisions are final in all matters relating to the sweepstakes. Winning odds depend on total number of entries received. Potential winners must respond to required Affabour of Eligibility-Prize Acceptance Form(s) within 21 days of attempted delivery of some. Noncompliance within this period will result in disqualification and an alternate will be selected. Winners notified by mail by 2/23/98. Trize entificat

Blue Byte Software, Inc. • 870 E. Higgins Road, Ste. 143 • Schaumburg, IL 60173 Phone (800) 933-2983 • Fax (847) 995-9956 • http://www.bluebyte.com



in the

Hurry, Sweepstakes ends 1

5 SECOND PRIZES

\$1,000 in Extremely

100 FOURTH PRIZES

Millennium 3D Inceptor™

500 SIXTH PRIZES

Extreme Assault™ T-Shirt

Cool Cash

ThrustMaster®







GIVE/Em Hellfles

of the most critically and commercially successful air combat sims ever created.

Now Jane's Combat Simulations has given the game's creators the task of topping themselves, and we've got the inside story on how they plan to do it with Longbow 2.



hen you're responsible for one of the finest air combat simulations ever made for the PC, what

do you do for an encore?

That's the question that faced Andy Hollis once he and the rest of his "Skunk Works" team finished AH-64D Longbow for Jane's Combat Simulations. But it's unlikely that Hollis spent much time worrying about how to follow up the overwhelming success of Longbow, by now, he must be very accustomed to the challenge of following his own hit games.

See, Longbow isn't Hollis' first hit. Not by a long shot. In his years with MicroProse — back when that company was the name to know in air combat sims — Hollis played a principal role in creating Gunship, F-19 Stealth Fighter, F-15 Strike Eagle II, and F-15 Strike Eagle III. All classics in the flight sim genre, and most of them groundbreakers. Hollis knows that the way to follow up a great game is to create another great game. Easier said than done, sure, but he's had a lot of experience doing exactly that.

Wish List

When Hollis put on his executive-producer hat and sat down with Director Will McBurnett to decide how to make Longbow 2 even better than its predecessor, the two weren't starting from square one. They already had a long wish list of all the features they had wanted to include in the original game, features they were forced to leave out because of time constraints or the limitations of the hardware they wanted to support.

Multi-player action was high on their wish list for the original game. It was also the feature most frequently requested by gamers. But Hollis and the Longbow 2 team didn't want to include multi-player options unless it could be more than the sort of free-for-all deathmatch found in some other air combat sims. The attack helicopter's job is to make air-to-ground strikes in support of ground troops; head-to-head dogfights just wouldn't make sense in a chopper sim.

Adding multi-player action that would truly fit into a realistic simulation of the Longbow

BY DAN BENNETT

AN ADVENTURE

Prepare to be immersed into this dynamic 3D dog world. Offering an abundance of interaction and teeming with mental challenges. This is so real your friends may have to stop you from chasing cats and drinking from the toilet bowl...

The benefits of playing Dogday

- You will not sleep
- Pulling your hair out is cheaper than a hair cut
- Pain in the brain from strain
- Not eating for days makes you hungry
- Bloodshot eyes is a good look

Doing it is better than watching it!

Grab a DOGDAY!

Available SEPTEMBER

Grab a Demo here

www.impact.com.au/dogday

IMPACT





"gameplay in Dogday is an exceptional piece of work" exceptional piece of work" the atmosphere sucks you right in" real world style puzzles" sensible interaction" beautifully rendered pc PowerPlay

To place an order, contact your local retailer or call 1-888-351-5969

Copyright 1996 Impact Interactive Publishing Pty Ltd. All rights reserved. Dogday is a trademark of Impact Interactive Publishing Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

Product Information Number 180



meant making it possible for multiple gamers to fly cooperatively or against each other in full-scale battles, destroying their opponents' ground troops and supporting their own, and only going head-to-head as a last resort. But that also meant a lot more work than just tacking on a deathmatch option. It meant creating the Holy Grail of air combat sims: a truly dynamic land campaign in which the success of the ground war is affected by the gamer's performance in the air.

Hollis also wanted to let *Longbow* fans fly other helicopters, scouting enemy territory in the OH-58D Kiowa Warrior or delivering and rescuing troops in the big UH-60 Black Hawk. And as the *Longbow* team watched 3D acceleration technology make its rapid move from high-end graphics workstations to the PC, they became interested in taking advantage of it.

The team originally intended to bring some of these new features to *Longbow* via add-on packs, but as the wish list grew, it became clear they were talking about a whole new project.

"As we started thinking about those features and actually doing some work on them, each individual one kind of grew and grew until the whole thing started to merge together into completely new game," Hollis says. And Longbow 2 was born.

Multi-Player

"Everybody keeps talking about multi-player in Longbow," Hollis says, "and of course we've been wanting it forever. And we've actually had multi-player working in a kind of test-bed here since before Christmas.





"We wanted to provide multi-player at a level of functionality that no one has done before," he says. "Of course we're going to support head-to-head and deathmatch encounters, but what we really wanted to do was make the player feel like he was really part of team tactics in either a cooperative or force-on-force situation."

Hollis says Longbow 2 is currently targeted to support eight players over a local-area network. Over the Internet, he says, four players will be a more realistic number, depending on the quality of your connection. And, of course, there will be modem support for two players.

In trying to define what they were shooting for, the team came up with a term that would be right at home in the most jargon-filled military manual: "Seamlessly integrated, multi-position, multi-chopper, multi-player." No doubt the U.S. Army would "simplify" that to SIMPMCMP.

"It's a real mouthful," Hollis admits, "but it really says the whole thing."

What it boils down to is that any gamer in a multi-player session of Longbow 2 can be in either position (pilot or co-pilot/gunner) of any of a number of Longbows on either side of the battle.

"Not only that, but we don't limit it to Longbows," Hollis says. "We're also giving you the opportunity to fly the Kiowa Warrior and the Black Hawk."

The inspiration for adding the new choppers was a new Army concept being tested not too far from the Austin, Texas, offices of Origin Systems, where Hollis and the "Skunk Works" crew work their magic.

"The guys up the street here at Fort Hood have got a couple of the prototype Longbows," Hollis says. "The squadrons that are using them are part of an effort called Force 21. It's the 'digital battlefield of tomorrow,' where they hook together the avionics of the Longbow with those of Kiowas and Black Hawks.

"All this stuff is integrated, so targeting information that comes out of a scout Kiowa, for example, can be passed on to a Longbow, can be passed up to headquarters — tar-

gets can be passed around, data can be passed around, visuals can be passed around. That's really what this game is all about."

Multi-Chopper
The Kiowa and Black Hawk

won't just be available in the multi-player game; they'll also be available in single-player campaigns, Hollis says.

"In fact, you'll have to fly the other helicopters for certain kinds of missions you come across." he says.

The Kiowa Warrior wouldn't be well suited to a strike mission, but with its Target Acquisition and Display System (TADS) camera mounted above its main rotor, it's better than the Longbow for recon missions where visual contact with targets is a must. And while the Black Hawk doesn't pack the destructive punch of the Longbow or the eye-in-the-sky capability of the Kiowa, it's essential for carrying infantry to and from combat.

The Black Hawk doesn't have a pilot/copilot arrangement like the other choppers, but Hollis says the *Longbow 2* team still has plans to let

two players work together in a single UH-60 — one player will fly the Black Hawk while the other plays

Like its predecessor, Longbow 2 will feature gorgeous, almost photorealistic menu screens, like this one from the Northern Iran/ Iraq/Azerbaijan campaign.

bow 2 will be at least four

times as detailed as those

in the original sim. Note

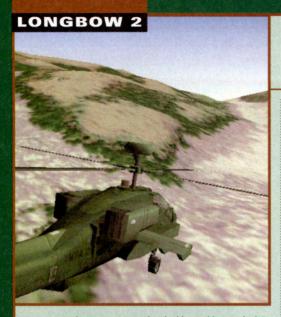
the pilot's and co-pilot's

heads, visible through a

translucent canopy.



Longbow 2 Executive Producer Andy Hollis stands beside a Longbow at Fort Hood, giving us an idea of just how big these choppers are.



scripted affairs where your success in one mission had little effect on the next. So Hollis and Co. are going after that most coveted feature in the simulation genre, an honest-to-goodness dynamic campaign.

"That means a lot of different things to a lot of different people," Hollis says. "What it means to us — and what we've implemented for *Long-bow 2*— is a system whereby missions are presented by a mission generator that evaluates the current situation.

"We keep track of how many helicopters are out there, we keep track of weapons — there are limited numbers of these things — and the front will move according to who owns what sections of the battlefield," he says. "It's your ground forces that you're trying to support. And it's not just whether or not you get some score above a certain threshold that affects whether that front line moves; it's whether or not your forces are able to beat the enemy that they're fighting."

For example, if your ground forces in one area are faced with overwhelming enemy forces, you may turn the battle around and ensure victory by taking out a line of enemy tanks in your Longbow. Or intelligence you gather on a reconmission in a Kiowa may prevent your Al-controlled ground troops from being surprised and overrun by the other side.

Hollis says Longbow 2 will have two different campaigns, both of which can be fought in single-player or multi-player mode. The first will be set in the Northern Iran/Iraq/Azerbaijan area,



In addition to the Iran/Iraq/Azerbaijan cooperative campaign, multiple gamers will be able to go head-to-head in a National Training Center wargame.

door-gunner, manning the big machine gun in the chopper's cargo area.

All these helicopters flying around means new duties for the gamer, Hollis says.

"You'll have responsibility not just for your own helicopter, but for others in your group," he says. If that sounds reminiscent of an earlier multi-chopper sim, MicroProse's *Gunship 2000*, it's no coincidence.

"In fact, for a while there we internally called the game Longbow 2000," Hollis says.

In Longbow 2, you'll be given multiple objectives to accomplish in a single mission — objectives that can best be met by different helicopters. For example, you might be told to destroy an artillery position and gather intelligence about enemy movements. Naturally, you'll want to send Longbows out to trash the artillery, but a Kiowa scout will do a better job with the recon mission. If you decide to handle the Kiowa mission yourself, the game's artificial intelligence will control the Longbows on their strike mission. Once in the air, the Al-controlled choppers are on their own, but you'll have control over planning the other group's mission, so you're still responsible for its success.

In multi-player sessions, gamers can work as pilot and co-pilot in the same chopper, or fly separately. They can cooperate or go head-to-head.

The Holy Grail Obviously, the multi-chopper,

Obviously, the multi-chopper multi-player aspects of the game wouldn't mean much if campaigns were The terrain in Longbow 2 will be four times as detailed as Longbow's, allowing for battlefields with considerably more ruggedness. The Longbow's ability to hug the terrain for stealth will be even more clearly depicted.

The Birds of War

The Helicopters of Longbow 2

In a real battle, it's not just a couple of attack helicopters against the world. So the designers of *Longbow 2* will give us two more vital choppers to fly and command, creating a hard-rocking power trio that makes ZZ Top look like the Vienna Boys' Choir.

AH-64D Longbow



The Longbow is the world's most advanced attack helicopter. Army projections say its fire control radar and radar-guided Hellfire missiles will make it 10 to 20 times as effective as its predecessor, the Apache — and anyone who followed Desert Storm on CNN knows how effective the Apache was.

OH-58D Kiowa Warrior



This state-of-the-art scout helo is the Longbow's eye in the sky. It uses a mast-mounted (i.e. above the main rotor) Target Acquisition and Display System to peer over ridge lines and get a detailed picture of enemy positions without exposing itself to anti-aircraft fire.

UH-60 Black Hawk



The Black Hawk is the workhorse of the modern Army's air cavalry. Like the Huey "slicks" of the Vietnam era, it carries infantry to and from the battlefield, and it can carry a big, door-mounted turret to help clear out a safe place for troops to land.



"MDK IS QUITE SIMPLY THE MOST IMPRESSIVE SINGLE-PLAYER PC GAME EVER."

- PC GAMES

- -Received Boot Magazine's Kick Ass Award and a 10 out of 10 rating.
 - Over 60 arenas spread out over 6 cities.
 - Never before seen "sniper mode" that allows you to zoom in on the enemy and pick it off with astounding accuracy.
 - An arsenal of totally innovative weapons and equipment including a protective living polymer suit, a high-tech re-usable parachute, bombs, decoys, homing sniper grenades, and many more.





IT THINKS. THEREFORE IT KILLS.





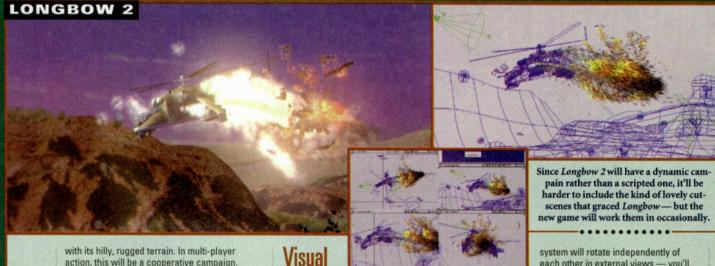
http://www.playmatestoys.com

Product Information Number 272

PC CD-ROM

Windows'95 and DOS





action, this will be a cooperative campaign.

The other is a head-to-head campaign, set at the Army's National Training Center at Fort Irwin in California, where a lot of Force 21 analysis and training takes place.

"It's kind of like 'Top Gun' for the Army." Hollis says.

Wargames at the National Training Center use what's known as "vismod" equipment where U.S. military hardware is visually modified to resemble Soviet equipment, and the side using that equipment mimics Soviet doctrine and tactics. It's a perfect conceit for pitting Longbow against Longbow in a force-on-force campaign.

"If you choose to do 'vismod,' then one team's equipment looks on the outside like Soviet equipment, but works like U.S. equipment," Hollis says. Alternatively, you can choose to fly choppers that look the same, but are colored tan or green to distinguish one force from the other.

An average multi-player campaign will consist of around ten missions, but there will be options for longer or shorter campaigns. Players won't have to resolve a whole campaign in one online session; they'll be able to save the campaign and return to it later. Longbow 2 even takes into account the possibility that the host, or "master," of a multi-player game might not be able to continue the campaign — the master can E-mail a save file to another participant, who then becomes the new master.

And multi-player action doesn't have to be limited to a drawn-out campaign; everything that a single player can do in Longbow 2 can be done with multiple players, including single missions and

Longbow 2 is slated to

ship in the Fall with

built-in support for 3Dfx-based graphics

accelerators, but it won't

instant-action combat as well as both campaigns.

"Our multi-player isn't just an add-on on top of everything," says Director Will McBurnett. "It's definitely part of the game.

Contact In addition to all the new gameplay elements, Longbow 2 will feature some major cosmetic improvements. Hollis says the game's "terrain mesh," the wireframe net that defines the moun-

tains and valleys of the battlefield, will be four

times as detailed as it was in Longbow. That

rain, which is where attack choppers thrive. The 3D models of the helicopters in Longbow 2 will have at least four times as much detail as in the original game, Hollis says, and some will

means more realistic maps and more rugged ter-

have much more than that. 'We're at the point now where the objects in the new game start looking like the objects in the flicks for the original game," he says, referring to the extremely detailed, pre-rendered 3D art created on high-end Silicon Graphics machines for Longbow's intro movie and cut-scenes.

The choppers in Longbow 2 will have more moving parts, too. The Longbow's chinmounted TADS camera and pilot's night vision



The Longbow's radar dome - the gadget that sits atop its main rotor - is part of an upgrade expected to make it ten to 20 times as effective as the original Apache.

each other in external views - you'll even be able to look through the translucent windscreen to see the pilot's and co-

pilot's heads moving.

A lot of this added detail is made possible by the addition of 3D hardware support. Hollis says Longbow 2 will ship with built-in support for 3D accelerator cards based on the 3Dfx Voodoo Graphics chip. While Longbow 2 will be a Windows 95 product, it won't include Direct3D support - but the team plans to add support for other 3D cards after the game is released. And gamers without 3D cards won't necessarily be left out in the cold.

"The cool part is that we can do every single effect in software as well," Hollis says, although we have to limit the availability of some of those things just to make the frame rate good."

Of course, increased graphic detail isn't free, and some gamers may be stunned by the hardware requirements projected for Longbow 2. At press time, the game was expected to require a 133MHz Pentium with 16MB of RAM as a minimum. A 3Dfx-based accelerator card is recommended; if you don't have one of those, you'll probably want a 166MHz Pentium for good performance, Hollis says. Pretty steep requirements, but it looks like every bit of that horsepower is going to show up on the screen in the form of a drop-dead gorgeous flight sim.

If it Ain't Broke

Gamers who fell in love with the original Longbow will be pleased to know that Hollis and Co. aren't messing with any of the things that made the first game great. The detailed and believable avionics are still here. So are the beautifully detailed menu screens and the stirring 3D-rendered cut-scenes that appear as a campaign unfolds and somehow look more real than reality.

Best of all, the amazingly friendly and informative hands-on tutorials that made Longbow such a pleasure to learn will make a return appearance in Longbow 2. Hollis says they've even managed to bring back the same real, live instructor pilot from Fort Hood to reprise his role in the new game (you remember this guy - he's the one who sounds so much like the instructor Tommy Lee Jones played in the attack-chopper movie Firebirds). With that calm, laconic voice guiding you, it should be just as easy to learn to fly the Kiowa and Black Hawk as it was to learn the Longbow.

The original Longbow won "Best Air Combat Simulation" honors for 1996 from five major gaming magazines, including PC Gamer, and it sold so well that Electronic Arts is reportedly expecting the sequel to be one of its all-time best-selling games. It's going to be a very hard act to follow, but it looks like Hollis, McBurnett, and the rest of the Longbow 2 team are on track to blow all our minds again.



PCG

FROM THE COMPANY THAT PUSHES YOUR 3D CARD TO THE LIMIT

RRAGH

Terracide is the new technological feast from EIDOS Interactive that exploits the latest 3D acceleration technology.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Space-based and interior full 3D 360° flight and combat
- Card specific effects such as translucency, distance fogging, full colored strobing lights and color-morphing
- Over 20 lethal weapons, from rapid fire photon cannons to gravity bombs
- Network play for up to 16 players with LAN and Internet support
- 20 Levels spread across 7 ships

If you buy only one game on a 3D card this year, STATUSE OF SPECIAL EFFECTO it should be Terracide.





















Terracide is a trademark of SIMIS and EIDOS Interactive @1997. www.eidosinteractive.com

ANEW BREED OF RPG



The Unnatural nation and thout wa fields.

In late then TO

State-of-the-art digital animation lets you see the emotions of the people you talk to. Watch someone smile at your compliment or grow angry at your insults! Your decisions

will have significant moral implications.

6, China attacks Alaska over the drops of oil in the world.

force, but it will be ten years are. In a desperate maneuver, eighboring countries in the ded by late 2076.

Similitary by 2077.

y, October missiles. fter two

t to the

Meticulous turn-based combat system lets you target specific body parts to wound, cripple, or kill as you see fit.



Over 50 mini-quests with multiple solutions take you through devastated wastelands such as Rad Scorpion dens, Junktown, and the Brotherhood of Steel.



Victims don't just perish they get cut in half, melt into a pile of goo, and explode like a blood sausage into chunks of flesh.

ARRIVING AUGUST 1997

©1997 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Fallout, MacPlay and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. Windows © 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.



It's coming for you...



...and it wants your blood.

CRYPTIC PASSAGE for BLOOD EXPERIENCE THE MOST GRUESOME CARNAGE EVER



IMAGINED ON YOUR JOURNEY OF REVENGE

MASSIVE BLOODY
LEVELS FOR BLOOD™

Run to your nearest retailer...





Cryptic Passage @1997 WizardWorks, Inc. All rights reserved. Published and distributed by WizardWorks, Inc. Blood @1997 Monolith Pro

Product Information Number 360

YOUR ULTIMATE GUIDE TO NEW

Big things, small packages



hile we usually devote this space to some insignificant, hastily written. and often

poorly conceived stab at humor, this month we will humbly attempt to honor one of our own for doing what comes naturally, as Disc Editor Joseph Novicki and his wife Elizabeth celebrate the

arrival of the newest Novicki — a bouncing baby boy named Samuel Grayson Novicki.

No one could be happier for the proud parents than the PC Gamer team, who've been right there offering support and help from the time of conception until the awe-inspiring birth!

During the long months of pregnancy,

Joe prepared himself for the rigors of fatherhood by challenging countless rivals in Heroes of Might and Magic II. When we asked him how HOM&M II would help him become a better father, his eyes would fill with tears, he'd sigh breathlessly and reply, "I don't know, but it just feels like the thing to do.'

As the months progressed and his condition became more frail, Joe continued to work right up to the last minute, managing to put a happy face on his ordeal every time Todd asked sarcastically, "Hey Joe! Have you had that baby yet?" - but we knew the waiting was taking its toll.

But finally, on May 25, 1997, young Samuel arrived into a brave new world with all of Joe's familiar traits, such as

screaming, crying, and demanding to be fed.

The PC Gamer team wasn't present during the birth (apparently the doctors had a problem with us trying to use the cardio monitors for a quick game of Red Alert), but during our long wait, we passed the time by deciding first baby-holding rights with a frantic X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter match, But,

regardless of who won that match (Lisa), we were all winners that day (they had free cookies and Kool-aid in the lobby).

Congratulations again to Joe and Beth, and a hearty welcome to Samuel. Whatever you do, just don't ask Joe about where babies come from. You really, really don't want to know.



Say hello to the



Hardware Requirements

With each PC Gamer review, you'll find two very important pieces of information: the game's minimum hardware requirements and the hardware configurations we recommend as the least you'll need to really enjoy the game. While a game will run on the minimum system the manufacturer specifies, it might not run all that well. Because of this, we test each game on several systems so we can bring you a more realistic assessment of what you'll really need.

THE PC GAMER RATINGS SYSTEM

100%-90% CLASSIC

Not many games can earn a rating over 90% and even fewer can approach the magic 100 Anything that we rate over 90% is an instant classic — a game that's truly significant in both content and design, and one that we'd recommend without reservation to anyone interested in PC gaming.

89%-80% EXCELLENT

These are excellent games. Anything that scores in this range is well worth your attention, though it may not make any significant advances over its rivals. Also, some genuine benchmark games of decidedly specialist taste will fall into this area — it may be the best 7th Cavalry simulation on the market, but not all of us want to relive Little Bighorn.

79%-70% VERY GOOD

These are pretty good games, which we would recommend to fans of the particular genre -

although it's a safe bet that there are probably better games out there.

69%-60% GOOD

A reasonable, above-average game. It may be worth buying, but probably has a few significant flaws that keep it from earning a higher rating.

59%-50% FAIR

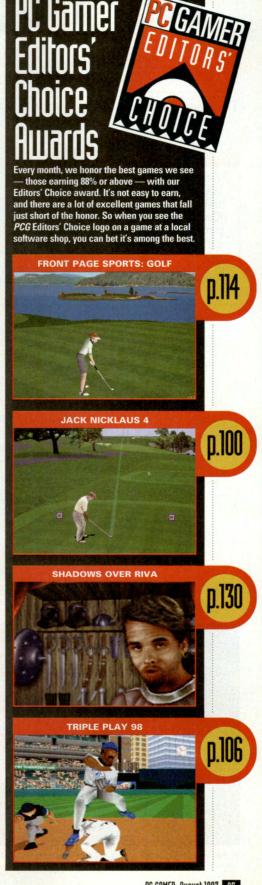
Very ordinary games. Not completely worthless, but not a very good way to spend your gaming dollar, either.

49%-40% BELOW AVERAGE

Poor quality. Only a few, slightly redeeming features keep them from falling into the abyss of the next category..

39%-0% DON'T BOTHER

Just terrible games — and the lower you go, the worse they get. Avoid these titles like the Plague — and don't say we didn't warn you!



Star Trek: Generations



Category: Action/Adventure

Developer: MicroProse

Publisher: MicroProse, 2490 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 522-1164

Required

We Recommend

Win95; Pentium 90; 4X CD-ROM drive: 16MB RAM; 75MB HD space; DirectXcompatible sound card; 2MB SVGA graphics; Mouse

Pentium 200 MMX; 32MB RAM

t's common knowledge that games based on movies - even the best movies - are generally disappointing. The Star Wars and Indiana Jones games from LucasArts stand out as the only exceptions, and even that noble group includes some less-than-stellar entries (this is where everybody nods and says "Rebel Assault").

So what happens when you base a game on a bad movie? You've got two strikes against you, as MicroProse's Star Trek: Gener-

ations proves.

The plot of the seventh Star Trek movie was aimless and needlessly convoluted, and so is the game based on it. The movie was crowded with unnecessary characters, and so is the game. The movie set our teeth on edge with embarrassingly unfunny quips from Mr. Data, whose emotion chip was giving him fits and so does the game.

When the Generations game went into development, it should've been no secret that the movie had some real problems. And yet the game's

developers managed to carry most of the film's bad points into the computerized version, while introducing several new problems that could only appear in a computer game.

In Generations, your goal hews pretty closely to the film. Playing as various Trek characters, you have to track down and stop Dr. Tolian Soran, the El-Aurian scientist whose attempts to achieve the ultimate high are resulting in the destruction of entire solar systems all

over the galaxy. Most of the action takes place in 12 first-person "away missions" set on alien worlds and inside starships and space stations. But you'll also find yourself on the Enterprise bridge for some space combat, and in the ship's huge Stellar Cartography room, where you'll use your sensors and Data's big brain to find the elusive Soran. Eventually, even Captain Kirk and those annoying Klingon sisters, Lursa and B'etor, get into the act.

Generations is a cross between a 3D shooter like Doom and a first-person, real-time adventure like System Shock, but it's not nearly as successful in either area as those games were.

Generations doesn't work well as an adventure simply because its story is as meandering and cluttered as the

Generations was arguably the worst Trek

movie ever, and the game based on it is

nearly as big a disappointment.

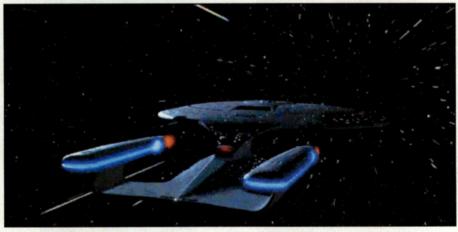
In one of the away missions, Commander Worf has to go undercover in a Klingon spaceport.

movie's. In the theater, Generations was hard to follow; on the PC, it's downright illogical.

As a 3D shooter, Generations falls flat because there's simply not enough action, and there's never a sense that you're in any real danger. You're more likely to be hurt by environmental hazards like pits, radioactive rocks, poisonous air, or dangling electrical wires than by Klingons or Romulans with itchy disruptor fingers. And the game's 3D engine is sluggish and choppy even on a Pentium 166 with 32MB of memory, which kills the sense of speed and urgency essential to any action game.

Control is awkward, too. You get most of the options you'd have in a current 3D shooter - jump, crouch, run, sidestep, look up and down - but the layout is about as far from Doom or Quake as it could be. The sidestep keys (which let you slide to the left or right without turning - vital for peering around corners) are the slash and asterisk keys on the numeric keypad, which forces you to take your hand off the movement keys entirely. Generations lets you customize the controls up to a point, but you can't use a modifier key like "Alt" to sidestep with the cursor keys, so forget about configuring this game to play the way you play most other firstperson shooters.

Graphically, Generations is no great shakes, either. This game was in development for years, and while the 3D engine may have been state-of-the-art when work began, it looks dated next to the likes of Quake or even Duke Nukem 3D. Enemies are depicted in two-dimensional bitmaps with very few frames of



Full-motion video taken from the film is used to good effect in Generations.

In addition to a fully functioning phaser, Generations gives you a tricorder to play with, too. It's not the all-purpose problemsolving widget we know and love from the Trek TV shows and movies, but it makes a handy display for vital game information.

HEALTH WINDOW

The green bar in the Health Window shows how much damage your character has taken. If it gets too low. the Enterprise will beam you



to sickbay and you'll fail your mission. The blue bar is for your air supply (if you're using a breathing mask) or your armor (if you're wearing a spacesuit).

MISSION OBJECTIVES



The Mission **Objectives** Window reminds you of what you're supposed to be doing useful when you become distracted by

the cute critters on Bersus or the serpent worms in the Klingon cafeteria.

MAP WINDOW

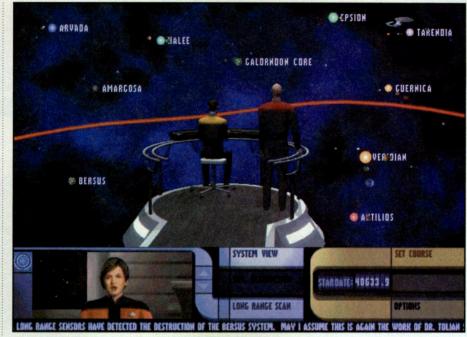
The Map Window shows you where you are and where you've been sometimes. It also displays any life forms, energy



sources, or trilithium deposits it picks up.

animation; it creates the impression of walking through a 3D world and shooting at cardboard cutouts of the bad guys. MicroProse must be aware of this problem, since they've licensed the Unreal engine for the next Trek-movie game, based on First Contact.

The onscreen interface creates another visual problem simply by taking up the entire bottom half of the screen; play Generations for any length of time, and you'll catch yourself craning forward, trying to peer over the edge of the interface. Ultimately, you'll probably



The Stellar Cartography room makes a very handy between-missions interface. Here, Picard and Data get a message from one of those ever-present Starfleet admirals.

keep your viewpoint angled down a couple of notches most of the time, just so you won't miss useful objects on the ground three feet in front of you.

Like most first-person shooters, Generations provides an automap function (disguised as a tricorder, of course) that helps you find your way through its maze-like maps. But this one doesn't always work well. In some areas especially outdoors or in underground - the automap only displays passages your immediate surroundings. Passages you've already walked through disappear from the display as you leave them behind, making your map nearly worthless. You'd think in the 24th century they could make a tricorder with enough memory to hold a little 2D map.

Last - but definitely worst the way Generations handles saved games. You can save your game at any point in a mission, but don't be fooled. If you get killed or quit the game and restore that save later, you'll find yourself at the beginning of the mission again, regardless of how far you'd gotten when you saved. That means you've got to complete each mission in one sitting, whether you want to or not screw up, and it's back to the start, increasing the frustration level exponentially. The last 3D shooter that worked this way was Atlantean's Island Peril, one of the worst, most slappedtogether games we've ever reviewed there's just no excuse for it in a game from MicroProse.

Generations doesn't do everything wrong. All the major players from the movie are on hand for voice-overs (Lursa and B'etor are played by a soundalike, and only Whoopi Goldberg's Guinan is missing). Full-motion video footage from the film is used to good effect without dominating the game there are even some shots that didn't appear in the movie. And while the Stellar Cartography room seemed to



Data doesn't need oxygen to live, but he's too heavy to float, so the crater lake on Bersus presents some unique problems.

appear in the movie for the sole purpose of showing how much the "Next Generation" budget had increased with the move from small screen to big, the game turns it into a very nice interface for getting from one mission to the next.

And then there's the simple fact that every gamer who likes Trek has always wanted a game that lets you run around inside Trek-style ships, planets, and space stations with a phaser set to kill. Generations does that, which counts for something - but it doesn't do it very well.

- Dan Bennett

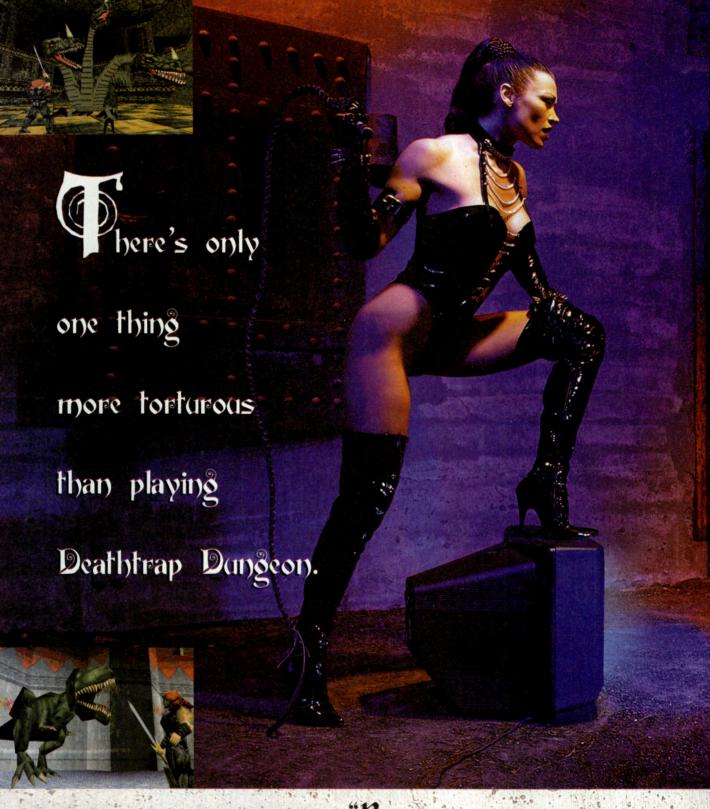
FINAL VERDICT

Some Trek fans will enjoy playing as crew; good use of film footage.



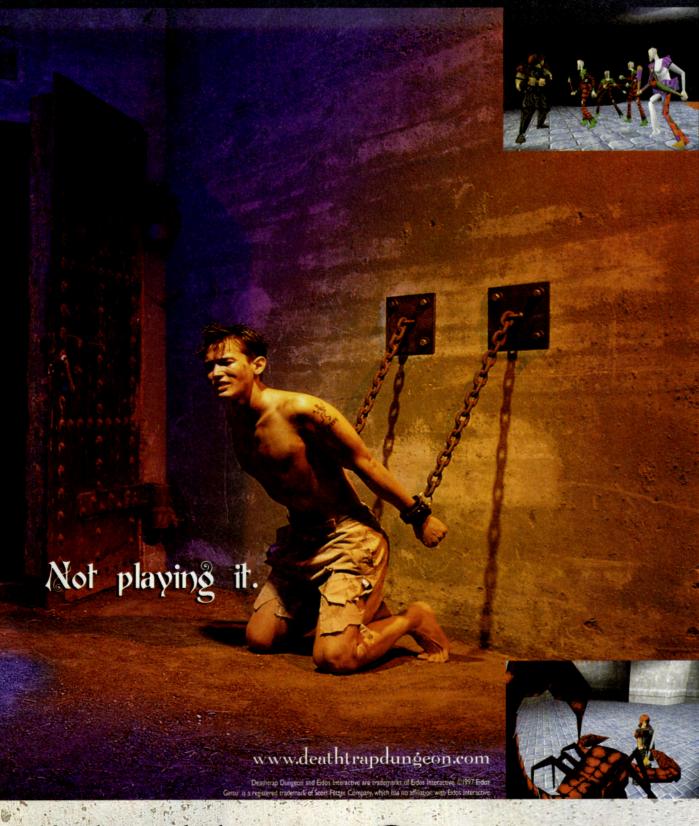
: Virtually worthless save-game feature; awkward controls; all the problems of the movie.

Pass this one up, unless you're an absolutely rabid Trek fan.



DEATHTRAP

Deat me. Whip me. Just don't hit that Quit button." Consider it your battle cry. Then bring on the skeletal warriors, zombies and countless other undead denizens. Each one is another chance to slice and dice like a Ginsu[®] knife gone bad. Or simply cast a spell



on the evil priestess who's done you wrong. Because in this cavernous maze of devious traps, it's all about cheating death at every turn, blurring that fine line between pleasure and pain. And just when you think you can't take it anymore, consider the alternative.







You've been warned.

Product Information Number 132

Jack Nicklaus 4

Win95

PCGAMER EUTORS'

Category: Sports Simulation

Developer: Accolade

Publisher: Accolade, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., #500, San Jose CA 95129

(415) 985-1700

The Golden Bear's latest pitch into computer games is an instant champion.

Required

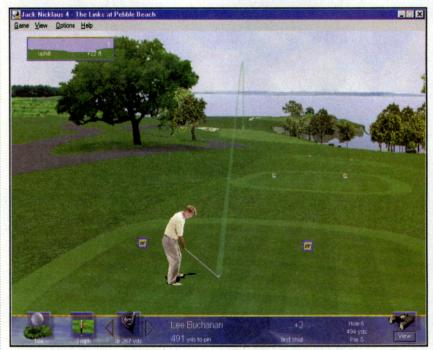
We Recommend

Windows 95; Double-speed CD-ROM drive; Pentium 90; 16MB RAM; SVGA graphics Pentium 133; 24MB RAM

hough Accolade's Jack Nicklaus series has tried hard to join the clubhouse along with the computer golf elite. the series has always been lost in the shadow of Access' seemingly unstoppable Links dynasty. But with the fourth title in the series, Accolade proves it's ready to close the gap once and for all with its most solid golf offering to date. Jack Nicklaus 4 is a glorious golfing feast from tee to green, offering gorgeous graphics, firstrate sound, realistic play, and multiplayer competition. Besides a superb golf simulation, JN4 boasts its namesake's specialty, with a brilliant course designer that lets you build the golf

course of your dreams.

While Accolade's JN series has always distinguished itself with a course designer, the play's the thing, and in previous incarnations the gameplay just



The most apparent change in Jack Nicklaus 4 is the graphics. Shown here at 800x600, the game looks almost as good as the graphics king, Links LS.

wasn't up to par. Who wants to work for weeks designing an 18-hole masterpiece, only to find out that the golf itself isn't all that it could be? That's where JN4 has worked hard to improve its game, and

the results are a stun-

ning success.
Imagine, i

Imagine, if you will, Links LS with a course designer built in. Are the graphics in Jack Nicklaus as good as Links LS? Not exactly. But JN4 comes darn close, and with a powerful course designer thrown in. that's plenty good enough. JN4 isn't Links, but Links ain't JN4, either. The real dilemma for die-hard golf fans will be finding room on the hard drive for two great golf simulations.

JN4 has plenty of aural delights to go along with the lovely graphics. The sound effects are the best you'll find in any golf game, from the satisfying whoosh of the tee shot to the painful kerplunk of the ball going in the drink. The ambient sounds add to the experience without getting in the way, except maybe for the caddie's chatter, which fortunately can be turned off.

The main perspective is uncluttered, though you can call up a small box to show elevation changes. An optional snap-around view gives you a TV-like shot of the landing area after every shot.



You'll find all the tools you need to become the next Pete Dye, including large libraries of trees, shrubs, and other objects.



The view from the landing area shows the outcome of another brilliant shot on a picturesque par 3 at Winding Springs.



You can download the Pebble Beach golf course from many free sources online.

The swing meter uses the familiar clickclick-click technique but JN4 requires more than precise mousework on telltale hash-marks to win the day. There are no tick marks to show precise percentages for swing strength, resulting in trickier - and more realistic - shot selection and swings.

There are several modes of play, including skins. And if you want a computer partner, Jack himself is waiting to tee it up with you. The game comes with three Nicklaus-designed courses, Muirfield Village, Colleton Plantation, and Caba del Sol, along with a fantasy course, Winding Springs. The courses are lush and lovely, offering a nice mix of seaside, desert, and woodland. These courses, though, are only the beginning of golf with Jack. The heart of Accolade's golf sim, of course, has long been the course designer, and the new Jack does not disappoint.

The new course designer is magnificent, giving you all the tools necessary to take a vacant slab of land and transform it into a remarkably detailed golf course, down to each shrub and vale. Elevation tools let you create gentle



■ The course designer allows you to survey your handiwork from any angle, and from various heights.

slopes, sheer cliffs, deep bunkers, and just about any other terrain you can imagine. When you've sculpted the hole's terrain and elevation, add shrubs, trees, rocks, and other objects to bring the course to life. A clever sizing tool lets you change an object's size by a variable percentage, allowing you to plant a forest of trees and maintain a natural look.

The excellent sound effects are many and easy to place. Choose whether you want a crow or a mockingbird nesting beside the No. 2 tee. Add life to your new creek with the sound of running water. At anytime during course design, you can take a look at and listen to the hole, from any angle and from various heights. That's when the real magic of this game hits you, when you step back to survey your creation in all its glory.

There's very little to complain about, though I did find the game a bit too easy at times. I shot 71 at Muirfield in my very first outing - a few practice swings, toughest difficulty, black tees, no mulligans, and no gimmies. I then downloaded Augusta National and promptly fired a 66. The penalty for inaccuracy is greater for longer shots, as it should be. Miss with the driver and you're likely to be deep in the woods — or worse. For short iron shots, the game is much more forgiving, perhaps to a fault. Missing the mark badly during the swing just doesn't produce the disastrous results that it should at the toughest difficulty level. I mis-hit a wedge badly — clicking at the extreme range of the arc — and the ball veers just 15 feet right of the cup, pin high. Call me a masochist, but I want to be punished more for such a terrible swing. Putting is a different story. Unlike Links, where I seem to rattle in two or three monster putts every round, mastering the blade is the real challenge of golf in Nicklaus. Reading greens for speed and break is very difficult, and that's just the way I like it. If JN4 is too forgiving on approach shots, there's plenty of punishment waiting on and around the greens.

With its superb play and unmatched course designer, Jack Nicklaus 4 stands as a remarkable achievement. You won't find a better way to spend your golf sim dollars.

- Lee Buchanan

USFR-CRFA COURSES

f you're struggling to create your links masterpiece, take heart: There are plenty of people out there who are much better at course design than you are.

There's a gold mine of outstanding golf courses waiting online, both real and imagined, available for free download at several Web sites (try jack4.golfweb.com first). You'll find Augusta National, Pinehurst, and Pebble Beach, along with some excellent original designs. The best of them are arguably better than the courses included with the game. The courses are big — five to seven megabytes — but most are well worth the download time. And if you enjoy playing someone's course, drop them a line to say thanks, and you just may find yourself with a new golf partner.

If you already have a library of courses for Signature Edition, JN4 does

allow you to upgrade courses created with the older Signature Edition. The conversion builds the new terrain nicely, but you have to plant trees, shrubs, and other objects yourself.



Thanks to the generosity of other designers, you can download many user-created courses from various Web sites. This excellent fantasy course, called Forest Hill, was designed by Ken McHale

INAL VERDIC1 Muchimproved graphics; superb play; marvelous course designer; your chance to play with the Golden Bear. WS: Some aspects of play are too easy. M LINE: Required equipment for computer golfers.



In the beginning, there was the end.





COMPUTER ROLE PLAYING GAME OF THE YEAR - 1986



COMPUTER ROLE PLAYING GAME OF THE YEAR - 1988



COMPUTER ROLE PLAYING GAME OF THE YEAR - 1991



COMPUTER ROLE PLAYING GAME OF THE YEAR - 1992



COMPUTER ROLE PLAYING GAME OF THE YEAR - 1993





THE NEXT CHAPTER
IN THE AWARD WINNING SERIES.
COMING SOON.

NEW WORLD COMPUTING

A Division Of The 3DO Company

1 - 800 - 251 - 9582

New World Computing, the New World Computing logo, and Might and Magic are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of The 3DQ Company, Q1997 The 3DQ Company, All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Product Information Number 371

Triple Play 98





Category: Sports

Developer: EA Sports

Publisher: Electronic Arts, 1450 Fashion Island Blvd., San Mateo,

Island Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171

Required

Quad-speed CD-ROM drive; Pentium 90; 16MB RAM; 20MB hard-

drive space

Eight-speed CD-ROM drive; Pentium 166; 100MB hard-drive space; gamepad

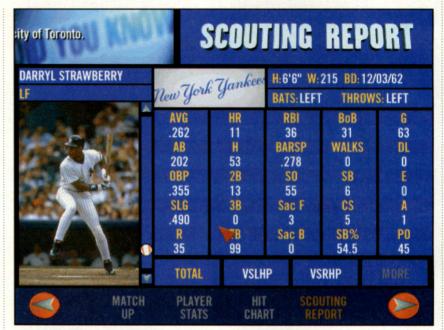
We Recommend

n a remarkably short time, Electronic Arts has managed to secure a convincing monopoly over the PC sports gaming market - the EA Sports brand boasts the best soccer game (FIFA 97), the best hockey game (NHL 97), the best hoops sim (NBA Live 97), and one of the better football games (Madden NFL 97) - and the forthcoming PGA Tour Pro looks like it could well unseat the all-conquering Links LS in the golf market, too. But of all of EA's winning sports sims, the personal favorite around the PC Gamer office has to be Triple Play 97, the all-action baseball game that had every one of us glued to our machines in fierce inter-office competition all last summer. Our runner-up for Sports Game Of The Year in 1996 (only Links LS beat it out), Triple Play had everything a baseball gamer could want - well, almost. A few things were missing or irritated us slightly, but now Triple Play 98 has arrived to deliver a timely upgrade on a great game.

In accordance with EA Sports' now-familiar policy of not fixing what ain't broke, *Triple Play 98* doesn't rewrite the book — in fact, it's remarkably similar to the original. The basic

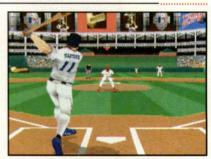
EA Sports' "Ultimate Judge" returns with a whole slew

of new features and enhancements.



Triple Play 98 now comes loaded with plenty of stats for all the MLB players, plus the option to edit them and create your own sports heroes from scratch.

gameplay, presentation style, and overall approach remain much the same, which is good because we had no problems with any of those primary aspects of *Triple Play 97*. But the technology has been given a revamp, a few niggles have been cleaned up, and some important new features have been added in response to user criticism of the 97 edition. So, where to start? Well, the first thing you'll notice when you take to the field is the new graphics technology — the sprite-based players of *Triple Play 97* have been replaced with more com-



The player animations are, for the most part, much more impressive, with a greater variety of motion-captured moves on display.

plex polygonal characters. This is a tough one to call — some of us think the new player graphics look a little clunkier and less clean than the old sprites, but no one can deny that the animation has improved greatly. Players pitch, dive, throw, swing, and slide with much more realism and variety than before, and there are some great "color" animations, like the infielders idly kicking the sand around their feet or the pitcher checking the baserunners, which add much to the atmosphere and feeling of "being there."

T'S IN THE GAME — AND SO ARE YOU!

A n exceptionally neat new feature of *Triple Play 98* is the Create Player feature, which allows gamers to build their own baseball heroes from scratch — and see the changes they make applied right before their eyes. Starting with a basic polygonal player, you can change weight, height, skin color, facial hairstyles, swinging style, strengths, weaknesses, glove color, left and right handedness... just about anything you could think of. If you've always wanted to lead off for the San Francisco Giants, just type in your own name to see it emblazoned across the back of the player's jersey. Now that's what I call fantasy baseball!



Some of the dives, slides, and catches at the wall are absolutely breathtaking; the only lame duck amongst the new animations is the basic running - after hitting a homer, the batter seems to waddle awkwardly rather than jog confidently around the bases.

Perhaps more important to real baseball fans than the glossier graphics is the new statistical coverage. Triple Play 97 was a great arcade baseball game, but it came under a lot of fire for its shallow stats. The 98 edition fixes this with reams of scouting reports, hit charts, percentages, and averages for everything a baseball fan could want. Every MLB player is here, fully editable and tradable. For an

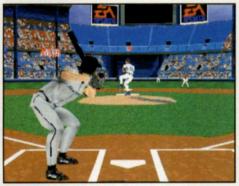
added realism bonus, the soon-to-be-added expansion teams, the Arizona Diamond Backs and the Tampa Bay Devil Rays are also included, with their team rosters filled by a manual or automatic fantasy draft. Most importantly, EA's trademark sumptuous presentation makes all these complex charts and stats easy to access and understand, so it might even encourage arcade-only fans to

delve into the more statistical side of the game.

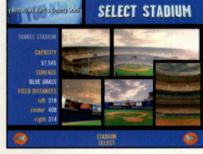
Talking of presentation, the dial has been turned up here, too. The new two-man color commentary (Jim Hughson is now joined by the ever-chatty Buck Martinez) brings a rich, TV-style atmosphere to the game, as does the optional TV camera perspective and the awe-inspiring rendered stadium intros, each complete with their own rendition of the national anthem. It's difficult to imagine anything that anybody but the most obsessive baseball fan would want to customize but couldn't in Triple Play 98 — there are just so many user-friendly options, it's easy to set up the game exactly how you want



Dynamic scenes like this are common in Triple Play 98, and you can play them back to your heart's content with the instant replay feature.



Depending on what kind of game you're playing, the crowd levels differ - an exhibition game will show lots of empty seats, but a playoff game will have the stadium packed to the rafters.



All 28 major league ballparks are here, and you can take a swift multimedia tour of each with this new preview feature.

it. Multi-player options abound, too, with network and modem play and Gravis GrIP support.

Die-hard baseball fans may still want to check out the even deeper stats of Sierra's Front Page Sports Baseball '98, but for my money, Triple Play 98 is undoubtedly the best way to play baseball on your PC — no other game even comes close to capturing the sights, the sounds, and the atmosphere of a sunny afternoon at a major league ballpark as much as EA's offering. Casual gamers who already own Triple Play 97 may want to think twice before shelling out an additional \$50 for this, since the basic core of the game is much the same, but for die-hard lovers of the original, or anyone just out to get the maximum bang for their baseball buck, this is absolutely the best bet out there. Gary Whitta

The TV camera view switches to behind the pitcher's mound to give the game a "sports bar" feel but it's harder to bat from this perspective.

ere: fast

instinctive play; oodles of options

performance of the game.

Requires a monster machine and a monster install for peak

Baseball on the PC doesn't get any more fun than this. Unreservedly recommended



You can almost taste it.



You were once an innocent man. But having been brutally slain and banished to Hell has put a bad taste in your mouth... You are Kain — damned to the savage existence of a vampire for all eternity. Revenge consumes you as you journey through the deprayed lands of Nosgoth in search of your murderers. Quench your desire for vengeance with the blood of innocents in real-time. Morph into Wolf, Bat, Vampire or Mist to slaughter those who stand between you and those who wronged you.

Revenge...nothing is sweeter than the blood of your enemies.

Explore the carnage at www.activision.com or www.crystald.com



LEGACY

OF

I

Vampire Bloodfest: Drink the blood of your victims, then morph into one of four sinister forms to escape — vampire, wolf, bat or mist.

Epic RPG for the PC. Coming this Fall.

Enemy Nations



Category: Real-time strategy

Developer: Windward

Publisher: Head Games, P.O. Box 2698,

Reston, VA (612) 321-9470

Required

We Recommend

Windows 95; Double-speed CD-ROM drive; 486/66; 8MB RAM; 60MB hard-drive space; Mouse Pentium 100; 16MB RAM; 2MB VRAM Super VGA card

nemy Nations has been a software football since a small group of independent developers began work on it three years ago. Kicked from Mindscape to Viacom to Virgin and finally dropped in the laps of cheapjack publisher Head Games (Aftershock for Quake, Terry Bradshaw Fantasy Football), it has been the unfortunate victim of fate and fickle corporations.

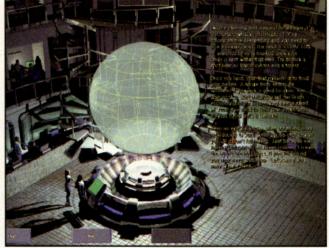
It deserved better. Dave Thielen and his crew at Windward have crafted a labor of love that should please every fan of world building and sciencea bit of *Command* & *Conquer* yields a fun home-brewed strategy game.

A dash of SimCity, a hint of Civilization,

fiction strategy games. Enemy Nations takes the good parts of Civilization, SimCity, Command & Conquer, and a small dash of Master of Orion, mixes them together with excellent head-tohead play and decent AI, and comes up with a surefire hit.

Enemy
Nations sets you
down on an uninhabited planet
along with a number of other races,
and challenges you
to build a colony
that will dominate
the landscape. You

can jump into a world set to custom parameters, or ease into gameplay with a terrific multi-part tutorial game with specific goals to introduce game concepts. The number of opponents on the planet,



A long tutorial introduces complex game elements by doling out specific mission goals.

level of difficulty, your own race, and the size of the planet can all be customized. The twelve races all have the same basic buildings and units, but feature different skills (such as good production but poor combat ratings).

The planet surface comes complete with trees, bodies of water, and coal, oil, iron, and xilithium deposits. Each player starts with a rocket filled with a set amount of supplies, two trucks, and a crane for building structures. After setting the rocket down in an area with a good mix of minerals and a defensible perimeter, you begin harvesting trees, producing food, and building a colony from scratch by placing different kinds of mines, factories, buildings, offices, houses, and other essential structures.

The interface for interacting with all this is fairly good. Information about colonists, resources, and power are always on screen, and giving orders or finding buildings is fairly easy to do. The map is rendered in high-res detail and can be fully rotated and zoomed to view buildings and units from any direction or height. Unfortunately, the color palette is a little mushy, and units often blend into the background and become hard to see. Infantry units in particular are poorly rendered. On the positive side, building and explosion graphics are top-notch.

Research is just complex enough to keep things interesting, as you try to find just the right balance between increasing the effectiveness of your units and that of your structures. Minerals become



As a colony grows, it spreads and develops a wider road network to gain access to vital raw materials.

Your neighbors will want those same materials.

RESEARCHING

The research tree in Enemy Nations is complex enough to keep things interesting and add significantly to strategy, but not so complex that you'll get bogged down in its interrelationship. You may think going after bigger and better guns is the key to winning, but in fact a well balanced research agenda mixing resources, construction, power, and manufacturing is crucial. Here are a few of the critical offensive and defensive weapons research stages, with my thanks to Keith Francis and his excellent EN page at http://www.digitaldallas.net/en/.

Each of these research stages includes the defensive properties of all new units.

Allows for units capable of indirect fire.

Increases the overall firepower of units.

A potent offensive weapon.

Shells have more explosive power.

Shells fire further.

Bigger barrels for all new weapons.

Allows for turreted vehicles and better guns.

Large jump in the range of weapons.

more crucial just as they get harder to find, and while the AI isn't aggressive enough to make the enemy an everpresent threat, waging war is an important issue throughout the game. The AI tends to follow a "blitz" pattern by hitting you with a nuisance strike early and then backing off rapidly. The game then settles into a period of build-up and expansion that leads to skirmishes and finally, Civilization-style annihilations.

Combat is handled well, with a diverse mix of weapons, weapon levels,



As you research new technologies and buildings, more weapons become available for construction.

and fortifications to make both offense and defense tactically interesting. The model is straight Command & Conquer real-time movement and fighting. Unit groupings can be assigned to the number keys for easy squad deployments. Unit AI is pretty effective: they take some initiative and don't just sit there waiting to be attacked. Aside from the aforementioned spotty unit graphics, this element of EN is as strong as any realtime combat around.

Enemy Nations really shines in multi-player mode. It

works smoothly over LAN and the Internet, and has been tested with up to 15 players. More are possible, though map size would ultimately limit this. An innovate twist was tying multi-player elements such as forming alliances and even direct communication with other players to enhance technological progress. You need to build and research embassies to forge diplomatic relations, and research E-mail to enable fast communications. Head-to-head play is slick and satisfying; you can even save and restart games in progress, making it one of the best strategy games available for 'net play.

But there are things that drag Enemy Nations' overall score down. Messages are shouted (often in a little girl's voice, which is a little too weird) saying I'm out of a mineral, but never telling me where or what. These messages disappear fast and you can't call them back up. In the midst of managing a growing colony, this gets frustrating. It might not have been such a problem if there were some better way of tracking production and raw materials. I'm a charts-andtables kinda gamer, and Enemy Nations would have benefited immensely from simply providing more depth of information on the world and the resources.

A world this complex is bound to have some bumps in it. Since you can manually route trucks to carry materials to and from any destination, the transportation model is obviously quite complex. If too many trucks are in one location, a bottleneck can develop and the whole thing grinds to a halt. Game load times can be long, and a sizable piece of empty hard drive space is needed to load the world. The overview map of the world is poorly detailed and not very useful.

But the positives far outweigh the negatives. A simple colony soon becomes



A beginning colony links crucial buildings to the "mothership" with a network of roads. Be sure to build embassies so you can form alliances.



This fleet of destroyers does it job by wiping out an enemy colony.

a buzzing city, and SimCity-like handling of traffic and roads becomes an issue. Finding new resources and new places to expand calls to mind the best world conquest games, while sending armies to engage in real-time combat mines the current trend towards faster-paced strategy titles. There's a little bit of everything here, but all of it is well-balanced and well-integrated: it never overwhelms. This is a system that deserves to be around for some time to come, and I hope its troubled past doesn't hold it back: we need more games like this.

- T. Liam McDonald

FINAL VERDICT

Solid core gameplay; good balance of elements: lots of replay value

Gameplay glitches; poor memory management. Needs better way of presenting resource information.

Entertaining; just the right balnnce of construction, research, resources, and combat



WESTWOOD STUDIOS
INTRODUCES THE
MOST FANTASTIC
EXPERIENCE IN THE
HISTORY OF
ROLE PLAYING
GAMES.

LANDS OF LORE.
GUARDIANS OF DESTINY...



HIGHLY REACTIVE ENVIRONMENT, FULL 360° MOVEMENT & DYNAMIC LIGHTING



An awesome array of spells and inventory items featured in 15 challenging and enchanting realms



FULL SCREEN 256 COLOR HIGH RESOLUTION GAME PLAY



AWESOME MONSTER AI - THEY FIGHT, HIDE AND GET REINFORCEMENTS



www.westwood.com

FPS: Gol



Category:

Sports

Developer: Sierra

Publisher:

Sierra, 3380 146th Place S.E. Suite 300, Bellevue, WA 98007 (800) 757-7707

Required

Windows 95; Double-speed CD-ROM drive; Pentium 60; 16MB RAM; 25MB free hard-drive space; Mouse

We Recommend

Pentium 90 or higher; 32MB RAM; Supported sound card; 65MB free hard-drive space

ith all the golf simulations on the market today, computer duffers are experiencing an abundance of riches on where countless lush the smallest detail and players are given ever increasing amounts of realistic control. Yet despite the vast advances and constant push for

better and more detailed courses, the abstract swing-meter control interface, which first showed up on classics such as Mean 18 and Leaderboard, still sev-

an unprecedented scale, courses are recreated to

TO MASTER

Sierra's new hitting style may be more realistic, but it's also harder to get used to. Here are some tips to help you through the rough beginning:

Don't hold down the mouse button while swinging. It's much easier to concentrate on your swing when you don't have to worry about holding the mouse button.

Set up two boxes (or anything else with straight edges) on either side of your mouse to use as guides. Or place your mouse near the edge of your mouse pad and run your pinkie finger along the side of the mouse pad. Either way will help you hit the ball spot on.

Play with mulligans on. If at first you don't succeed, cheat.

These tips won't guarantee you will hit straight ever time, but they will keep you from giving up in frustration. The TrueSwing is tough to master, but once you do, you'll never go back to the ol' swing meter.

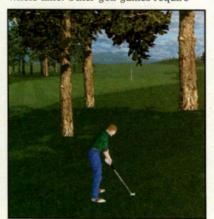
Sierra swings into the golfing world with a hitting style that will change the way you play golf.

ers the symbiotic link between player and course. Players are forced to plan their shots with three welltimed mouse clicks, which seemingly have little to do with the finesse and physical nature of real golf.

But Sierra may have an answer for this dilemma. For its first golf offering, Front Page Sports: Golf, Sierra has created a revolutionary and natural swing interface that makes playing golf on the PC more like a day on the links.

After years of triple-clicking on a swing meter or bar, Sierra's Interactive TrueSwing acts much in the same way as the intuitive mouse control from Interplay's Virtual Pool, allowing you to hit the ball by physically moving your mouse to determine speed, fade, and draw. It's a three-step process: left-click on your beautiful 3D-rendered golfer, pull back on the mouse, and push forward to hit the ball. You can draw shots by moving the mouse slightly to the left as you push forward or fade shots by pushing forward to the right. If you want to hit the ball harder, pull the mouse back farther and push forward faster. For a softer shot, do the opposite. It's just that simple.

The beauty of using the TrueSwing is your ability to watch your swing the whole time. Other golf games require



The scenary is beautiful until you get up close to the trees, which are pretty pixelated.



Scully won't have any problems making this long putt thanks to the putting grid (which can be turned off) and the aiming arrow.

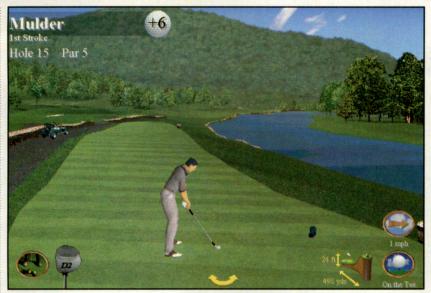


No. 14 at Coeur d'Alene (a great add-on course) is a beautiful, yet unforgiving hole. You have to hit it onto the floating green to move on. You also have to worry about the sand traps that surround the green.

you to watch the swing meter while hitting, so you don't get to watch your swing. The TrueSwing forces you to watch your swing the whole time, which is a more intuitive and realistic way to play golf. It feels less like playing golf on a computer and more like playing golf.

Another advantage of this new hitting style is the ability to customize your swing. For each player you create, you calibrate your swing according to how you want to use your mouse. You get to calibrate drives, chips, and putts by picking an amount of swing power and then hitting practice balls to determine an average hitting distance. It's a little tricky at first, but with a little work, you really can customize your swing to your liking. If you find that you are consistently hitting too hard or too soft while out on the course, you can recalibrate your swing.

If you master the TrueSwing, you will shun the old swing meter forever. The problem becomes mastering this new technique. Like in real life, swinging this



The scenery for all of FPS: Golf's courses are beautifully rendered with 3D graphics.



You can view your golf shot from one of five set angles, all of which can be open at once. But it would be nice to have a view that lets you watch your ball land.

virtual club at a tiny white ball is a tough skill to learn. Hitting a straight shot seems almost impossible at first. Your shots will vary radically, and it's even possible to miss the ball completely (just another example of how realistic the TrueSwing is). With practice - and quite a few mulligans - you'll be hitting drives, chips, and putts pretty accurately. But, just like in real life, it's easy to miss hit a shot if you aren't paying attention. Concentration is the key. Computer golf is no longer a matter of memorizing a pattern of clicks.

Once you get the hang of the TrueSwing, the big question becomes: How is the golf in FPS: Golf? Answer: It's good. Two courses come with the



FPS: Golf lets you adjust the angle of your stance with just a few simple clicks, or you can use one of the preset stances in the menu.

game. The Pete Dye Golf Club in Bridgeport, West Virginia, is where you'll want to start. The course is beautiful to look at, and it's open enough to allow for some mis-hits. Once you feel confident with your TrueSwing hitting, play a round on the Prince Course in Kauai, Hawaii. This is a tough, unforgiving course where accuracy, patience, and straight-hitting are key. You'll want mulligans turned on when playing here.

No matter which course you play, you'll love the scenery. The courses are all beautifully rendered with 3D graphics that redraw quickly between shots

(if you've got the recommended hardware or better, of course). You can view these lush sceneries from one of five different views, all of which can be displayed at the same time. Unfortunately, one view you can't get is that of the ball landing — unless it happens to land in one of the set views. But the flight physics and ball movements are some of the most accurate models on the market today. FPS: Golf sinks yet another birdie for realism.

FPS: Golf has three more features that make playing fun. First, player characteristics. You can choose your name and gender, of course, but you also get to choose the color of your player's hair, skin, shirt, and pants. Second, game choices. You can play 12 different types of golf, including skins, four-ball, and Ryder Cup. Third, multiplay. FPS: Golf lets you play over a LAN, network, and the Internet. Sierra is even sponsoring free tournaments through its Internet Gaming System.

Sierra has dared to create a golf game that changes the rules. The revolutionary hitting style of FPS: Golf, coupled with the beautiful 3D-rendered graphics and the fun, yet tough courses, make this game one of the hottest golf sims on the market.

Dean H. Renninger

Where's the Swing Meter?

So you just can't get the hang of the Interactive TrueSwing, huh? Well, never fear. You can still play the FPS: Golf courses using the traditional triple-click

When setting up your character, just click on the Tri-Click box. Now you are ready to use the infamous colored meter to hit your ball. Click once to start your swing, click a second time to indicate the amount of power you want, and click a final time to set the lateral movement (draws and fades) of the ball. Of course, there are the usual marks on the meter that recommend the ideal spots for you to click on.



FPS: Golf does let you use the traditional swing meter, but it's not up to snuff with the current crop of golfing games.

Unfortunately, the FPS: Golf Tri-Click method isn't as sophisticated as the latest round of Links and Nicklaus games. There is only one meter format that you can use to hit, chip, and putt. This makes it mighty tough to gauge how hard you are hitting when chipping or putting. Links LS and Jack Nicklaus 4 both have different meters for chipping and putting, which makes it easier and less frustrating to play a round of golf.

So FPS: Golf does let you use the old style of playing, but don't expect the experience to be as satisfying as the latest Links and Nicklaus games.



BOTTOM LINE: The truly revolution style makes *FPS: Golf* intuitive and fun The truly revolutionary swing

AN EXPERIMENT IN CYBERDIVERSION:

CYBERDIVERSION THEORY SAYS IF WE SATISFY OUR PRIMAL VIOLENT URGES ON THE NET, WE WON'T MAVE TO NURT PEOPLE IN REALITY! WITH THE HEAT INTERNET GAME NETWORK, WE CAN TEST OUR THEORY ON THE MOST PRIMALLY VIOLENT SPECIMEN THE WORLD HAS TO OFFER! ... HEAT "IS THE AMSWER!!

LEADERS OF THE WORLD, TAKE HEED!!
We, the people, have made an example of Saddam
Hussein! The aggressive and territorial actions of
nations and their leaders will NO LONGER BE

TOLERATED on this planet! With

the coming of CyberDiversion Science and the creation of the HEAT internet game network,

there can be no excuses for this sort of behavior!

Now that we can, ALL OF US, divert our precious

natural aggressions away from reality and onto the internet at HEAT.NET, we must see that not

another human life is wasted for the mere satisfaction of these violent urges! A LIFE SPENT

ON HEAT IS A LIFE SAVED ON EARTH!!



OVER THERE AGAIN.



A LOOK INSIDE SADDAM HUSSEIN:

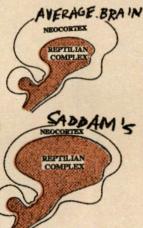
EVERY BRAIN HAS A REPTILIAN COMPLEX THAT MAKES US FIGHT OVER OIL AND PAY BIG MONEY FOR CAGED WRESTLING MATCHES ON CLOSED CIRCUIT TY! IN SHORT, SADDAM'S IS THE MOTHER OF ALL R-COMPLEXES! DIVERT IT TO HEAT.NET, MILLIONS WILL BE SAVED! DENY IT, AND WE SHALL PERISH! ... HEAT IS THE AMSWER!!

DON'T YOU SEE, IT'S HEAT.NET OR WORLD DESTRUCTION?!! There are

5.8 billion Reptilian Complexes in the world, all crying out for aggression and territoriality! With these in mind, particularly the abnormally gargantuan ones like Saddam's, the

HEAT internet game network has been infused WITH MASSIVE

TOURNAMENTS AND REWARDS for Optimum Diversion Release (ODR)—meaning when people log on to HEAT.NET, they'll encounter a level of aggression and destruction that will render even the most well-endowed R-Complexes docile! With HEAT.NET, Saddam may survive to lead a semi-normal life! Without HEAT.NET, none of us may survive...PRAY HE LOGS ON BEFORE IT'S TOO LATE!!



DEAR SADDAM, LIVES CAN BE SAVED IF YOU DIVERT YOUR PRIMAL AGGRESSIONS ONTO HEAT.NET NOW:

LOG ON TO HEAT.NET! BOOT UP YOUR FAVORITE MULTI-PLAYER CD-ROM! WITH HEAT, YOU CAN RULE THE WORLD WITH-OUT SHEDDING AN OUNCE OF BLOOD OR LEAVING SO MUCH AS A BRUISE!!! ... **HEAT IS THE AMSLIFE!!**

Help Saddam divert his precious violent urges NOW with games like Scud™ and HEAT Warz,™
only on HEAT, or games like Blood™ and Quake™ that are already amongst the masses! (Just to
be safe, we've made it possible for Saddam to play almost every multi-player PC game on HEAT!)





HELP SAVE THE WORLD!
COPY THIS FLYER AND SPREAD THE WORD!!!

DON'T JUST SIT THERE! HELP BROTHER SADDAM OVERCOME HIS WEAKNESS!!!

Get up NOW, log onto HEAT.NET, boot up your favorite
multi-player CD-ROM game, and for FREE you can JOIN THE MILLIONS HELPING
TO KICK THAT CRAZY IRAQUI'S REPTILIAN RUMP!! On HEAT.NET, you can

chainsaw him in half, rip off his head, taunt him with dirty words in his native lanquage- the madder he gets, the more he'll play! Suddenly, he'll feel lighter, happier!

All the U.N. troops poised on his border, the Kurds, the defectors, none of them will matter! And you'll manage to achieve what hundreds of diplomats and thousands of tons of warheads failed to do: MAKE SADDAM

CURB HIS AGGRESSIONS AND BRING PEACE TO THE MIDDLE EAST!!!

HEAT IS THE ANSWER!

☐ YES! I'd like to help avoid any more inconvenient bloody messes by taking my aggressive urges onto the HEAT internet game network! Please send me more into	Name Ane Email oddress Address
Not I'm a grumpy old genocidal dictator who priore indiscriminately butchering innocent women and children because monmy and daddy didn't give me enough attention when I was younger! Not today, please.	CoyStateZIP

PLEASE CLIP AND SEND TO THE CYBERDIVERSION INSTITUTE: 1453-A 14TH ST. SUITE 267 SANTA MONICA, CA 90404

Sentient

Category: Adventure/RPG

Developer: Psygnosis

Psygnosis, 919 East Hillsdale Publisher: Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 655-5683

Required

Double-speed CD-ROM drive: Pentium 90: 16MB RAM; Mouse

We Recommend

Quad-speed CD-ROM drive: Pentium 133; Supported sound card; 3D Blaster or Matrox Mystique; Windows 95

very now and then, an ambitious product will cross our desks that contains a great concept, but turns out to be so damned screwy that it's barely playable. Examples of such innovative yet ultimately flawed products include Robinson's Requiem, Battlecruiser 3000AD, and now Sentient - games that would provide gameplay as deep as the ocean if any of us could figure out what in

the hell was going on.

It's the far future, after an assumed exodus from the planet Earth. Some clever scientist made the revelation that sub-atomic particles named "Kenyons" can be taken from stars and transformed into energy sources. The star Xexor is the stellar gas tank for the ICARUS, the rotating space hulk that serves as the setting for our story. Don't bother searching for zany Ferengi bartenders or shape-shifting security officers - the only people you'll find on the ICARUS are grizzled nobodies who are always whining about the air conditioning or how they can't find their radiation reports.

You're a medic named Garrit, the



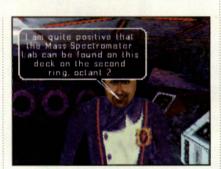
Hey! Weren't you in a Devo video? A handful of the station's personnel wear rather engaging headgear.

With dozens of characters and a retro textbased interface, can Psygnosis' intergalactic soap opera bring home the bacon?

victim of a shuttlecraft crash into this sun-harvesting space colony. Your first goal is to work your way out of an irradiated shuttle dock. After narrowly escaping and saving the life of a dying engineer, you arrive on a security deck, where your adventure begins. From here, you can begin one of six multiple paths through the game - each of which results in a different conclusion. You'll discover that the ICARUS is on a collision course with the sun, the Congressional higher-up on board is being stalked by an assassin, there's a mutiny in the works, and plenty of other subplots that will keep you busy. So, do you save your own bacon? Do you work to save the ship as a whole?

After a few minutes of this graceless game, you may find yourself scrambling for the uninstall program instead. Sentient is huge and complex, but the interface and the snail-like pacing of the gameplay crush any enjoyment that you might derive from this title.

Simply stated, the interface is a chore. The mouse control is floaty, and the menu system is entirely text-based (though fans of the old-school Infocom



Thanks for the info, big guy. Some people will give out very useful information, confusing as it may be.

text adventures may find this to be a pleasant throwback). In most adventure games, you questions or make statements by clicking on a question-mark icon and letting the program do the talking. But in Sentient, you have to putter through a phrase database that may or may not get you the information that you need. Hundreds - possibly thousands — of statements, questions, and requests can be created from the



...and your mother smelt of elderberries! Insult a crew member, and you'll be emotionally scarred with scathing comebacks such as this one.



Um, what? The typical rules of rhetoric don't apply in the far future.

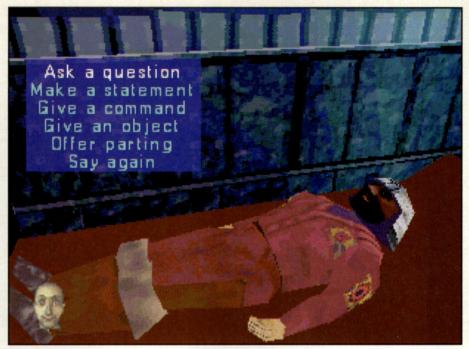
atrociously archaic text-based interface. and it would take hours to go through the entire dialog tree for just one character. Though it's nice to have such broad options for communicating with Sentient's cast of sixty, the replies from some of the crew members may not be grammatically acceptable, and it helps to know exactly what you want from a character before you start gabbing away. One more thing - due to the massive amount of dialog the program is capable of, there's no in-game voice acting, so you get to read speech bubbles instead - lots of 'em!

One of Sentient's claims to fame is an enormous cast of 60 crew members. Thanks to some sophisticated AI, they leisurely walk about the ship doing their business, and greet each other as they pass. Some may stop to converse with you, or offer an interesting tidbit about life on board the ICARUS. When you reply or ask questions, you can control your facial expression by pressing the H or S keys (for happy and sad - get it?), and watch as your face in the lower lefthand corner changes from a pouty snarl to an idiotic grin. Part of the challenge is figuring out what type of personality your subject has, and tailoring your own reaction - it's better to put on a happy face when dealing with a silly person, or frown menacingly at someone who has a death wish

towards you. Determining a character's personality requires a little bit of imagination on your part, since the expressions chaotically alternate between pissed-off and super-happy.

Much of Sentient's challenge stems from the confusion over just what you're supposed to do. It's easy to become lost the Sentient help file even reminds you to take notes with pen and paper to cope with the information overload. On the plus side, several characters will update you on your quest and point you in the right direction.

Depending on your system, Sentient's graphics will either dazzle or disgust. Owners of 3D



If you can figure out how to save this engineer's life, you'll find that the rest of your mission will progress much more smoothly.

Blasters or Matrox Mystiques will be treated to crisp and high-res graphics, while everyone else (even 3Dfx owners) will suffer through pixelicious and sloppy visuals with distorted textures and a low frame rate. Even though the ICARUS is a big ship, there's very little variety in your surroundings, and it's easy to get lost, though some crew members will politely escort you about the ship if you ask them.

Other little annoyances abound. You can't actually name your saved games, which are labeled by the place you're in and the amount of time you've spent in the game; there's no mouse support when you try restoring, and you have to use the keyboard; and the Windows 95 specific version crashed whenever I attempted to save (it's a good idea to use the DOS version).

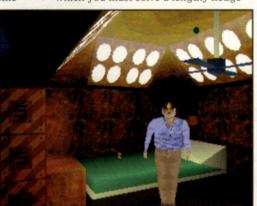
Sentient has also fallen prey to the universally hated gimmick of stupid mazes. Getting hit with a stun blast forces vou into a dreamlike state in which you must solve a lengthy hedge

maze to wake up. Likewise, getting arrested makes you an unwilling subject in a medical experiment where you're nuked with gamma rays and forced to find your way out of what appears to be an enormous neon hamster maze. Fun.

When you come right down to it, Sentient offers enormous replay value and plenty of sub-plots - if you have the patience to handle playing it even one time through. Sci-fi and RPG fans ready for an early-eighties throwback may find this engrossing — but the rest of us would much rather play something that doesn't require as much paperwork.

- Colin Williamson

One of Sentient's more bizarre features is the ability to control your facial expressions during a conversation. While it's difficult to determine whether or not this has any effect on the game, it's always enjoyable to slam someone with an insult while grinning like a doofus. This isn't the first time that a "Mood-O-Meter" has been used in a game Activision's superb Return to Zork and Corel's questionable Mode used the same gimmick in their dialog trees.



Engineering fancy-pants Mason Garrilac shows off his luxurious living quarters.

world; lots of charac ters to interact with.

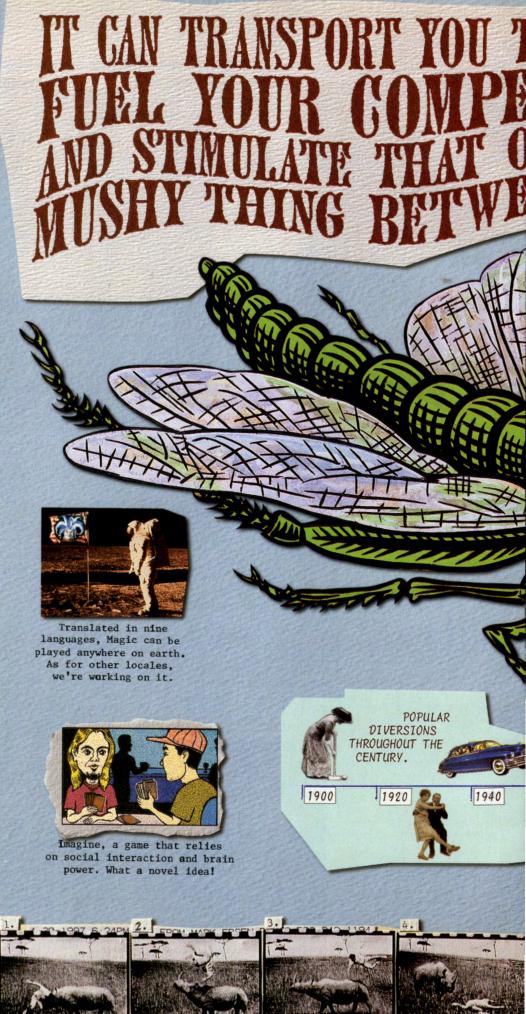
Spotty Direct3D support; interface from Hell; dialog that reads like a third generation translation Those who are able to cope with its cumbersome shortcomings may like Sentient.

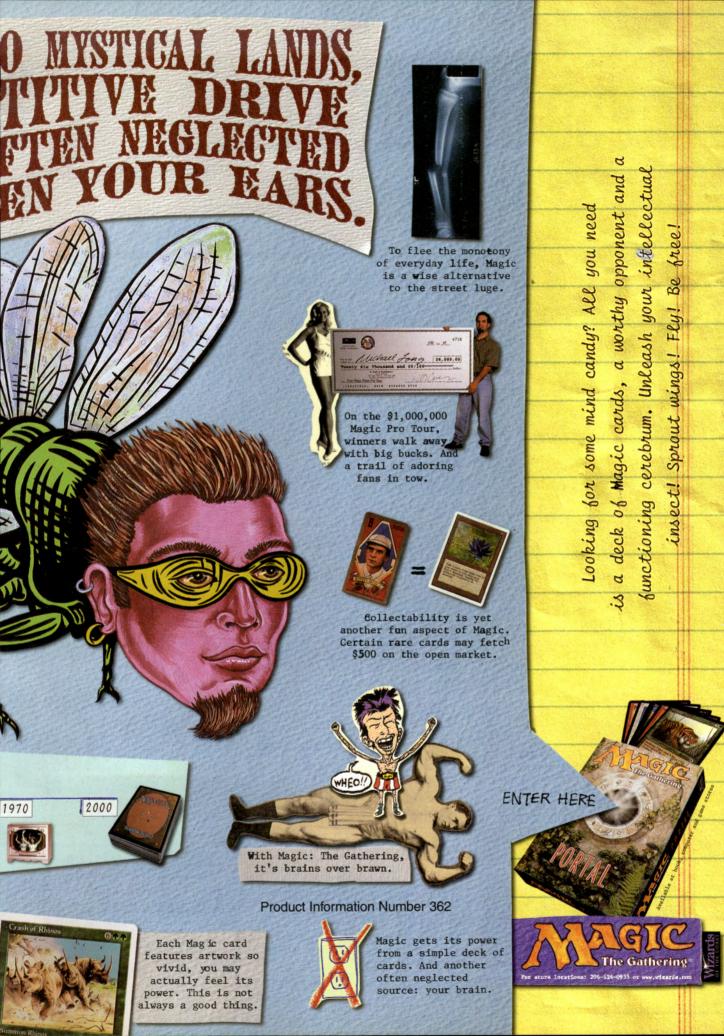




Everything you need to play fits into this handy compartment.







Norse by Norsewest

Category: Action/Strategy

Developer: Beam Software

Interplay, 16815 Von Karman Avenue, Irvine, CA 92606 **Publisher:**

(800) 969-4263

Required

Double-speed CD-ROM drive: 486/100: 16MB RAM; DOS 5.0 or higher

We Recommend

Quad-speed CD-ROM drive: Pentium 90: Supported sound card

av back in 1994, puzzle fans were treated to The Lost Vikings, an actionbased puzzler that blended the cooperative strategy of Lemmings with the hop-n-bop platforming action of 16-bit console games. Though it had a few quirky problems, The Lost Vikings had plenty of 'attitude,' and gained an impressive following. Though it's odd that Interplay has taken this long to

create a sequel, doesn't the best usually come to those who wait? The answer

may surprise you...

This time around, the heroic Nordic trio of Olaf, Baleog, and Erik have returned to unload a can of hurt on the pasty alien abductor known as Tomator. Joining our brothers three are the aptlynamed Scorch the Dragon and Fang the Werewolf, who add their own unique abilities to the Vikings' attempts to kick Tomator's squishy butt and get back home. Interaction and cooperation is the key to survival in Norse by Norsewest one Viking can't do it all. For example, positioning the brutish Olaf will allow the nimble Erik to hop on his head and reach a high platform that contains an object required to finish the level. Likewise, Fang can shred his enemies with velociraptor-like efficiency, clearing



Yeehaw! Olaf the berserker catches some air with his Viking shield cum hang glider.

Those nutty Norwegians slash and belch their way back to the PC - but did they learn any new tricks during their three-year hiatus?



Erik has no problems taking out the competition with a good oldfashioned body-check.



Fiery-haired Erik plans his next move as his Viking brethren hold off an attack from an angry dragon.

the path of bad guys. The levels are usually completed when you manage to collect the three required items, and get all the Vikings to the exit area.

So far, so good. At first glance, Norse by Norsewest may look like a worthy follow-up to a solid predecessor but there are startlingly few items on the list of improvements. For starters, the graphics' hand-drawn look has been scrapped, and Erik, Baelog, and Olaf have been 3D rendered. This wouldn't be a problem, except for the fact that Norse by Norsewest runs in a mode identical to the low-res VGA of yesteryear - everyone looks painfully pixelated and washed-out. The dull backgrounds also show little improvement, though the cutscenes bring the presentation up a notch. To be brutally honest, there isn't much improvement over the aging Super Nintendo version of The Lost Vikings.

Of course, to the true PC gamer, graphics matter not — as long as there's an adequate helping of gameplay at the core. But Norse by Norsewest offers few improvements in terms of looks or fun factor. One of the biggest headaches from the first title still throbs away - if one of your Vikings kicks off midway through the level. you must restart the board, regardless of the progress you've made. And any actual saving is handled through passwords you enter tediously with the arrow keys, contributing to the theory that this was a last-minute console port.

Some popular voice actors were

brought in to flesh out our diverse cast - veterans from numerous Disney cartoons and The Simpsons regulars almost manage to breathe some muchneeded life into the game. Unfortunately, the actual writing is so vapid that it barely counts for anything. The remainder of the audio content is just as uninspired, with so-so sound effects and a puzzlingly anachronistic technostyle music track. How about a little pseudo-John Williams instead?

Even though a few new abilities for the Vikings (and a finger-cramping twoplayer mode) manage to keep things interesting, I kept getting the itchy feeling that the original The Lost Vikings was a better game - and it's never a good sign when a three-year-old title can still manage to outshine its flashy new sequel. If The Lost Vikings floated your boat, Norse By Norsewest wouldn't be a bad bet - just don't go in expecting a full, 32-bit facelift. The rest of us should steer clear of this fjord.

Colin Williamson

VERDICT

of the same for Lost Vikings buffs; nice presentation of



Sub-par graphics; very little improvement over the original.

W LINE: Hardly a respectable followup, but it may keep fans of the series busy.

3D Ultra Mini-Golf

Category: Arcade

Developer: Sierra

Publisher:

Sierra, 3380 146th Place S.E. Suite 300, Bellevue, WA 98007 (800) 757-7707

Required

2X CD-ROM drive: 486DX2/66; 8MB RAM; Windows 3.1 or higher; Mouse

We Recommend

4X CD-ROM drive: Windows 95; 16MB RAM; Supported sound card

apitalizing on the success of its 3D Ultra Pinball series, Sierra's 3D Ultra Mini-Golf tries to resurrect another lost pastime by bringing the world of putt-putt golf to the PC. But unlike pinball, it's obvious it will take more than a new coat of paint to bring back the forgotten sport of mini-golf.

Like those mini-golf courses your parents used to drag you to, where decrepit windmills and garish clown faces served as major annoyances as you tried to putt your way across mildewed astroturf, Sierra has recreated a multitude of bizarre hazards and elaborate holes for

your amusement and ultimate aggravation. Lighthouses, windmills, rocketships, and construction zones are just some of the themes used, and each has its own complement of tricks and traps.

But unlike the variety of controls available in most big name golf simulations, Mini-Golf's biggest problem is that each hole is prerendered and static, with no movement or viewing options to allow you to view the entire course or take a close look at alternate paths. As you make your putts, the view automatically shifts to a new predetermined view, but doesn't center the ball and often obscures your view of the hole.

On some of the more elaborate holes where you need to follow a precise path, you'll need to progress by trial and error to find the hole, often disoriented by the seemingly abstract selection of views. While there are targeting options and helpful (and annoying) voice-overs to give you clues, you rarely get a clear picture of where to hit the ball.

And, be warned — the challenge of the game is moderate at best. After playing through just a couple of rounds, I had successfully completed the course under par using the default swing meter. After switching to the True Putt setting (a mouse swing interface borrowed from FPS: Golf) it took a couple more rounds



Less than advantageous angles and lack of viewing options make lining up on your putt a tricky prospect.

to get used to, but again, I broke par with little trouble. Once you learn the courses, and figured out the trick to each hole, you can win with your eyes closed.

Mini-Golf's frustrating features make it an unacceptable substitute for the cheesy joys of bent putters and goofy obstacles.

-Todd Vaughn

duction values. True Putt option makes things interesting.

S: Annoying

viewing angles; limited replay value **BOTTOM LINE:** For real putt-putt golf excitement, take a pass on *Mini-Golf*, load up the car and head for the nearest mini-golf course.

ARE STRATEGY GAMES TOO

CIVILIZED?

D.A. Pursuit of Justice: The Sunset Boulevard Deuce

Category: Adventure

Developer: Legacy

Legacy Software, 5340 Alla Publisher:

Road, Los Angeles, CA 90066 (310) 823-2423

Required

Quad-speed CD-ROM drive; Pentium 75; 8MB RAM; 15MB harddrive space

We Recommend

Pentium 133; 16MB RAM

f you've ever been gripped by a tense courtroom drama on TV or at the movies, and fancied yourself in the shoes of that hot young D.A. fighting the system to bring criminal scumsuckers to justice, Legacy Software has something that might be right up your street. But be warned - unlike those slick Hollywood adaptations, this is one drama that doesn't gloss over the hard work and legal research that goes into bringing even the simplest case to trial.

Imagine this as the legal counterpart to Sierra's Police Quest series, and you have the general idea. Like those games, D.A. Pursuit of Justice aims for out-andout realism rather than glitz, glamour, and action - if you want a courtroom

game where you can slam your fist on the bench and scream things like "You can't handle the truth!", you can forget it. If you want to be a successful prosecutor in this game, you need to do things by the book.

D.A. Pursuit of Justice is actually a series of six FMV-based games — the first three have just

The Case Constructor is where you organize your evidence and witnesses for trial.

Budding Perry Masons should enjoy this realistic and detailed full-motion video courtroom drama.

been released, each one a different case based around a common game engine and what better place to start than Case One, The Sunset Boulevard Deuce? You start out as an ambitious young Deputy D.A., so don't get any ideas about prosecuting high-profile celebrity murder cases just yet, even if this is Los Angeles — this is a standard DUI involving a known drunk-driver whose truck went out of control and crashed into a bus bench. There's a mountain of evidence against the defendant (in fact you know he's guilty because the blurb on the box tells you so), but you've got to collect it, organize it and, most importantly, present it properly in court in order to secure a conviction.

In the first phase of the game (which plays out disarmingly quickly), you have four days to collect as much evidence as you can by viewing taped interviews with witnesses, ordering forensic tests and talking with medical examiners. Then, ready or not, it's time to go to trial. Having set out your evidence (exhibits, witnesses, etc), you begin the case for the prosecution. Call your witnesses and ask them questions about the topics of your choice from a multiple choice list. Tread carefully the defense attorney will be all over you like a rash if you lead a witness or ask improper questions, and it's all too

easy for your case to be thrown out if you can't back up your lines of questioning with legal precedent.

The game's realism is a double-edged sword on the one hand it can be fascinating to pore over the minutiae of the case and organize your evidence, but much of the time your actions are severely limited by the game's strict



District Attorney Frank Jarrett is your boss, and is available to dispense legal advice throughout your case preparation.

adherence to legal procedure - put one foot out of line, and you'll be knocked back and lose credibility before the jury. If that's your bag - if you found yourself glued to every minute of the O.J. trial, for instance - you'll love this, but I sometimes found myself put off by the baffling legalese and constant objections from the defense bench. Ultimately, D.A.'s problem is that, intriguing as it is while it lasts, it just doesn't last that long - through trial and error (no pun intended), you should be able to secure a guilty verdict within a few days' play. Later cases in the series promise more complex gameplay and more glamorous cases like diamond robberies and gangland murders, so if this type of game looks like your thing, you may be better off skipping this first installment and tackling some bigger cases right off the bat.

Gary Whitta

FINAL VERDIC

ing and original; and even educational.

Short lifespan, game pro-

cedures can be repetitive and frustrating.

BOTTOM LINE: A game of limited appeal, but armchair attorneys willing to do their homework will find it interesting.

Hoyle Poker

Category: Card Game

Developer: Sierra

Publisher: Sierra, 3380 146th Place S.E., Suite 300, Bellevue, WA 98007

(800) 757-7707

Required

Double-speed CD-ROM drive; 486/33; 4MB RAM; Win 3.1 or 95; Mouse

We Recommend

Pentium 90; 8MB RAM; Internet access

ierra's long-running line of Hoyle card games continues with Hoyle Poker, a poker simulation that includes more than a dozen variations of this time-honored pursuit. Being an old hand at creating card games for the PC, Sierra seems to really have its act together with this edition. Each aspect of the game, whether it's choosing the type of game or selecting a bet, is laid out with an easy-to-use approach.

What makes Hoyle Poker stand out are the multiple variations to choose from that give it a warm, friendly, neighborhood-game appeal. There are the

standards you'd expect like 5 Card Draw and 5 or 7 Card Stud, but added to these are many of the fun and wacky games like Baseball (all 3s and 9s are wild), Murder, and The Bitch, that add spice to the mix.

Taking this one step further, included in the box is a 358-page book titled The Rules of Neighborhood Poker According to Hoyle by Stewart Wolpin that provides rules and tips on all of the variations in Hoyle Poker, plus other variations not included with the game.

In the quirkiest feature of the game, the computer opponents are meant to have their own attitude.

Yep, that's what I said, attitude. Opponents are likely to spout out quips like "I've got more guts than a meat packing plant" or "Kiss my call." The rate at which these pearls are uttered is adjustable, and fortunately, can be turned off altogether.

If playing the computer isn't your cup of tea, you can click a button and dial in to the Sierra Internet Gaming System (SIGS), provided you have Internet access. SIGS is a free web site where you can play real people, though 5 Card Draw is the only game currently provided.

Having so many different games in one program is nice, plus the flexibility of adjusting all the settings and rules



One of the best features is a Dealer's Choice option, where the computer opponents will select games at random - just like you'd play with your friends.

makes this much better than your average poker sim. So, if you enjoy a quick game of poker on the PC, Hoyle will give you a real bang for the buck.

Joseph Novicki

............

variations of poker, some you might not be familiar with; free access to SIGS

The "attitude" gets tiresome real fast. Sierra's put its experience to good use, with an attractive, easy-to-use, and fun poker simulation.

DR. PERHAPS, NOT

RISKY

ENOUGH?

IF THE THOUGHT OF

90,000 LBS. OF

DOOR-TO-DOOR

ROLLING THUNDER

THRILLS YOU,

WAIT 'TIL IT'S IN YOUR LIVING ROOM.

Race door to door with Dale Earnhardt or other favorite NASCAR drivers

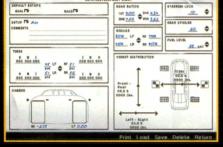


PC Gamer called NASCAR Racing "...simply the best racing sim ever created." Here's what makes NASCAR Racing 2 even better:

- 1996 season cars, drivers and 16 tracks provide up-to-the-minute realism
- Crew chief and spotter audio alert you to track conditions
- Fast and easy Arcade Mode lets you jump in and start driving
- New, easier mouse-driven interface
- Network play for up to 8 drivers
- Faster graphics/frame rate in SVGA
- Officially licensed by NASCAR®
- NASCAR® Racing is also available for the Mac and the PlayStation IM Game Console



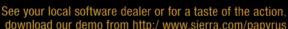
In-car view puts you in the middle of the racing



Change tires, gears, suspension, and more to customize your car to your driving style in Sim mode











download our demo from http://www.sierra.com/papyrus

Battlesport

Category: Action

Developer: Unexpected Development

Publisher: Acclaim Ent., 1 Acclaim Plaza, Glen Cove, NY 11542-2777 (516) 656-5000

Required

2X CD-ROM drive; 486DX2/66; 8MB RAM; DOS 5.0; 7.5MB HD space

We Recommend

Pentium: 16MB RAM; Supported sound card: **Joystick**

lucked from Acclaim's seemingly endless vault of console turkeys, Battlesport is the latest title to join the ranks of such dregs as Batman Forever, Dragonheart, and Judge Dredd. And while there is little to redeem or distinguish this title from a landfill of bad console ports, Battlesport mercifully shuns the requisite over-hyped movie license and attempts to break out of the jumpand-shoot mold with a 3D twist.

Released on the now-defunct 3DO a few years ago, Battlesport is a futuristic sports game where the player slips behind the controls of a massive hovertank to engage in one-on-one arenastyle competition. Though the basic gameplay is little more than a glorified one-on-one deathmatch, the real goal of each player is to gain control of a ball while using a variety of power-ups to distract or disable your opponent in order to make that winning shot. Just take a smidgen of Ballblazer, a teaspoon of T-Mek, and toss in the giant pixels and garish graphics from Zephyr, and you'll get a pretty good idea of what's in store.

Despite its fairly promising premise, Battlesport's gameplay is dull and unappealing. You roam around a claustrophobic arena col-

lecting power-ups, shooting at the enemy, and firing the ball at the goal with endless repetition, against a field of inadequate computer controlled goons. In typical console fashion, your adversaries have menacing names, fearsome reputations, and special abilities, but these rarely translate into any perceptible challenge on the court. The artificial intelligence is terrible, with computer controlled opponents regularly fleeing and attacking. whether sitting still or on the offensive.

Other overwhelming problems with Battlesport come from its age and origin. Thanks to the console version's original unaltered graphics, Battlesport is a dated, unattractive mess. The 3D engine is terribly underpowered, with chunky



Futuristic tank combat mixed with oneon-one basketball isn't enough to make up for Battlesport's aging graphics and lackluster gameplay.

textures and lame four-sided bitmapped vehicles. The controls are weak and sluggish, but then again, so is the gameplay.

Ultimately, there's really no justification for Battlesport's release on PC. The graphics are terrible and the gameplay is atrocious no matter how you slice it. If you see this steaming pile on the shelf, just keep on walking.

-Todd Vaughn

VERDICT

The name is kinda nice. Ancient

graphics, lackluster gameplay, and

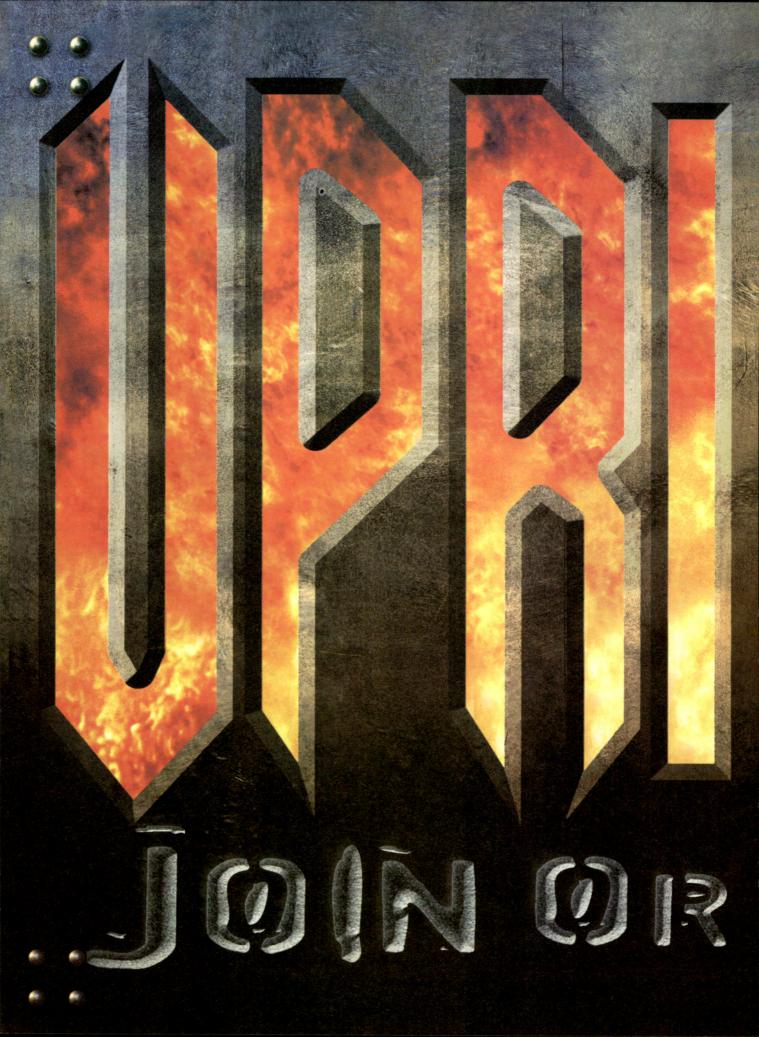
shoddy controls deal a triple dose of death on this clunker.

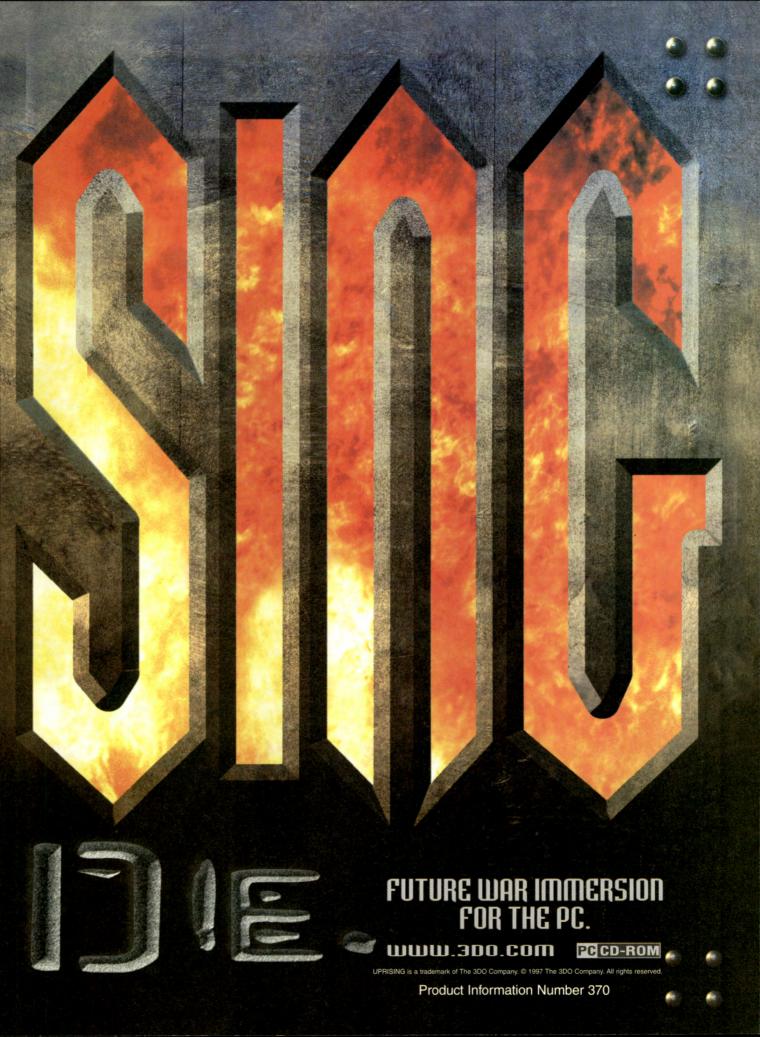
Simply terrible. Trust us on this one — you'll want to avoid it at all costs.

THE FINE ART OF CONQUERING THE WORLD.

COMING THIS FALL







Shadows Over Riva

PC GAMER EDITORS

Category: Roleplaying

Developer: Attic Software

Publisher: Sir-tech Software, Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg,

NY 13669 (315) 393-6633

Required

We Recommend

Double-speed CD-ROM drive; 486/33; 8MB RAM; 60MB hard-drive space; SVGA; Mouse

Pentium; Supported sound card

rom the classic Wizardry series to the award-winning Realms of Arkania: Star Trail, Sir-tech has always delivered strong, enthralling roleplaying games to the computer market. In recent years, its Realms of Arkania series has received praise from roleplaying gamers all over the world, and has always stood out as one of the most complex computer roleplaying games you could buy. Shadows Over Riva continues that tradition, with mixed but overall good results.

Riva picks up where Star Trail left off, after your party rescues the Salamander Stone and forges a tentative peace between the Elves and the Dwarves. Hearing of some mysterious goings-on in the port town of Riva, your party travels there to see what's up. You start the

After years of waiting, the final game in the Realms of

Arkania trilogy arrives, ready for action.

game in the Temple of Travia, where you can decide whether to create a new party, or use the default party already set up.

In Riva, you've got a ton of stats on each character, hundreds of inventory items, and more numbers than a mathematician can keep track of. To make things easier, you can have the computer take over most of the tasks. At the beginning of the game, you can choose to play in Novice or Advanced mode, which means you either handle the skill increases yourself, or let the computer do the dirty work. At every step, the computer can take over the handling of the numbers from you, which is a welcome relief for those who don't like number-crunching. For those who like to configure their characters exactly to their liking, however, there's plenty of room to play.

Creating characters itself is a huge part of getting into the game. In advanced mode, it could easily take a few hours to create a party of six characters, with all the rolls, tweaking, and level increases to make them battle-worthy. But that's what a true roleplaying game is all about. Based on Das Schwarz Auge, Germany's best-selling roleplaying game system (which consistently outsold TSR's Advanced Dungeons and Dragons), *Riva* contains most elements of the hugely detailed system.



No, this isn't Brad Pitt. This is the arms merchant in Riva's marketplace. Bring back some weapons you take off your dead adversaries, and you'll make some cash off them.

All of these points applied to Riva's predecessor Star Trail, and Riva admirably carries this massive roleplaying banner for a new generation, but the tried-and-true system is beginning to show signs of age. For all intents and purposes, Riva is almost exactly like Star Trail, which in its time, was the same game as Blades of Destiny, the first Arkania game. Star Trail was a great game, mind you, and still worthy of all the Best Roleplaying Game awards it won, but three years later you'd think its sequel would improve on the technology a bit, primarily the combat interface. Combat is turn-based, with plenty of options, from exchanging items and weapons, to casting spells and attacking. The battle plays out on a grid that's viewed from a skewed top-down perspective, so when characters start getting bunched up, it gets really difficult to tell who's standing on which square, and where you should move them. This is especially annoying when you're trying to find a good location for using a missile weapon. Simply adding the ability to rotate the camera to another angle would have helped immensely.

Because it's still using the same engine, the interface is very similar to Star Trail — although the graphics of the first-person perspective have drastically improved. The textures are nice, varying largely from the city of Riva to the underground dwellings, such as the sewers and Dwarven mines. You can even opt to make the travel window full-screen, and access the button functions by choosing from a pop-up menu. The environment changes to reflect weather patterns, dawn and dusk, and, of course, night.



These run-down shacks are home to the Holberkians, a race of half-orcs, half-elves that play an integral part in the main story line.



Use the item distributor to load each of your characters with the appropriate gear and weapons. The green lights will tell you if a character can use an item or not.

little green light indicates whether or not they can use a highlighted weapon (nice for those occasions when you find a large battle-axe and

you're not sure who can wield it). You can even organize the items you're viewing by selecting filters. However, there's no easy way to go from this screen to a list of skill statistics for the characters, so it's difficult to know who the best person to give a weapon to might be, unless you write it down or print out the character sheet. Also, if you manage to kill a party of monsters, you might get more equipment than you could carry. The game

doesn't let you leave equipment on the floor, though - once you drop

it, it's gone.

The automap works

great, and gives you the ability to make notes at any location for future reference. However, it no longer allows you to jump from one explored location to another, which

makes traveling through Riva a long process. The diary keeps track of your travels, and is a handy reference for your journey. It even includes a basic search engine, so you can find references quickly and easily.

Although slightly improved, the interface for Riva remains clunky. The Item Distributor screen helps arrange items between party members, and helps keep track of each character's encumbrance, and a

COMBAT

Combat plays a large role in *Shadows Over Riva*, and strategy has a lot to do with how well your battles go.

Follow these simple rules of thumb, and you'll be well on your way toward advancing levels. Of course, there are even more advanced strategies, but we'll let you figure those out for yourself.

DON'T GET SURROUNDED

to keep your fighters free of being sur-rounded by the enemy. Line up your warriors so that no two monsters can hit any one character. In other words, watch your back. Keep in mind that you can only conduct hand-to-hand combat from the immediately adjacent square — not diagonally. You won't fare well if all your fighters have more than two enemies hammering on them.

STAY BACK

If you have any ranged weapons, use them! Move your armored fighters to the front, and keep your archers or knife-throwing charackeep your archers or knife-throwing charac-ters back to weaken the foe from a distance. Not only does this help keep your characters alive, but while you can only attack hand-to-hand when directly adjacent to an enemy, you can use ranged weapons from a diago-nal. Keep your archers and knife-throwers



This is exactly what you want to avoid those warriors trapped by the orcs have a serious pounding coming.

off to the sides, and they can attack from more angles

MAGIC'S THE KEY

You'd be surprised what a well-placed magical spell can do, especially one that blinds enemies that fire bows at your group. Let the big strong warriors take on the front-runners of the enemy group, while your magic users knock out the opposition from the back.

DON'T BUNCH UP

Fighting in close quarters is never a good idea, especially when there's a lot of monsters to fight. Keep in mind that you can't move your characters through squares already occupied, so you'll want to do what you can to keep any pathways clear for reinforcements to move in if needed. And they're almost always needed. Besides, spreading out the enemy gives your archers more targets to choose from.

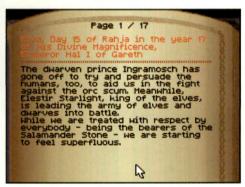
LET THE COMPUTER DO THE WORK

Let's face it. Sometimes, wading through 15 easily-beaten opponents is not only time consuming, but boring. So let the computer do the work for you. Click on Computer Combat, and Compute Combat. You'll only have to wait a few seconds, and the battle's outcome will be decided. Of course, this method might also work when there are a lot of strong creatures you're having a hard time with. Sometimes the computer can do better work than you can, since it bases its combat on statistics. If you're facing a particularly difficult force, try saving your game before combat. Then, let the computer deal out the damage. If you lose some characters, try again. Keep trying until all of your characters come out alive — if you lose only a couple, you can assume you have a pretty good chance. If all of your characters die every time, it's probably a lost cause. If you succeed, your party may be worse for the wear, but they'll be alive.

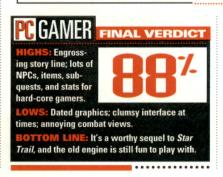
True to the previous Realms of Arkania games. Riva contains a gripping story line, including sub-quests like tracking and killing a wizard who likes to steal pets, uncovering a band of pirates, and putting the end to a vampire haunting the town. Because all the action takes place in Riva, there's no need to use an overhead travel map, which means you don't have to worry about those annoying little things like shoes wearing out halfway to a destination, or a party member becoming sick on the journey. Everything happens in a local area, which keeps the plot going at a steady pace. For the first part of the game, you only enter combat a couple of times, and the rest of the time you explore new areas, meet new characters, and uncover new secrets.

The debate about whether or not Shadows Over Riva should get the Editors' Choice Award raged on and on in the PC Gamer offices, and finally, it was concluded that the game should receive honors for doing exactly what it set out to do: provide a fun, engrossing roleplaying conclusion to the Realms of Arkania trilogy, building on the same game engine to create a consistent trilogy of roleplaying games. We roleplaying gamers are lucky - other RPGs slated for release this year will probably have better graphics, more intuitive interfaces, and more non-linear adventuring. But this one still has everything a real RPG fan could want.

- Michael Wolf



The diary keeps track of who you meet, and the quests that you want to go on.



The first ever STAR TREK space battle simulator.

Translucent texture mapping for unprecedented cloaking effects.

Real-time color light sourcing for startling realism.

Enemy artificial intelligence that learns and adapts to your battle style.

No one this side of Kirk has flown anything this advanced.

Until now.

"The most anticipated space sim of the year" — Computer Gaming World

"Starfleet Academy promises to be the flagship of MacPlay's immensely successful Star Trek line of games" — Mac Home Journal

"STAR TREK fans are finally about to get a simulation worthy of Starfleet itself." — PC Gamer



FLY UP TO FOUR FEDERATION STARSHIPS AGAINST 30 AMAZING 3-D POLYGON ALIEN SHIPS



STARRING WILLIAM SHATNER, WALTER KOENIG AND SPECIAL APPEARANCE BY GEORGE TAKEI IN THEIR LEGENDARY ROLES OF CAPTAIN KIRK, COMMANDER CHEKOV AND CAPTAIN SULU



OVER 20 CHALLENGING MISSIONS IN SPECTACULAR 3-D ENVIRONMENTS

STAR TREK

STARFLEET ACADEMY





AVAILABLE THIS JUNE FOR WIN95/DOS AND MACINTOSH. COMING SOON FOR PLAYSTATION GAME CONSOLE.

Developed and Publis

Product Information Number 182

WWW.INTERPLAY.COM

WWW.MACPLAY.COM





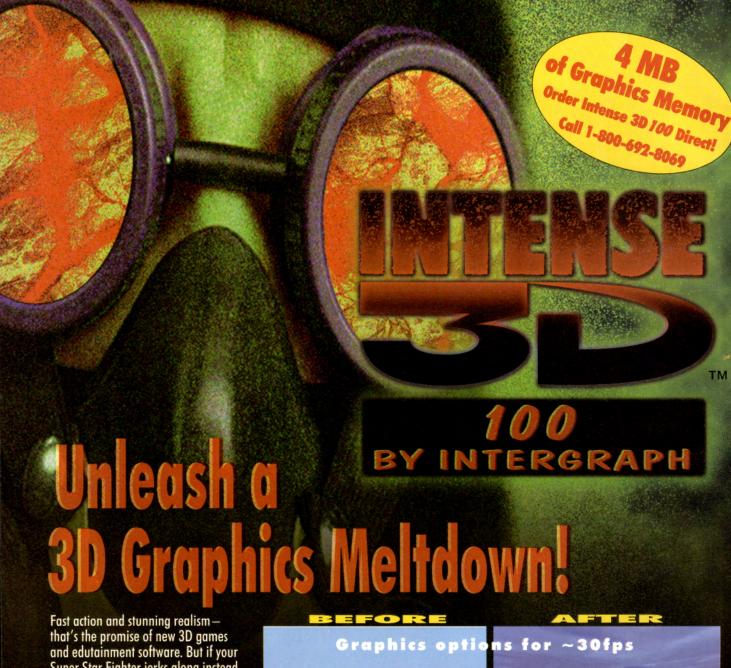


.....





Starfleet Academy Software ©1997 Interplay Productions. Trademark and ©1997 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved. Star Trek, Starfleet Academy and related trademark are trademarks of Paramount Pictures. MacPlay and Interplay are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Windows® 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and copyrights are the property of their respective owners.



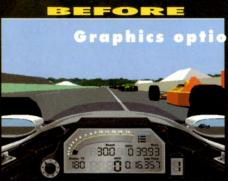
Super Star Fighter jerks along instead of zooming and your "terrifying" monsters are glaringly pixelated — face it. You're not having much fun.

Don't just play it... Live it!

With an Intergraph Intense 3D 100 graphics accelerator on your PC, expect a fabulous new interactive experience!

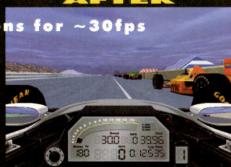
Free with purchase of Intense 3D100!

Full version of Rendition Ready IndyCar II*, CD-ROM shareware version of Rendition Ready Quake", and trial versions of Monster Truck Madness" and Hellbender



IndyCar II with SVGA Graphics

Notice the jagged lines and edges and the flat, dull colors. Where's the crowd? What are those blocky things in the background? Are you really into this race?



IndyCar II with Intense 3D 100 Graphics

Now you're racing! See the detail on the next car. Watch those rearview mirrors - that's real 3D! Notice the crowd in the stands and the mountains in the background. And how about

Want to know more? Call 1-800-763-0242

or to order: www.intergraph.com/express.

INTERGRAPH

Product Information Number 191

HARD ST

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • CONTROLLERS

You've read the reviews, you know all the hottest games, and now you need the hardware to do them justice. You need a powerful computer, a monster PC, the ultimate machine! You're ready for...

The Hard 51

nd here we go with another Hard Stuff, brought to you by the burning desire to never allow a computer to be in one piece.

You'll notice that the section has grown enormously in just a few short months. It's so hard to keep it in clothes! If you could see Joel's desk, you'd understand why. There's just too much juicy gaming hardware rolling into our little office.

The letters are rolling in, too, and we appreciate it. Joel reads every single piece of mail that crosses his desk and his E-mail in-box, even if he doesn't have time to respond to them all.

Speaking of mail, one of the most common topics brought up by readers is multi-player gaming. How, they ask, do we get around this lag we run into every time we play a game over the Internet? Why, they demand, do all of these new games have IPX support when almost nobody has an IPX network lying around the house? And why, they bellow, does PC Gamer flaunt its multi-player antics every month, conjuring images of the staff playing over their nice, cozy, office network, while we sit at home and dream? What can I do, they scream, fingers clamped around Joel's neck, to build my own network?!

Funny you should ask. This month, we bring you an exhaustive report on how you can build a network in your very own home. Now you'll be able to invite your friends and their computers over and frag them until they cry for mercy.

Multi-player gaming has long been touted as the greatest trend in PC gaming since the first-person shooter, and it's no wonder why. Even great games lose their novelty after a while, but playing against real people can breath new life into games you thought you had played out long ago.

That's aparent right here at PC Gamer. Here, we receive and play more games than anyone would care to count, so the list of games that actually stay on our hard drives for more than a couple of months is very short, and it's always topped by multi-player games. There's something satisfying about destroying somebody's construction yard in C&C: Red Alert, and actually hearing a cry of anguish a few feet away...oops, there we go flaunting again.



How We Rate The Hard Stuff

You've been around long enough to know the greatest technology doesn't mean a thing unless it improves the games you love to play. Our reviews focus on real-world testing, but when a number is in order for comparisons, we use the benchmarking tools developed by our hardware-frenzied sister publication, boot. Between our rigorous testing and the thorough bootMarks, we'll give you the lowdown on which devices perform and which ones fizzle.

PC Gamer Editors' Choice Awards

Every month, we honor the best peripherals, utilities, and hardware we test with our Editors' Choice award. So when you see the PCG Editors' Choice logo on hardware at a local computer store, you can be sure it's among the best.

HOW TO:

Buld A Metwork

o, you're sick of the horrendous lag that plagues multi-player Internet games. Or maybe you don't want to tie up the phone line for hours playing X-wing vs. TIE Fighter. But underneath it all, you crave the incomparable feeling of conquest that you can only get by defeating a real human being. What you really want to do is...build a network.

It's not as hard or expensive as you might think. There are several methods of connecting computers together for multiplayer gaming. You can use a null

■ Three ways to frag your friends

modem connection, provided there are only two computers involved; you can invest in one of a number of kits available to connect computers via an actual network, or you can do it the way the pros do; go out, buy the components, and build a network from the ground up. In all of these methods, the computers will all have to be in the same place, so clear off the coffee table, invite some friends over, and tell 'em to bring their PCs.

NEW GAME - DIRECT CONNECT PORT IRW BAUD 57600 Quake employs a typical multi-player null modem setup screen.

THE TWO-TIN-CANS-AND-A-PIECE-OF-STRING METHOD

Well, not it's not that primitive, but it's certainly uncomplicated. By far, the simplest way to connect two computers for the purpose of gaming is through the use of a null modem cable. These specially wired cables are used to connect two PCs directly via their serial ports. Null modem cables are available from most computer equipment retailers, generally in lengths between 6 and 25 feet.

The first step is to determine information about the serial ports of the two computers you are connecting. Most PCs have two serial ports on the back; they'll either have 9 or 25 male pins in two rows. When you've located a free serial port on each computer, you can determine what type of connectors the null modem cable will need. If you can't find exactly what you need, you can build a suitable cable by adding 9-pin to 25-pin (or 25-pin to 9-pin) adapters, which you should be able to find in abundance wher-

General Rules

- If you must open a computer, be aware of static electricity. Plant your feet and ground yourself before touching any components. Try to handle boards by the edges, and avoid touching any electrical contacts; believe it or not, finger oil can cause bad contact!
- Back up any system files that may be altered by networking software, including your AUTOEXEC.BAT. CONFIG.SYS, WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI and, if there is one, PROTOCOL.INI. The first two can be found in the root directory of your C: drive; the others will be in your Windows directory.
- Make a note of any settings you have to change before you change them. This includes any jumper, BIOS, or Windows settings.
- Make a bootable floppy disk in case something should go so wrong that your computer can't boot from the hard drive.

ever you buy the serial cable. Just make sure you get a null modem cable, or a serial cable and a null modem adapter. A standard serial cable alone won't work.



be able to find the information in the documentation that came with your computer.

With the PCs powered off, connect the computers with your null modem cable (and adapters, if necessary) and turn them back on. In theory, that's all there should be to it. You can test it right away by attempting to play a game over your connection; most multi-player enabled games will have an option for null modem play, also referred to as serial or direct connection. Follow the instructions for the game, and be sure you select the proper COM ports in each case.

If the two computers detect each other and the game launches, then congratulations! You're ready for some multiplayer Gaming Goodness! If not, then there are a number of parameters you can check.

First, look at your cabling. The worst thing you can do is spend all afternoon troubleshooting obscure software settings while one end of your cable is lying unattached on the floor. Make sure that your serial ports are enabled; this may be a matter of entering the computer's CMOS setup program or actually checking jumper settings on the system board or I/O card within the computer.

If you're sure the ports are enabled and that you're using the proper port numbers, the next thing to check is the ports' settings. The vast majority of serial

Null Modem Connection

HIGHS: Simplicity, low price. **LOWS: Slowest connection** there is; connection is limited to two computers.

ity check and one stop bit. You can verify the ports settings through Windows 95 by going into the Control Panel, choosing System, clicking on the Device Manager tab and clicking the little plus-sign next to "Ports." Highlight the port in question and click on the Properties button, then on the Port Settings tab. Verify each of the settings, or click on the restore defaults button - just about every game that utilizes serial communications will function with this setting.

In DOS, issue the following command at the prompt to set your serial port properly: MODE COMX 9600, N, 8, 1 (where X is the number of the COM port you're using).

If the problem persists, try using a different port. Also, try more than one game to determine whether the problem is within a particular game or somewhere in the hardware. If you can obtain another cable, swap it with yours and try again. If all else fails, write down all of the steps you've gone through, and contact the technical support departments for the computers you're using.

THE LET-SOMEBODY-**ELSE-DESIGN-IT METHOD**

There are a few kits you can buy designed especially for game networking. The advantages of these are ease of use - somebody else did all of the engineering, designed the equipment and drivers, and boxed them up with instructions - and the fact that these networks can include more than two computers. Two such kits were tested for this article: The Moses FunWire and Apexx GameLan.

The Moses FunWire kit comes in two flavors: the Home Arcade (\$49), which features internal interface cards, and the Party Kit (\$69), which uses external adapters which attach to the computers' parallel ports. The units are then connected with telephone wire to form a network. Only two external adapters can reside on a FunWire network, however; while the internal cards have dual RJ11 (telephone) ports for the purpose of chaining computers together, the external versions have only one port. The parallel port interfaces are powered by external DC adapters, requiring an electrical outlet for each one.

The Apexx GameLan is a convenient, easyto-use game networking kit

While the FunWire kits worked fine, getting them installed was infuriating. The documentation is nothing short of awful; the user's guides, in the form of crudely drawn comic books, contain absolutely no technical detail, troubleshooting tips, or anything of that nature. A little more information can be found within the sparse and unfriendly text of the "Quick Install" guides, each of

which consists of a single small sheet of paper.

Kill your friends in Duke Nukem 3D. This poor bastard never saw it coming

Any form of networking is a at least a slightly complicated process, and FunWire's poor documentation does not prepare inexperienced users for all of the possible problems. For instance, in the Windows 95 "Quick Install" guide for the Home Arcade, the user is instructed to choose a free interrupt, DMA port, and I/O port from a list of possible configurations. This instruction is followed by, "If any of these resources is not available. then you must reconfigure one or more of the existing system components before continuing (refer to your Windows 95 documentation

for help in reconfiguring your computers' resources)." And that's it. Considering that this kit boasts ease of use, it may seem to appeal to users who do not know that the Windows 95 off-line documentation provides no help in this matter, or that the online documentation does not offer much assistance with non-plug-and-play devices. Legacy expansion

cards must be reconfigured through jumper settings or a software interface included with the device, so better information on reconfiguring them would be found in their documentation.

With the help of several years of PC networking experience, we managed to get a FunWire LAN up and running. The DOS portion of the software includes a nifty network startup

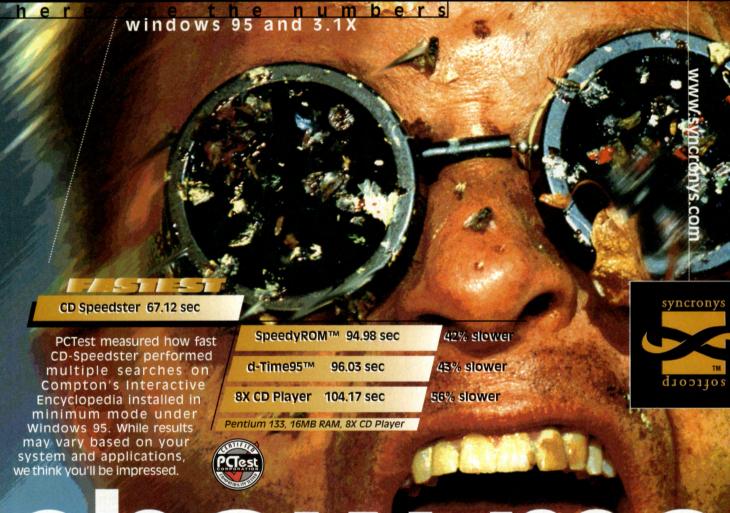


Run CD apps faster

Speed up CD searches

Smooth out choppy video & audio on slower CD players

Battle the Lord of All Evil – Diablo™ [free 2 level shareware]



SIONAIGE MUMBERS

©1997 Syncronys Softcorp. All rights reserved. Syncronys, the Syncronys logo and CD-Speedster are trademarks of Syncronys Softcorp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

program that gives you a choice of network protocols: IPX (the more commonly supported protocol) or NetBIOS. The DOS-based FunWire network worked perfectly with every game tested on it. The same cannot be said for Windows 95 networking with the same equipment, however. Getting the devices to be recognized through Win 95 was a hassle, and both DOS and Win 95 games occasionally lost connection in the middle of play, even on a simple, twocomputer network.

The Apexx GameLan line is definitely the better of the two kits reviewed here. This solution uses only parallel port adapters, relieving gamers of the need to open their PCs. The instructions are friendly and inclusive (then again, a court summons would be warm next to the FunWire documentation). GameLan also uses telephone wire to connect computers, but it can be daisy-chained through the parallel port adapters for as many as twelve computers on a network. Our GameLan network functioned flawlessly through both DOS and Win 95. In most cases, DOS-based games ran well through Win 95.

A nice feature is the GameLan's power source: Rather than rely on DC adapters, they utiThe Moses FunWire kits' poor documenta tion makes setting them up a nightmare.

lize the PC's internal power through a keyboard pass-through connector (provisions are made for ATand PS/2-style keyboards). An Apexx GameLan Starter Kit (\$99.99) includes two adapters and a CD-ROM with a bunch of multiplayer shareware and demos. including WarCraft II, Doom, Duke

Network Kits

BOTH KITS

HIGHS: All inclusive, pre-engineered solutions.

LOWS: Data transfer too slow for non-game networking applications. Parallel models tie up parallel ports. Low bandwidth can be a source of lag with too many computers.

FUNWIRE KITS

HIGHS: Internal model keeps parallel port free.

LOWS: Terrible documentation. Poor Windows 95 performance. No game bundle.

APEXX GAMELAN KITS

HIGHS: Ease of use; no need to open the computers. Shareware game bundle. Highly recommended. LOWS: High price.

Nukem 3D and Advanced Tactical Fighters.

GameLan also offers an add-on kit (\$49) with one adapter and drivers, but no games, so you can add more computers one at a time.

THE DO-IT-YOURSELF SPECIAL

This article wouldn't be complete without a nod to that percentage of readers who puff out their chests, sneer, and say, "I'm not going to buy a kit! Kits are for sissies! Show me how it's really done!"

We'll try. But first, a few things that anyone who will attempt this should know: Reading this article will not turn you into a network engineer. People go to college for that. Volumes ten times the size of this magazine have been written about computer networking, with titles like "Basic Principles of LAN Implementation: Volume One of Twenty." Okay that's a slight exaggeration, but the point is this: you should have some slight knowledge of PC networking before you attempt to build your own network from scratch.

Here, we'll be talking about the most simple type of LAN, a 10BASE2, peer-to-peer network. This is an Ethernet network, mean-

ing, among other things, that it's capable of data transfer rates of 10Mbps (or Megabits per second). Basically, we will be connecting two or more computers to each other with a special type of coaxial cable, also referred to as 10BASE2, RG58 (two types of cable that are slightly different, but interchangeable), "thin net" or, mistakenly, BNC cable. The topology of this type of network is often called a "backbone," because the cable connects to each computer in series, resembling a backbone.

The first thing to acquire for this type of network is an appropriate number of network interface cards (NICs). Although the diagram only shows three computers, practical limits of a 10BASE2 segment are 30 nodes (computers) on 185 total meters of cable.

Each of the computers in the network will require a NIC with a special type of connector called a BNC connector. (BNC stands for bayonet connector, because this connector resembles the type used to connect bayonets to rifles.) You may see NICs with more than one type of connector; just make sure one of them is a BNC connector, and it should be fine. BNC NICs will include a little T-shaped connector called - of all things - a T-connector, which you will affix to the BNC connector on the NIC. NICS are available at most computer stores for anywhere from \$20 for lesser-known brands to as much as \$90 for well-known brands like 3COM or Kingston. A 16-bit ISA NIC will be sufficient for

The Do-It-Yourself Special



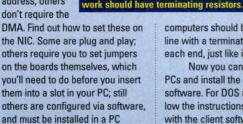
the network we are building; PCI NICs do not offer any advantages on this type of network.

The cable we'll need to connect the computers can be 10BASE2 cable or RG58 cable. It looks like a thin version of the wire used for cable TV. It is usually available in various lengths of ten to 50 feet, complete with connectors on each end, for around \$4 to \$10 each.

Since Windows 95 includes built-in networking capabilities, the only other components necessary for a Win 95 network are 50-ohm terminating resistors. These are usually available in packs of two for \$7 to \$10. If you want to network in DOS, you'll need to buy peer-to-peer network client software, such as LANtastic. This type of product is usually sold by license; you can buy single-license boxes or multiplelicense packs. This is where it can get expensive; two licenses can cost well over \$100.

The NICs will come with installation instructions and soft-

ware. Follow the directions closely. Determine what system resources they'll be using; some need an IRQ, a DMA, and an I/O address, others



before they can be set up.

Determine which resources you have free in each computer you plan to network. Use these to set up each NIC, if possible. If you must reconfigure your existing components, consult their documentation to learn how to do so and how to change their software drivers within the computer's operating system to match the new settings.

Once all of the NICS are set up and free of resource conflicts. power the computers down and connect the cables. Affix the Tconnectors that came with the NICs to the BNC connectors on the NICs. The T-connectors each have two male BNC ports on them. Use lengths of coax cable to connect the computers: start with a



The basic equipment of a coax network, from left: coaxial cable, a network interface card, a t-connector, and a 50-ohm terminating resistor

computer on one end, and connect a cable from its T-connector to the next computer's T-connector. Then connect a cable from the other side of that T-connector to the next computer, and so on. When you're done, two of the computers should have one side of their T-connectors free. Do not

connect them into a circle! That is where the two 50-ohm terminating resisters go. When you're done, the Tconnectors of all of the

computers should be attached in line with a terminating resistor on each end, just like in the diagram.

The computers on either end of the net-

Now you can power up the PCs and install the networking software. For DOS networks, follow the instructions that came with the client software you purchased. Normally, this installs quite easily, and they may even have drivers for your NICs built in; if they don't, you'll be prompted for the driver disk that came with the NIC. Usually, client software will add one or more lines to your startup files to load different layers of networking drivers and protocols. Throughout the installation procedure, you will be asked to provide information such as computer names or the serial number of the client software. Each computers' name should be unique within a LAN; this is how the computers are identified within the network. If you're given a choice of protocols, choose IPX.

Windows 95 includes networking capabilities. With your

NICs installed, invoke the Control Panel and double-click on Network. Click on the Add button, then highlight Adapter and click OK. Insert the diskette or CD-ROM that came with your NIC. In the next box, click Have Disk, You will be asked to enter a path or browse to the location of the Windows 95 drivers for your NIC. In most cases, they will be in a directory called Win95; check the documentation to be sure. Click on OK when you've entered the correct path, and the drivers will load.

You may need your Windows 95 diskettes or CD-ROM to complete the following steps. If. at any time, you're asked if you want to restart the computer, say No and proceed with the steps.

Click OK until you get back to the Network dialog box. Sometimes. Windows 95 will automatically add clients and

protocols. Your goal is to have only these entries in the box labeled "The following network components are installed": Client for Microsoft Networks; a line about your NIC; IPX/SPX-compatible protocol; and, if you're interested in sharing files between computers, File and Printer Sharing for Microsoft Networks. Remove anything else by highlighting it and clicking the Remove button. Add File and/or Printer sharing by clicking the File and Printer Sharing button and checking the appropriate box(es).

If Client for Microsoft Networks is not in the component box, click Add. Highlight Client and click Add. The next dialog box will have two text boxes within it, next to each other horizontally. In the box on the left, click Microsoft, and in the box on the right click Client for Microsoft Networks and click OK.

If IPX/SPX Compatible Protocol is not one of the protocols in the Components box, click Add. Highlight Protocol and click Add. In the left box, click Microsoft, and in the right box click IPX/SPX-compatible protocol and click OK.

We're almost there! Now, in the Network dialog box, under Components, highlight IPX/SPXcompatible protocol and click Properties. On the NetBIOS tab, check the I want to enable NetBIOS over IPX/SPX box. That will enable both NetBIOS and IPX gameplay over the network. Click OK.

Last step: Click the Identification tab. Enter a computer name, workgroup name and, if you want, a computer description. The computer name must be different from the names of the other computers on the LAN, but the Workgroup must be the same throughout the network.

Now, click OK and let the computer reboot. Repeat this process for all of the computers on your LAN. If all goes well, you should now have a functioning 10BASE2 computer network. You

can test this right away by double-clicking the new icon which will appear on each computers' desktop, called Network Neighborhood.



Here you should see a list of computer names of the PCs on the LAN. Sometimes it takes a few minutes for computers to appear on this list, so don't panic if all of the computers don't show up immediately. Refresh the list by pressing F5 while Network Neighborhood is the active window.

Now, load up some games and blast each other to pieces!

Do-It-Yourself Network

HIGHS: Fast. Latency will not be a problem.

LOWS: Complicated. Can be more expensive than the others.

Ш



THE MOTHER OF ALL SPACE STRATEGY GAMES

Play as one of 16 pre-designed species, or create your own race

Design ships to suit your empire's needs

Manage colonies in up to 800 inhabitable worlds

Engage in warfare with up to 16 human opponents













COMING SOON!

WWW.PAXIMPERIA.COM

Product Information Number 326

S

0

Z

ш

Œ

S

ш

ш

C

۵

S

0

Z

ш

C

ш

C

1

How Does It Work?

If you've ever wanted more insight into why your computer does what it does, check out this unique learning tool.

Authors and technical wizards extrordinare Clive "Max" Maxfield and Alvin Brown have collaborated to create Bebop "Bytes" Back, which consists of a huge

book with a staggering amount of data about computer guts, all presented in language accessible to a novice. Best of all, the reader can follow along by running labs on their very own "Beboputer," a virtual computer compressed onto an included CD-ROM that runs in Windows 95.

More Speakers from Cambridge

The highly praised Cambridge SoundWorks has proven to many critics that great things come in small packages, and now Cambridge is back with another set of PC speakers to enforce the idea. The PC Works system will offer high-quality sound at an affordable price — the powered two-satellite-and-subwoofer set will sell for under \$150, making it the least expensive of Cambridge's systems. Before striking a distribution deal with peripheral giant Creative Labs, the Cambridge name was mostly recognized only to audiophiles: since exploding onto the PC market, its line of computer speakers have become one of the most highly praised ever.



Peripheral Intel Sued Again

MMX hit with a legal double-whammy

he processor market is beginning to look like the legal version of a thirdworld country. For the second time in as many months, Intel is in court simultaneously against two competitors.

The first round took place in early Spring, when, on March 14, Intel filed suit against its two chief competitors over use of the term "MMX." Cyrix and AMD were both poised to launch their respective responses to Intel's then-latest crop of processors, which added 57 new multimedia-centered instructions to the Pentium architecture. The competitors intended to use the term "MMX," an Intel trademark, in marketing their own chips.

Shortly after Intel was denied a restraining order on the other companies' use of the term, Cyrix agreed to an April 7 settlement with provisions for unlimited use of the trademark as long as they follow it with a "TM." AMD, however, kept up the fight until April 22, one week before a preliminary injunction was to be heard. Finally, AMD settled for a similar arrangement.

One month later, all seemed to be quiet. Then Digital Equipment Corporation and Cyrix filed patent infringement suits against Intel. The lawsuits came within half a day of each other, on May 12 and 13. In response, Intel counter-sued Digital on May 28.

The Digital suit involves ten patents issued between 1988 and 1996. Digital alleges that the Pentium Pro and Pentium II chips contain technology designed by Digital for use in their Alpha processors. The patents involve internal operations such as branch prediction and cache management.

d i g i t a I

Cyrix claims that Intel copied power management and pipeline techniques used in its 6x86 chips. Interestingly, the two patents named in the lawsuit were issued to Cyrix the same day the suit was filed. Unlike Digital, Cyrix sought an immediate injunction to prevent Intel from further marketing products with the technology in question, which would prevent the sale of the same Pentium processors named in the Digital suit.

Immediate speculation centered on the idea of each company not seeking legal victory, but some sort of licensing agreement or monetary agreement with the giant. In the case of Digital's legal action, the speculation was fueled by disappointing sales of its Alpha processors. In an interview published on the TechWeb site (www.techweb.com), Digital Chairman Robert Palmer denied

that the lawsuit was frivolous. "I do not mind competing against Intel, but I would rather not com-

pete against our own technology," he said. He accused Intel of holding a monopoly over the x86 chip market and indicated that the suit stood for more than upholding patent law. "It is about the right of companies to their innovations and the benefits that they produce."

Intel responded in part with a press release stating that they did not infringe on Digital's patents.

"DEC has stated that technology is vital to its business. Technology is vital to Intel's business as well. Over the past three years, Intel has been issued nearly 1,000 patents for semiconductor, microprocessor,

and other technologies. In conjunction with this effort, during that same period, Intel has spent over \$4 billion for research and development."

Considering that microprocessors are inherently similar in many ways, analysts initially speculated that Intel might file counter-suits against the aggressors. Intel did indeed counter-sue Digital, but not for a patent infringement. Intel's suit cited violation of intellectual property rights, concerning confidential information about Intel products that they had transferred to Digital over the past few years. Intel supplies processors to Digital under a now-shaky business agreement.

What does it all mean? If either Digital or Cyrix are successful in stopping Intel from using the technology it allegedly stole, the result could be serious setbacks in Intel's future plans. The Pentium Pro and Pentium II processors would have to be redesigned from the ground up, which could take years. If the companies decide to seek monetary fines and are successful, the price tag could reach into the billions.





BEEN YOUR ONLY WEAPON

FOR TOO LONG







On the Streets of SimCity, it's KILL or be ROADKILL.

so forget the CRUDE hand gesture & try a flaming missile up the tailpipe.

Drive one of S tully loaded Death machines. Hurl Smoke screens from a

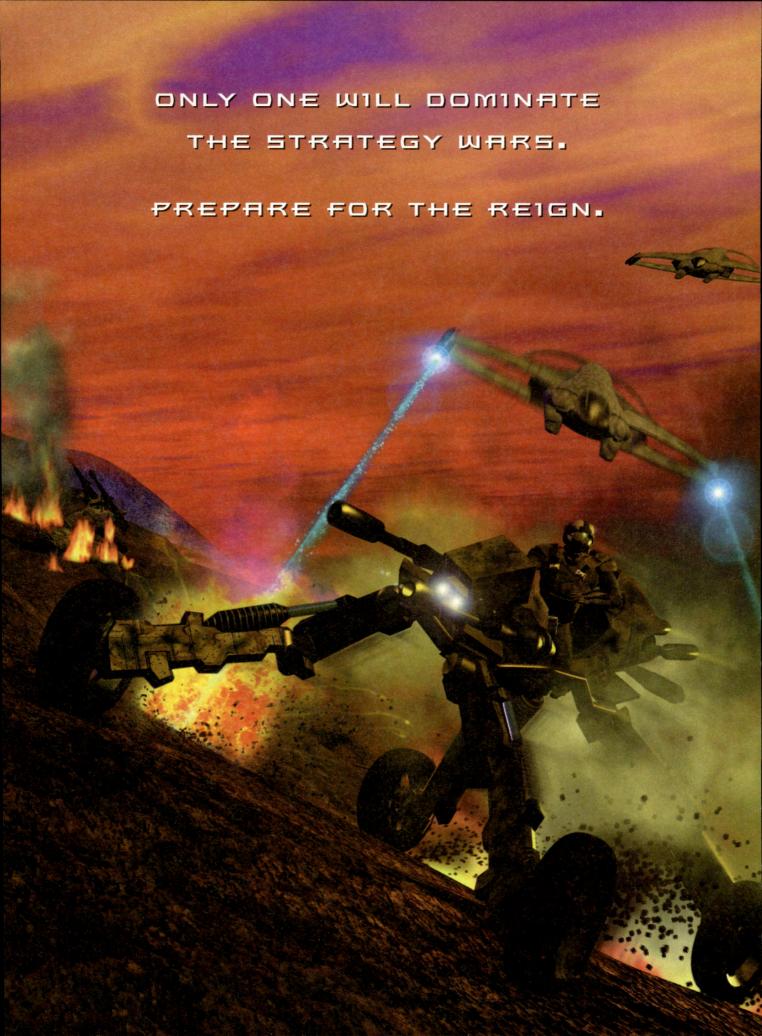
MUSCLE car. Toast your enemies with machine gun blasts from a LETHAL

bread truck. And turn uppusing road warriors into SCRAP METAL in

every city scenario—even imported simcities. Or give them

a crash course in Head-on network play. Because on the

Streets of SimCity, you've got to DRIVE to SURVIVE



PLAYER-CONTROLLABLE UNIT AT

give specific orders to each unit. petermine each unit's behavior in combat. Place a unit on sentry duty or have it harass the enemy. Preset complex pathways and waypoints to coordinate several different attacks all at once.



BATTLEGROUND REALISM

Hide units behind hills or in dense forests. clime to higher terrain to improve your view of surrounding territory. Realistic terrain dynamically affects unit movement, so units move faster downhill and slower through swamps.





REVOLUTIONARY FEATURES

create your own maps and missions with the advanced construction kit. create multiplayer alliances on the internet by sharing resources, units and intelligence, other features include gigantic playing maps and never-before-seen units.

coming this spring



ACTIVISION

Australia

see the future at www.activision.com

Product Information Number 98

ш ш ш > ш Œ S 3 ш > ш Œ S ш > ш Œ S 3 ш -> ш Œ S 3 ш > ш Œ 3 VIE

Micron Millennia MME

Company: Micron Electronics, Inc. www.micronpc.com

Phone: (888) 349-6972

Prices: \$2,948

> ust being able to say you have a Pentium 233 MMX computer system sitting on your desk is fun. But when you add a Diamond Monster 3D video card (which uses the 3Dfx chipset), a 19" monitor, some thumpin' Advent AV370 speakers, and a ZIP drive for good measure, you've got a machine that won't just deal with your Excel spreadsheets, but makes Quake take on aspects of reality.

Out of the box, setup was a snap. Plug in the monitor, keyboard, mouse, joystick, and speakers, and you're ready to rock and roll. At a push of a button, the system started right up without a hitch, proving it had been properly configured and tested before shipping (not something you can take for granted with even the biggest system manufacturers). Several of the included programs come preinstalled, so you can just pop in a CD and start playing. Getting online with most of the big commercial services was easy, too the system came set up with America Online, CompuServe, WOW, and AT&T's WorldNet. Of course, if you've already got another



Micron's new computer system will turn the eye of any self-respecting gamer, and then some!



The 19-inch monitor automatically remembers settings stored for individual refresh rates, and it looks great, too!

Internet Service Provider, you have to install and set up the Windows 95 Dial-Up Adapter on your own, a process that's rather complex for the uninitiated and involves installing drivers from the Windows 95 CD. Still, once you get it rolling, the 56Kbps modem runs like a charm, and the 'net is your oyster.

The computer case itself is rather nicely packed, although there are only two drive bays open for expansion - one 3 1/2" bay and one 5 1/4" bay. And if you opt for the DVD add-on (the system we reviewed was shipped before the DVD-ROM pack was added), then you'll only have the single 3 1/2" bay available.

The keyboard works just as you'd expect it to - but for those of you who really

care about such

things, the tactile feel is quite nice, with a bit of a click, but nothing too loud. The Microsoft IntelliMouse works just as it should, and the Microsoft Sidewinder Pro joystick is its usual handy self. The system comes complete with several games: POD shows off the

machine's MMX capability: MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries impresses your friends with the 3Dfx card's 3D acceleration and the "torso-twisting" feature of the Sidewinder Pro joystick; and Jane's Combat Simulations' fine flight sims, USNF '97 and Longbow Gold are loads of fun. The package also has Command & Conquer for Windows 95. Formula 1 from Bizarre Creations, and some utility programs like Microsoft's Office '97 Small Business Edition, Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Blockbuster Entertainment's Guide to Movies and Videos, and Billboard's Guide to

Music. It also has Eraser: Turnabout, a game based on the movie Eraser.

Of course, the system also comes with all the setup discs for all the hardware, as well as the latest copy of Windows 95. Everything is installed, except for the Microsoft Office 97 suite - strangely, if you want a word processor or spreadsheet (you are buying a machine for doing taxes and letters to the family, aren't you?), you'll have to put those on yourself. Maybe Micron knew some gamers wouldn't want any practical applications taking up valuable hard-drive

The Micron is one of the very few systems we've seen that actually turns itself off when you select "Shut Down" in Windows 95. Sure, the Macintosh

has been doing it for years, but it's relatively new for a PC, and it's a nice little feature.





There isn't a whole lot unusual about the case, although the one-screw cover can be difficult to remove. At least the ports in back are labled clearly

Ш



System Specs

ATCX Mini Tower Case Intel 233 Pentium Processor with MMX 32MB (1-4M DIMM) SDRAM Memory 512K Pipeline Cache on Motherboard 2.1GB EIDE Hard Drive **PCI EIDE Controller on** Motherboard 3.5" Floppy Drive Micron 16V Variable EIDE **CD-ROM Drive** Diamond Stealth 3D 2000 Pro with S3 ViRGE DX 4MB Video **Diamond Monster 3D Accelerator** Yamaha OPL3-SAx Sound System 19" Hitachi Multiscan Monitor (18" Viewable) 104 Key Enhanced PS2 Keyboard MS IntelliMouse MS Office 97 SBE with **Multimedia Software US Robotics 56K Faxmodem** Advent AV370 Speakers with Subwoofer MS Windows 95 Plus Pack

computer to the limit and return numbers you can compare with other systems' scores to see how a given PC holds up. Running the SysMark 32 test, which pushes the system to the max in day-to-day business use, revealed a nice score of 185 overall - high even for a Pentium 233. Most of the other tests, such as CD-ROM speed and hard drive read/write

access, came out only slightly higher than average - nothing extraordinary, but you won't be disappointed with its performance either.

But what really matters (at least to those of you reading this magazine) is how well it did on the important software the games. The MDK PerfTest 1.4, which tests the CPU and DirectX performance, came out at 104. where the average Pentium Pro 200 nor-

mally scores a 100 (you can thank the 3D accelerator for the extra performance).

That little knob in the middle of the mouse is for scrolling down windows in MS Internet Explorer.

At 640x480, GLQuake flew at 28.1 frames per second. With the Monster 3D video card. 3D performance is fantastic: GLQuake, POD, and MechWarrior 2:

Mercenaries all looked stunning and ran as smooth as silk. Realworld testing of other games came back with

excellent playability. X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter ran beautifully with all the details cranked up and 16-bit color, even over a direct modem

> connection for head-to-head play against a Pentium 100.

Everything is clear

and clean inside,

many free bays for

upgrades.

The one hurdle that tripped up the Micron came when it was time to reboot the computer into a pure MS-DOS mode. There are no real-mode 16-bit drivers for the, CD-ROM drive and sound card. If you want a pure MS-DOS reboot, you'll have to find those real-mode drivers and configure them yourself. The drivers aren't included, but you can find the drivers and the information on how to configure them from the Micron web site at www.micronpc.com. This isn't something you should have to do, especially with an otherwise top-notch system. If only these system manufacturers

would learn to put one or two MS-DOS reboot icons on the desktop!

Ultimately, the Millennia MME is a nice all-around system, with plenty of punch for anything you want to throw at it. The performance may not beat some other



233MHz MMX machines, and the lack of a pre-configured MS-DOS reboot session may annoy many gamers, but the system's excellent features and construction should silence most complaints.

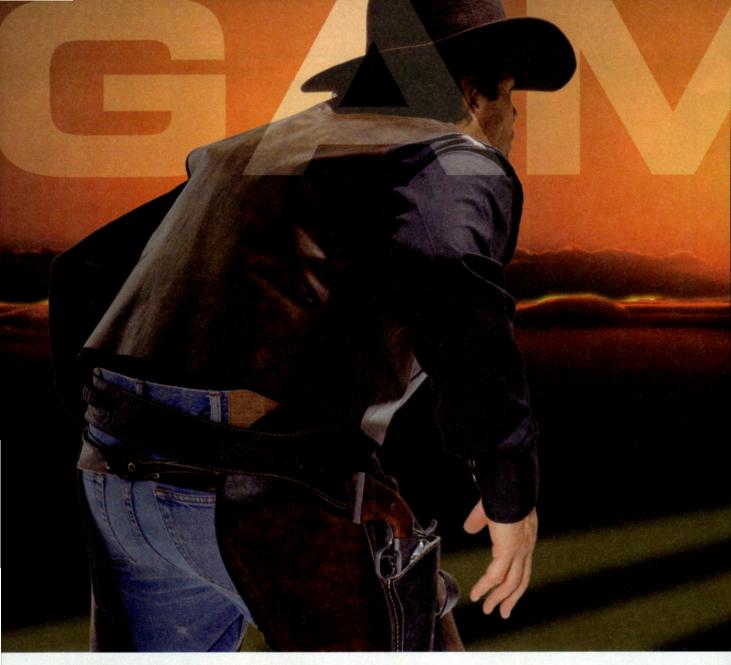
GAMER FINAL VERDICT

HIGHS: The system is easy to set up and get running; the speakers sound great; comes with some cool games.

LOWS: There's no support for 16-bit real-mode drivers for an MS-DOS reboot; the Yamaha sound card can get fussy.

BOTTOM LINE: It's a nice system for the price, but there are better, more complete systems out there for just a little bit more.





Media On GAME EXTREME

MGPX166 Featuring:

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel TC430 HX Motherboard with 512K cache
- 16 MB EDO RAM with System
- 2.1 GB EIDE Hard Drive/1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- Metabyte Gia 3D with 4MB EDO RAM(S3ViRGE)
- Yamaha Sound System
- 104 Win95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Monitor Sold Separately

MGPX166 \$985



MGPX200 Featuring:

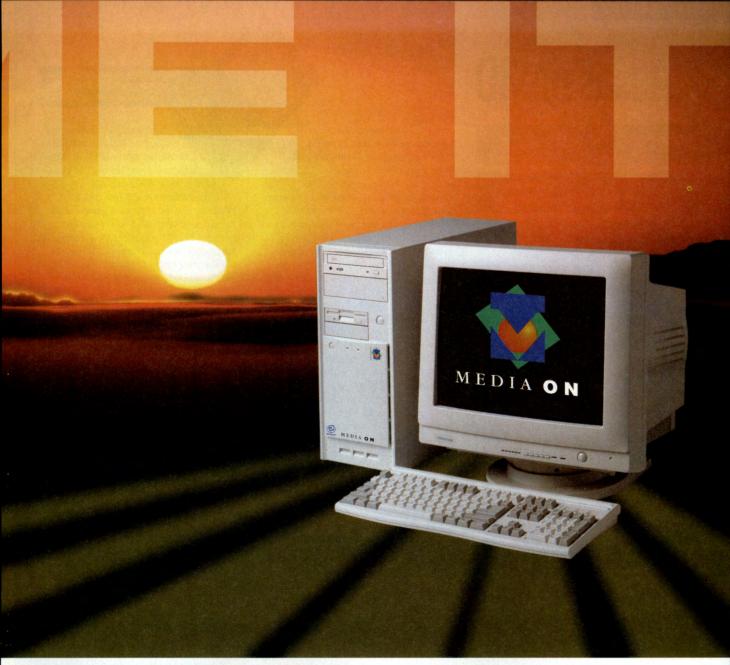
- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel TC430 HX Motherboard with 512K cache
- 32 MB EDO RAM with System
- 2.5 GB EIDE Hard Drive/1.44 Floppy Drive
- S3 ViRGE 3D with 4MB EDO RAM
- Yamaha Sound System (OPL3 Driver)
- 16X CDROM
- NEC 15" Monitor (viewable size 13.8")
- Mini-ATX CASE with 235 Watt Power Supply
 - PS/2 Keyboard & Mouse
- US ROBOTIC 56K Modem
 - Microsoft Windows 95
- Media On Special GAME PAK

MGPX200 \$1.985





Note, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names are properties of their respective corporations. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.



Media On GRAPHIC EXTREME

MEPX200 Featuring:

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel TC430HX Motherboard with 512K Pipeline Burst Cache
- 32MB EDO RAM/1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 4.5 G Ultra Wide SCSI HD with UW SCSI Controller
- Number 9 Imagine 3D with 8MB VRAM
- Yamaha Sound System
- ▶ 16X SCSI CDROM
- PS/2 keyboard & Mouse/Windows 95
- Monitor Sold Separately

Expert II Featuring:

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB EDO RAM/1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 4.5 G Ultra Wide SCSI HD with UW SCSI Controller
- PS/2 keyboard & Mouse/Windows 95
- Yamaha Sound System
- ▶ 16X SCSI CDROM
- MATROX 3D with 4MB SGRAM
- Monitor Sold Separately



EXPERT II \$2,685

* 2 years limited warranty/2 years free labor

For further information, Upgrade options, or to order call: 1-888-U-GAME-IT 1-888-842-6348

MEPX200



Ш Ш m S ш > Œ S 3 > ш S 3 Ш C S 3 ш > ш Œ S 3 Ш a

Assassin 3D

Company: First-Person Gaming, Inc. www.fpgaming.com

Phone:

(888) FPGAMING (TO ORDER) (510) 494-2033 (TECH SUPPORT)

Prices:

\$59.95

o successfully complete the latest true-3D shooters (like Quake and Hexen II) and, more importantly, to be competitive in deathmatches — you've got to turn, look up and down, jump, duck, sidestep, swim, fly, write a thesis, etc. All of these actions translate to an inconvenient number of keys to remember and find in a hurry. You can incorporate a mouse into your strategy, but that can be awkward.

Enter 3D controllers. Gamers' taste for controllers dedicated to first-person shooters was piqued with the success of the love-it-orhate-it SpaceOrb 360.

Unlike the SpaceOrb or the upcoming Logitech CyberMan II, the Assassin 3D is not a complete 3D controller. Basically, it's a 3 button trackball, but it has a few surprises tailor-made for 3D shooters, and, unlike those other 3D controllers, it doesn't pack a huge learning curve.

Unlike standard trackballs, the Assassin 3D isn't a replacement for your mouse; it doesn't even plug into your mouse port. It's a fully digital controller that attaches to your game port, and it works in conjunction with your joystick; any joystick plugged into the Assassin 3D becomes a digital device (which means you get more precise calibration as a bonus). The Assassin adds three extra buttons and trackball-style viewpoint control in firstperson shooters. While it's programmable, the ball is typically is used to look up and down and turn left and right; the joystick (or keyboard) controls forward and backward movement and sidestepping.

The Assassin has one advantage over a standard mouse or trackball; it gives you proportional control. That simply means that when you turn the ball 45 degrees, your viewpoint turns exactly 45 degrees. Put your thumb on one side of the Assassin's ball and whip it to the opposite side, and your onscreen counterpart will do a perfect 180 as quickly as you can

move your hand. Similar accuracy can be achieved with a mouse, but only by tweaking its resolution and speed (and making it awkward to use in Windows).

The Assassin works with DOS and Windows 95 games, but each game requires its own specific driver. Support for new games is added to the Assassin web site as it becomes available. Software included with the Assassin consists of Win 95 joystick drivers for use with different joysticks (CH, Thrustmaster, generic, and none), a Win 95 mouse emulation program, a DOS overlay for use with DOS games, and support for a host of popular first-person shooters.

HIGHS: Versatile and easy to master; offers digital control with any joystick.

LOWS: Not a stand-alone 3D controller; requires unique driver for each new game.

BOTTOM LINE: The Assassin 3D takes control beyond the standard keyboard or joystick, and it's easier to learn than the new 3D controllers. It is not, however, a six axis monster like the controllers it competes against.

miroMedia Surround

Company: miroMedia Surround www.miro.com

Phone:

(800) 249-miro (TO ORDER) (415) 855-0950 (TECH SUPPORT)

Prices:

\$99.95

olby sound has finally made it to the PC, and the difference it makes is simply amazing. Audiophiles already know why Dolby is such a familiar name in the world of high fidelity sound; Dolby has been setting the standard for high-quality stereo and surround sound for decades.

Recently, some computer games have begun to be recorded in Dolby Pro Logic, a surround sound scheme that can function with different combinations of speakers. miro's miroMedia Surround card is a Pro Logic decoder and more. The add-on board is not a sound card; it's an enhancement for your existing card. It fits into a standard 16-bit slot in your machine and comes with a patch cable you

use to connect your sound card's output to the miro's input. The miro board provides five audio out jacks: Two 1/8 inch jacks - one for left/right front speakers and one for a pair of rear surround speakers;

and three RCA jacks - two separate rear surround channels and one for a center channel.

The miro board has different modes, controlled through a software interface. Dolby Pro Logic mode provides for full, 5speaker surround sound, which sounds wonderful with games that support it. miro encloses a demo of Wing Commander IV; it's almost a different game with true surround sound! Also available is the original, 4speaker Dolby Surround format (left/right front and left/right rear, no center) and a 3speaker mode (I/r front plus center). Other modes include a JVC 3D-Phonic mode, which is hypothetically supposed to produce surround effects with just two speakers; it seems to work like most two-speaker "surround" technologies, widening the stereo field by reducing speaker crosstalk. Several options under this mode add echo effects to emulate different room sizes. Yet another mode, Wide Stereo, is largely indistinguish-



genuine Dolby Surround sound to yo computer — with games that suppo

able from 3D-Phonic mode.

While installation and use of the miroMedia board were simple, the major problem is that there are not a lot of games which utilize the Dolby Pro Logic format. According to

Dolby's home page, at press time the list was about 25 titles long. Now Dolby Digital, the successor to Pro Logic, is emerging as a new standard for movies and music, and other advancements in positional 3D, such as A3D and Qsound, are luring PC game developers away from the Dolby standards.

The miroMedia Surround is a well designed enhancement to a PC, especially if it's owned by an audio enthusiast.

GAMER FINAL VERDICT

HIGHS: Excellent Dolby sound. Installs easily and is simple to use. 5-speaker surround sound is great with the games that support it.

LOWS: Not a lot of game support. Non-Dolby effects are weak

BOTTOM LINE: This well-designed board works great as a Dolby Pro Logic device; if that's important to you or you're an audio enthusiast, check it out.

There Goes the Neighborhood



The most lethal aliens in the universe are on a manhunt and your star system is their next stop. Experience real-time combat strategy in Final Conflict, the ultimate intergalactic battle. Resource management, arsenal development and technological research feature in this multiplayer clash, coming home to your PC this Fall.





R.I. SOFT SYSTEMS





WIN 95 CD-ROM

For more information: www.soundsourceinteractive.com Final Conflict TM & © 1997 Rhode Island Soft Systems. All Rights Reserved.

Win 95 is cool, but sucks with DOS games!



Games run best on the operating system they were designed for!

You've got great DOS games, but you really want to try that new Win 95 game. You want it all. But, if you upgrade to Win 95, it will really hose your DOS games. With System Commander you can play each game the way it was meant to be played . . . on the OS it was designed for.

System Commander allows you to boot both DOS and Win 95 on the same PC. In fact, with System Commander you can run up to 100 different OSes on your machine! You just turn on your computer, pick the OS you want from the menu, and let System Commander do the rest.

Easy installation even your parents could do!

As you install new OSes, System Commander automatically copies key files and adds each new OS to its menu. System Commander manages unique copies of configuration files for each installation of DOS, Windows 95 or any other OS.

Get it and play it - fast!

System Commander's automatic installation will have your PC ready to add OSes in less than 5 minutes. And, unlike some utilities, it uses less than 1 MB of hard disk space and no RAM! You'll be up and playing your favorite games in minutes!

GET SYSTEM COMMANDER FOR

ONLY \$9995

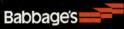
and that includes our unconditional 60-day money back guarantee!

CALL TODAY AND PLAY YOUR **BRAINS OUT TOMORROW!**

800-648-8266 www.v-com.com

Mention this ad and get FREE* overnight shipping!

Look for System Commander in the utilities section of most major software stores, including:



























V Communications • 2290 North First St., Suite 101PCGR • San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 965-4000

*Orders received after 12:00 p.m. PST will be shipped the next business day. No Saturday delivery. Standard shipping outside US. CA res. add \$7.25 sales tax.

Offer subject to change without notice. All logos and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. VISA/MC/Amex @1997

m

DVD PC-to-TV

Company: Hi-Val

www.hival.com

(714) 953-3000 (TO ORDER) (888) DVD-HIVAL (TECH SUPPORT)

Prices:

\$849.99

ong, long ago, in 1982, at the dawn of the PC age, data was stored on big, black, five-and-a-quarter-inch floppy disks. They were fragile and unwieldy and held 360K of data (or less). "Boy," said the people who had spent hundreds of dollars on huge, external floppy drives to replace their slower and less capacious tape drives, "they sure hold a lot! I'll never need more than ten of these babies!"

Here in 1997, the first DVD-ROM upgrade kits are trickling onto the shelves of computer stores. To put this development into perspective, one side of a current DVD-ROM disc can hold as much information as more than 15,000 of those 360K 5.25" floppy disks. DVD devices are expected to replace CD technology altogether.

The Hi-Val DVD PC-to-TV can help you do that right now. This versatile kit not only provides a computer DVD-ROM drive, but also throws in a wireless transmitter/receiver set to send DVD signals to another entertainment device in your house, such as a good, old-fashioned television or a home theater system.

Like most other DVD-ROM upgrade kits, the Hi-Val includes an IDE, internal DVD-ROM drive, a PCI board for MPEG-2 and Dolby Digital decoding, software, and the necessary cables to connect everything. With the help of the informative instruction book, the unit was up and running in a matter of minutes. The kit was tested in a Pentium 200 with MMX and 32 MB of EDO RAM; be aware that the Hi-Val DVD kit requites a meaty system for decent performance: the box recommends Windows 95 running on a P166 with a PCI bus master, 8 MB or more RAM, and a PCI video card. Nearly all current system boards are capable of bus mastering, but a few older PCI boards were not; check with your board manufacturer to be sure.

The drive worked flawlessly in our tests. It read legacy CD-ROMs and audio CDs This full featured upgrade kit from Hi-Val easily proves that DVD lives up to the hype.

just fine, and, of course DVD-ROMs. Performance is comparable to a 12x CD-ROM drive. Hi-Val includes a generous bundle DVD-ROMs, including Wing Commander IV, the Daedelus Encounter, Silent Steel, Muppet Treasure Island, and Spycraft (each of which occupy one single-sided DVD even WC4), a DVD-only encyclopedia called Electronica, and an IMAX movie called

Africa: the Serengeti.

Video and audio quality were stunning, provided the content had been altered or created to take advantage of everything that the DVD standard has to offer. For instance, Wing Commander IV was simply shoveled from CD to DVD, so the video was still interlaced. But since the original WC4 was recorded in Dolby, the addition of a decoder made listening to the game a religious experience.

DVD movies are controlled through a DVD player interface included in the software package. It's intuitive and full-featured, offering control of volume, fast forward, reverse,

subtitles, language, and view angle

(if the movie supports it), plus a host of other controls. Movies look beautiful windowed on the PC monitor. Initially, when

they were bumped up to full screen mode, a little bit of pixelation crept in, but this was remedied by some minor tweaks suggested by

Hi-Val's excellent technical support.

The Hival DVD

to-TV kit

ROM drive.

If you haven't experienced movies on DVD, you may not want to, because once you do, you'll come to resent your VCR for its lack of state-of-the-art sound and picture clarity. The PC-to-TV kit makes it possible to get rid of it, though - at least, for watching movies. Included in the kit is a WAVECOM Sr. RF-Link. This consists of two little black boxes that look like miniature sci-fi vehicles. A transmitting unit connects to the two-way stereo and video outputs of the Hi-Val decoder card. The receiver can then be plugged into any device with RCA or TV coax input capability.

Setting up the WAVECOM was genuinely easy. Its range is listed at 300 feet, and sound and video clarity is excellent. At longer



A screen shot from Africa: The Serengeti, seen on a PC

ranges, the audio signal began to break up more quickly than the video. WAVECOM also has an IR channel that can carry a remote control signal from the receiving end to the transmitter - but the Hi-Val DVD-ROM is not remote controlled; if your TV is in the living room and the computer's in the den, you'll have to run into the other room to control the movie if you watch it on the tube. Furthermore, while a movie is playing on the television, both the TV and the computer are in use; Dad can't play Interstate '76 while Mom watches Blade Runner. If the WAVE-COM doesn't sound like something you need, take note: Hi-Val offers a kit without the WAVECOM for two hundred dollars less than the PC-to-TV.

If you want to be the first one on your block with a DVD drive, this is where you start. With the WAVECOM removing the need for a separate DVD player for your TV, you stand to save a bundle on equipment. The best PC upgrades install easily and work perfectly with little fuss; for DVD, Hi-Val has done it right the first time.

HIGHS: Installs easily and works perfectly. Good tech support. Excellent picture and sound quality. Can be used on PC and TV simultaneously. LOWS: Steep price. Wireless device sharing

BOTTOM LINE: The Hi-Val DVD PC-to-TV upgrade kit is nothing short of excellent. If you're ready to jump on the DVD bandwagon, this is the way to go

RealVision Flash 3D



Company: RealVision

www.windsoronline.com/ flash3d/index.html

Phone:

(519) 734-8032 (TO ORDER)

Prices:

\$149

ame developers and gamers alike are still in awe of the incredible effects and frame rates that boards based on the 3Dfx Voodoo chip offer; any time a new 3D accelerator chip is introduced, you'll probably hear it being compared to the Voodoo. And if you haven't played GLQuake, the 3Dfx accelerated version of id's hit 3D shooter, then you are really missing out on a visual feast.

The major drawback to 3Dfx boards has been their relatively high prices. A 3Dfx Voodoo card is not an all-in-one solution; it's an add-on to your existing 2D card. At an average price of \$200 to \$250, 3Dfx cards have made middle-of-the-road 2D/3D cards based on S3's all-in-one ViRGE chipset

seem more attractive, and yet 3Dfx boards have sold very well with the hard-core gaming crowd.

RealVision's Flash 3D goes a long way toward making 3Dfx graphics more attractive than ever. This is a typical 3Dfx add-on board with 4MB of VRAM, but it carries the lowest price we've seen — and nothing is lost in performance. In fact, in the bootMarks TerraMark test, it scored marginally higher than Diamond's Monster 3D; this could be attributed as much to the quality of the drivers as to the board itself.

The Flash 3D has all the same plusses and minuses as any 3Dfx board: it's not a 2D accelerator, so it won't speed up Windows, but it plays all of the popular 3Dfx and Direct3D accelerated games beautifully, purring with fluid animation.

Apparently, RealVision chose to cut cost in the bundle department. The Flash 3D does not come with any full games at all, and only two demos are included. They're fairly good games, though — Scorched Planet and CyberGladiators — and they show off the power of the card to great effect. There are also a number of 3Dfx demos and test utilities on the single CD-ROM, including



the GL patch for Quake.

Buy a RealVision Flash 3D if: 1) You want the very best in current 3D acceleration; 2) you already have a good 2D video card, or plan to purchase one in tandem, and 3) bundled games are not a concern. The price is right, and it's worth every cent.

PC GAMER FINAL VERDICT

HIGHS: Awesome price for an incredible 3D solution. Easy install.

LOWS: No perks. Absolutely no full games bundled, and only two demos.

BOTTOM LINE: The RealVision Flash 3D is a bare-bones 3Dfx board. There are other, more expensive equivalents with more stuff thrown in, but if the extras aren't a big concern for you, then this is the board you want.

Panasonic EAB MPC250

Company: Panasonic www.panasonic.com

Phone:

(800) 742-8086 (TO ORDER)

Prices:

\$149

he speakers included with most new PCs are one of the first components that users target to upgrade: They lack power, or they reproduce sound as if it's coming from the bottom of a well. However, high performance speaker systems like those from Bose or Cambridge Soundworks often carry sticker prices that shock everybody except serious audiophiles.

Panasonic offers a happy medium in its EAB MPC250 multimedia speaker system. Don't let the unfortunate name or the tiny footprint scare you: this is a pretty nice outfit for a good price.

The set is comprised of three components: two triangular satellite speakers housing midrange drivers and tweeters, and a floor based subwoofer. Controls for the satellites, on the right speaker, are limited to on/off, treble and volume, and the subwoofer power and volume controls are on its front panel. This is typical, but annoying: if you want to adjust the sub, you have to crawl on the floor unless you've got very agile toes. The two speaker

set and the subwoofer are sold separately at \$79 and \$129 respectively.

One thing to be noted is the design: this set looks cool. They're not flamboyant like the popular Lansing line, but they go beyond dull, square boxes.

Total output adds up to 30 watts:
each of the speaker units
are capable of five
watts and the sub

The Panasonic EAB MPC250 multimedia speaker set is streamlined and attractive.

is ten. This is plenty of power if you intend to use them in an smaller room or den, but if you want to rock the house down, look for something bigger.

Sound quality is above average. The subwoofer gives a very nice depth to the bass, but the sound above the desk pulls toward the middle frequencies. You'll find that with the treble control must be set exactly in the middle: a slight twist makes response tinny or muffled.

The Panasonic EAB MPC250 is a nice, middle of the road speaker system. If good sound is important to you but you're not ready to spend over \$300 dollars for high performance, check it out.

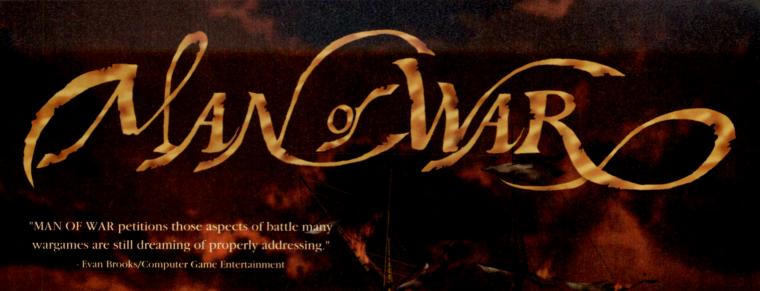
PC GAMER FINAL VERDICT

HIGHS: Fairly attractive and streamlined design. Nice bass kick from the subwoofer. Attractive price.

LOWS: Middle of the road sound. Touchy treble control. Inconvenient subwoofer volume.

BOTTOM LINE: These middle-of-the-road speakers are a nice upgrade from a pair of cheapies, and you'll have money left over to spend on — what else? — games.

Ш



"The graphics are phenomenal!" -Bill Trotter/PC Gamer

Return to a time when land was won at sea...

Set during the age of fighting sail, when the oceans echoed with cannon shot and splintering timber, MAN OF WAR's 3D first-person perspective lets you experience first hand the saga of an Admiral's life at sea. With a fleet of ships in your charge and a nation's fate in the balance, bear witness to the consequence of your command and change the course of history.

. 3D Rendered Graphics

. Large Scale Fleet Actions

. First-Person Perspective







ON "SAIL" IN AUGUST

(Actual in-game graphics)

Product Information Number 320

SIMULATIONS CANADA







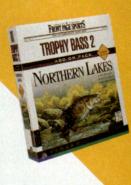
PC-CD ROM

Look for Trophy Bass 2's NEW Add-On Pack!

5 New Fish, 5 New Lakes, & New Tournament Types.

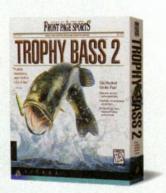


[Bass]





[Bass on line]



[On line Bass]

Only one experience comes close to the excitement of hooking a trophy-size bass. And that's landing a 19-pounder in Trophy Bass 2[™], the most addictive fishing simulation ever. Now with Internet, modem and network play, you can compete with neighbors or in worldwide tournaments. Get tips from the pros. Select from thousands of realistic items—the gear, the lake,

the weather-but be forewarned, you're the one who'll get hooked.



SIERRA®

-E

WS

D

Ш

<

П

5 S

D

Ш

MaxiSound Game Theater 64

Company: Guillemot International www.guillemot.com

Phone:

(800) 967-0863 (TO ORDER) (415) 547-4028 (TECH SUPPORT)

Prices: \$199

uillemot International has been producing multimedia products in Europe for more than ten years, and during that time they've forged quite a name for themselves. Recently, they launched a new line of highquality sound cards, and, after signing on Ubi Soft for distribution, they decided to try their luck in the good old USA.

The MaxiSound line consists of two products: The Home Studio Pro 64, which specializes in high-end production and editing, and the Game Theater 64, reviewed here. This meaty sound card has more features than many higher priced alternatives.

The Game Theater is a complete 16-bit sound solution with crystal-clear digital reproduction and 64-voice wavetable synthesis, upgradable with a daughterboard. The basic card comes with 4MB of RAM for uploading different MIDI instrument sets (similar to Creative Lab's Sound Fonts); a 72-pin SIMM socket that takes standard DRAM lets you add more memory. The card is fully compatible with Sound Blaster, DirectSound, general MIDI, Roland MPU-401, and most other established PC audio standards. The card installed easily, but chose an interrupt under Plug-and-Play that most older DOS games would be unable to recognize: IRQ 9. IRQ 5, the long-time standard, had been freed up before the installation of the Game Theater, but the configuration had to be manually tweaked to get it there.

Once installed, it would have been difficult not to spend a few minutes marveling at

- Presets RED ALERT 2D FLIGHT SIM 6 2D QUAKE 2D NASCAR II 4D NASCAR II 2D WARCRAFT II 4D **DUKE 3D 2D** Maxi FX adds audio richness to current games. A long-time producer of European multimedia equipment unleashes a sound card that's bound to make waves in America.

the quality of sound this card puts out. The clarity is amazing, even through an old pair of Labtec speakers. Output range is 4KHz-44.1KHz. The back of the card contains the usual connectors (game port, line in, speaker out, and line out) with one notable addition: surround out. The Game Theater 64 will do four-speaker surround sound, but rather than utilize an existing standard like Dolby Surround, A3D, or even DirectSound 3D, Guillemot has developed its own API. It's effective, which you'll find If you play the lone game bundled in the package (POD, amazingly enough), but unlikely to be widely sup-

Guillemot has its own answer to this. They've developed an application called Maxi FX that adds surround effects, as well as echo and reverb-intensive atmospheric sound, to existing games. Enhancements for 50 current games

ported by game developers.

are included with the program, with more to be posted on Guillemot's home page. Overall, it does enhance gaming somewhat; with Maxi FX enhancements, Quake sounds hollow and ominous. Duke Nukem 3D crisp and clear. With four speakers, Maxi FX separates certain frequencies and plays them through the rear set. Technically, it's surround sound only in that you hear tones from all sides; it would be impossible to add true positional sound to titles that weren't written to incorporate it, but this is as close as you can get; it really sounds like you're in your TIE Fighter.

In leiu of more games, MaxiSound Game Theater includes a host of sound editing utilities. Any of the game enhancements can be edited, and new overlays can be created through the Maxi FX program. Also included is Midisoft's Audio Works Pro, a mixer front-end with wave-editing capabilities. If you're familiar with typical wave file editing programs, you'll be familiar with the features and effects offered here: volume and amplitude can be adjusted, effects such as reverse, echo and reverb, flange, and distortion can be added or tweaked. Also included is Cakewalk Express, a MIDI composition tool that lets you create and edit instrument banks and play them to create

MIDI compositions. Just in case you don't have a MIDI quitar, there's a program included called Virtual Piano that causes your keyboard to emulate its musical namesake. This program is a bit difficult to use, and documentation is not thorough; would-be musicians not already

familiar with MIDI editing may want to save some aggravation and seek an easier program to learn with.

> Since the Game Theater is a full-duplex device, Guillemot also included Internet Phone, which, with the sound card, a microphone and speakers, can be used to make phone calls via the Internet.

Everything worked smoothly and well, until the time came to test the Game Theater 64 in DOS mode. The boxed software

did not include any real-mode drivers for the Game Theater. A telephone call remedied this; a representative was able to E-mail the necessary dri-

vers and promised that they would be made available on the company's web site and would be included with future packages. The file we received installed effortlessly and worked well, with one stipulation: for legacy games, only two compatibility modes are offered: SoundBlaster Pro (which is 8-bit only) and ESS Audiodrive (which is not commonly supported).

The MaxiSound Game Theater 64 is a high-performance sound card with a wealth of excellent utilities and features. Its lack of a games bundle and poor DOS compatibility may turn off some gamers, but casual musicians or anyone who wants excellent sound clarity with dynamic features will be delighted.

HIGHS: Excellent, clear sound. Supports two or four speakers. Generous bundle of audio utilitites... LOWS: ... which left room for only one medeorce game. Installation may require some tweaking for legacy game compatibility

BOTTOM LINE: This is a very nice, full featured sound card for gamers and PC music enthusiasts, and it's offered at an excellent price for all of its features.

The MaxiSound erful sound card.

Logitech Cordless Mice

Company: Logitech

www.logitech.com

(510) 795-8500 (TO ORDER) Phone:

Prices: \$79 (MOUSEMAN PRO) \$99 (SURFMAN)

> onsider the mouse. No, not the one running around behind your refrigerator, the computer mouse. It's a simple device with a very basic function. Mice are so common and similar today that they're pretty much taken for granted by users; you just reach for it, and it's there. When the time comes to shop for a new one, however, it's rather startling to see the massive number of mice you can choose from. Most of the market can be segmented into two categories: practical or gimmicky. Logitech's line of cordless mice, including the MouseMan Pro and the SurfMan, hits both extremes.

Both of the three-button devices reviewed here installed easily and worked flawlessly. In both cases, a base unit plugs into your PC's mouse port; provisions are made for both PS/2 and serial ports. The mice themselves are powered by AAA batteries, which are included in the package. Both are fully compatible with any generic mouse driver, and they function fine in Windows 95 and DOS environments. One interesting feature that sets these mice apart from the crowd (other than, of course, their cordlessness) is the base unit's ability to receive the signals of more than one cordless mouse. By choosing one of four

The aerodynamic SurfMan is

pretty, but not very useful.

computer. The gimmicky member of this pair is SurfMan, which is billed as a "cordless Internet controller." What it actually is is a slick-looking hand-

held remote control with

three mouse buttons and a

frequency channels,

two mice can be set

to the same fre-

on the same

quency and used

little trackball reminiscent of those found on and the controls are in easy reach of a right or left-handed thumb. The six-foot range is plenty if you're using it with a desktop PC, but insufficient for a living room

This controller would be nice for presentations (or some other application that absolutely requires a bit of distance from the computer) but it's not a practical replacement for a good, old-fashioned mouse. Drag-and-drop operations are a pain; you'll probably have to use both hands, holding a button with one and moving the trackball with the other.

Since both of the mice here are packaged with Logitech's MouseWare program, which lets you program the mouse buttons for a bunch of different functions, the drag-anddrop problem can be solved by programming one of the buttons with "DragLock." As an Internet controller, SurfMan's fine, but when you're a few feet away from your

computer and decide to surf over to a search engine - or anything else requiring you to input text - you suddenly realize that it's not a cordless keyboard (and you begin to understand why those set-top Internet boxes are no substitute for a PC).

The Mouse-Man Pro is the Surfman's practical counterpart. It's perfect: quite simply, it's a desktop mouse without the cord. That's it. It doesn't have any special features that the rest of Logitech's mice don't offer and it doesn't

need them. That may sound simple, but freedom from wrestling with a mouse cord, especially in a cramped work space, is much more liberating than you might think. Nothing is lost in terms of response or precision, either in Windows or in reflex-intensive environments like Quake. The MouseMan Pro's range is considerably shorter than the SurfMan's, but that's not an issue since it's not intended to be carried away from the computer. While the MouseMan Pro's odd shape makes it unfriendly to a southpaw, Logitech also offers a cordless version of the familiar MouseMan.

If your work area is tight or your mouse cord frequently gets in your way, check out the Logitech MouseMan Pro. Don't bother with the SurfMan, though; it's all looks and no brains.

GAMER FINAL VERDICT

HIGHS: SurfMan: Looks really neat, works well in the left or right hand. MouseMan Pro: Awesome! Every bit as good as a corded mouse without the cord.

LOWS: SurfMan: Awkward to use. Drag-anddrop functions are difficult. MouseMan Pro: Weird shape takes some getting used to.

BOTTOM LINE: The SurfMan has little practical value, except perhaps for presentations. The MouseMan Pro, on the other hand, is a reliable, responsive cordless mouse.



Flare and functionality are flaunted to the

extreme in this pair of cordless mice, but

only one of them is really worth a look.

Have you got yours yet?

If you know Tomb Raider, you know why Lara Croft is the #1 cover girl in gaming. No other game has won more awards, delivered more actionpacked realism, or kicked more ass. Hardcore gamers have made Tomb Raider the undisputed megahit of the year. Have your got yours yet?

Action Game of the Year Best Graphics of the Year 95% Rating

-PC Gamer

Game of the Year Rated 5 out of 5 Stars

-Computer Games Strategy Plus

Game of the Year Rated 10 out of 10

-Computer and Net Player



www.eidosinteractive.com www.tombraider.com



Product Information Number 131

Lara Croft, gaming's #1 covergirl.

We've got lots of great questions this month, and lots of great answers (if we do say so ourselves), so get to it!

so ourselves), so get to it!

I've got a dilemma. My computer is only a little over a year old and out of date already. It's a P100 with 16MB of RAM and a 1.2GB hard drive, and no 3D video. I bought it so I could play games, and when I bought it for \$2,500, I could play all of the games in the store. Now they all want P133 or P166, and many don't look that good without a 3D card.

Now I see in your magazine that I will need MMX for games later this year, and my CD-ROM drive won't be any good when everything is on DVD. And why should I get a P200 with P233s coming out, and then Pentium II? Then I will need an AGP video card, so why should I buy a 3D card now?

As you can see my point is, why do they make all this stuff? No matter what you buy, it's out of date. And soon, nothing will work with what you got. People spent just as much money on 386 computers, or even ATs, and now look at them. Will there ever be computers that last more than 6 months?

Game companies should realize that not everybody is going to buy a new computer every time a new chip is made. They should write games for computers that people already have.

Oh, and I love the mag! Please tell computer companies to slow down, and let us catch up!!

-Jason Werth, via the Internet

You're certainly not the only computer enthusiast to make that request. Jason. It's a tough knock when you spend thousands of dollars on a sophisticated piece of equipment only to find it outdated in 18 months or less.

The problem is, microcircuitry is still considered a relatively new technology, which means research will continue to bring about advancements for years to come. As computer hardware technology improves, software, including games, is written to take advantage of the new capabilities. Why? Because by using the latest in computer technology, game companies can make better games. Compare Quake, a popular game that requires a Pentium, to Doom, which ran perfectly on a 486, or Wolfenstein 3D, a 386 game. If id had stuck with programming for the 386, Quake, one of the most popular games to come out in years, would've looked like a souped-up version of Wolfenstein 3D! Likewise, compare Wing Commander IV to



It may not look as luscious, but turning down the detail makes Interstate '76 more playable on older machines.

the original, or look at JetFighter III next to F15 Strike Eagle.

The unstoppable advancement of technology is not limited to computers, either. Automobile makers didn't stop at Model Ts; they're constantly trying to improve gas mileage and performance of their vehicles. Athletic footwear has advanced beyond Keds. And remember when a Mr. Coffee was a neat new idea? The coffee machine here in the Imagine Publishing office is so smart, it dispenses two different blends of coffee in three different strengths, plus mocha or hot cocoa!

The point: the goal of technological advancement is not to bleed us dry, but to create new devices and appliances that can do more, better, than what we have now. That can be an inconvenience when you discover that Interstate '76 doesn't really look its best unless it's run on a very fast machine with lots of RAM, but in the long run, the result is bigger, better, prettier games.

In most cases, games cater to older machines by allowing different elements of graphic detail to be turned down or off. Although the game won't look as nice, it will play much more smoothly. A P100 may not meet recommendations of many new games, but it still meets the minimum requirement of most of what's out there. If you buy a game now and play it with the graphics turned down, sometime down the road when you do upgrade to a more powerful machine, it'll be a pleasure to dust off all of your old games and see what they really have to offer. (That's what we did when we got our P166s!)

I'm writing in response to the letter written to you by Mark Wallace in the June issue in the tech Q&A colulmn.

Your response to Mark's letter was to use EMM386, and that Memmaker was not included with Windows 95. While Emm386 will work on some older MS-DOS programs, there are others that insist on having more free conventional memory. I had that problem with running the Star Trek: 25th Anniversary Enhanced CD in DOS mode.

You can find Memmaker and its related files on the Win 95 CD, in the folder called "other\oldmsdos." You have to copy the files from the CD; I created a DOS folder on my hard drive to copy them to. You should add the DOS folder to your path statement in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, too. Don't forget to make copies of your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files before you start, in case you have problems. It worked great for me, loading my CD-ROM driver and mouse drivers into high memory, freeing up conventional memory so I could run the game. If you are not familiar with using Memmaker, there's online help included with it also.

—Paul Nicholas, via the Internet

Thanks for the tip, Paul. Memmaker is included on the Windows 95 CD-ROM, but that does not mean it's available to everybody with Win 95. Memmaker is not included on the floppy disk version of Windows 95. Also, in some cases where a computer came with Windows 95 preinstalled and does not include a separate CD-ROM, files in the "\oldmsdos" folder may not have been included.

0 I

0

20

D

m

0

I

0

20

D

m

0

I

0

20

D

m

0

I

0

20

D

m

0

I

0

20

D

m

0

I

20

I loved your best 50 games of all time feature in the May issue and decided to go out and try and hunt down a few of the games on it. During my travels I uncovered The Complete Ultima VII for about \$16 in a discount bin. The problem is, the game runs too fast on my computer, an old P75. Is there any way I can slow down my computer to make the game playable? (And,

yes, I did try turning off the Turbo switch!) -Chris Bucholz, via the Internet

Are you positive that it's not your reflexes that have slowed down? That's happening to us every day. In any case, it just so happens that we have the utility you need right on our web site! It's called Mo'Slo and lets you adjust your processor speed to a percentage of its awesome power and play older games the way they were meant to be played. Best of all, it's freeware! This utility only works in DOS mode, however. Visit www.pcgamer.com/utilitv.html and download the file MOSLO.ZIP.

I am looking into buying a new system, and after reading your article on the Falcon Mach V in the June issue, I have a question. Will dedicated gaming machines run things like MS Office, Encarta, the Internet, etc.? I am sure they will run these particular applications, but how well? Also, how well will they run output devices and input devices like printers, scanners, digi-cams, etc.?

-Ronald Burris, via the Internet

Your confusion is understandable, Ronald. When a computer is referred to as a "gaming machine," it just means (hopefully) that particular PC has been outfitted with better game-related hardware than the average computer: fast

video, 3D acceleration, MMX, a good sound card, drivers for both DOS and Windows 95. and so on. Since games require better performance than most general applications, a good gaming PC will often run office-type applications better than the average bear.

I just read your advice to Tom Mulet in the June 1997 (Vol. 4, No. 6) edition of PC Gamer. If he follows your

advice, he will lose many of his system settings and Windows customizations, since this copy operation will not copy the system registry. The same will happen if you back up to tape and then install a new hard drive. There are two good software solutions I know of to get around this: the first is a shareware program called Ghost (www.ghostsoft.com). The second is Partition Magic 3.0 from PowerQuest.

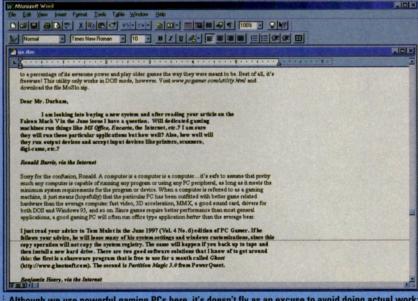
-Benjamin Henry, via the Internet

As it turns out, the method for hard drive cloning published in the Hard Stuff does not always work. Although it has been used successfully by staff and readers alike, many cases have been brought to our attention in which the registry didn't gracefully make the conversion. In such cases, both of the utilities Benjamin mentions are reliable and easy to use. Please note, though, that some tape backup software will back up the Windows registry, either by itself or within a complete backup set.

Need Heln?

If you have a hardware question or comment, write to us at: The Hard Stuff, PC Gamer, 150 North Hill Drive, Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005

> or send E-mail to: jdurham@pcgamer.com



Although we use powerful gaming PCs here, it's doesn't fly as an excuse to avoid doing actual work; a machine that runs games really well will run Microsoft Word even better.

Glossarv

This is a type of system bus that allows direct communication between the bus controller and the peripherals attached to the bus (like video cards and hard drive controllers), bypassing the CPU. This greatly improves the performance of most devices, allowing for faster, smoother video and audio, especially when that audio and video is pulled directly from CD-ROM or DVD-ROM. Most PCI system boards support bus mastering.

odec (compressor/decompressor)

A software program or hardware device responsible for compressing or decompressing a particular type multimedia content. Compression schemes allow some types of data, most commonly full-motion video, to be reduced to a manageable size without losing any content. Common video codecs found in computer software include MPEG-1, MPEG-2, Video for Windows, and Quicktime

In general, hardware decoding devices perform faster and more efficiently than software decoding programs. MPEG video especially has much higher quality when hardware decoded.

LAN (Local-Area Network)
A *network* is defined as a group of computers linked together for the purpose of sharing data or devices. A local-area network is a group of linked computers that are in the same location, connected without the means of telecommunications or other long-distance communication. Computers that are part of a network are often referred to as nodes of that network.

parity check In serial communication: a single bit (0's or 1's) within a byte (8 bits) of data, used to verify that the data has arrived to its destination intact. The parity bit is keyed to odd or even parity checking. For example, in the case of an even parity, the number represented by the first seven bits of data in a byte is calculated by the computer sending the transmission. If the number is even, the parity bit is set to 0. If the number is odd, the parity bit is set to 1. The receiving computer will then calculate the number represented by the first seven bits and check the parity bit. If the results differ, then the computer detects a parity error and informs the user of a communication problem.

In serial communication: a bit or bits that follow a byte of transmitted data to indicate that the byte is complete.

transport protocolA method of transferring data across a network. A network will utilize a particular transport protocol to transfer data from one node to another. Most PC LANs use IPX, NetBIOS, or both as their transport protocol. The Internet uses a protocol called TCP/IP. While networks can employ a number of different protocols, computers must use the same protocol to interface directly with one another.

Want it. Live it. pentium⁶

166 MHz TD-22

- Intel® 166 MHz Pentium® Processor
- 16 MB Synchronous DRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intergraph Intense 3D[™] 100 Graphics w/ 4 MB EDO RAM
- 1.7 GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse®
- 2 USB Ports, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- 15sd67 Monitor (14.0"viewable)

\$1,649^{model #475}

200 MHz TD-25

- Intel® 200 MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32 MB Synchronous DRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intergraph Intense 3D™ 100 Graphics w/ 4 MB EDO RAM
- 5.2 GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM
- Ensonig™ 3D Wavetable Card plus Amp, Speakers & Mic
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse®
- 2 USB Ports, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- 17sd69 Monitor (16.0"viewable)

\$2,649 model #473

233 MHz TD-25 **NEW**

- Intel 233 MHz Pentium[®] Processor with MMX[™] Technology
- 32 MB Synchronous DRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intergraph Intense 3D[™] 100 Graphics w/ 4 MB EDO RAM
- 5.2 GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM
- Ensoniq[™] 3D Wavetable Card plus Amp, Speakers & Mic
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse®
- 2 USB Ports, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- 17sd69 Monitor (16.0"viewable)
- 33.6 Baud Fax/Modem

\$2,999^{model #568}

Systems include: 30-day money-back guarantee, 3 year limited warranty,* one year on site, Windows 95° w/30 Days Free Phone Support, Windows 95 ready 104-key keyboard, tool-free mini tower case



Live the 3D experience. This is no game. Our PCs are serious 3D graphics machines. The kind that make your eyeballs jitter with ecstasy.

And our direct prices are *really* low. But the best part — these systems have the Intergraph name on them. A name that means graphics.

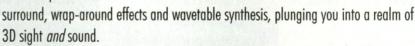
Go ahead, compare our 3D PC prices with other manufacturers' PCs without 3D. You'll see. Buying Intergraph is like getting 3D for FREE. No Lie!

So, live the 3D experience. Immerse yourself in the new and vivid universe of 3D. Let it caress your imagination and excite your soul.

• **3D Graphics.** Unbelievable at these prices! You get real 3D acceleration for Direct3D® apps, mind-blowing 3D games and multimedia. It's a world of 3D realism with

correct textures, Gouraud shading, environment mapping — serious stuff.

3D Sound. Totally 3D.
 Our Ensoniq[™] 3D sound card,
 mic and speakers deliver stereo



• **Spectacular Video.** Of course! Intergraph PCs give you MPEG and AVI compatibility, full-screen, smooth-motion video at 30 frames per second at resolutions up to 800 x 600. And you can scale, zoom and stretch in real time.



This is it! The 3D PC you want. Got to have.

And the 3D is FREE! Don't wait. Get it NOW.

Get Intergraph.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

It's where

you're going.

We'll take

266 MHz TD-225 NEW!

- Intel 266 MHz Pentium[®] II Processor with MMX[™] Technology
- 64 MB EDO DRAM
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- Intergraph Intense 3D™ 100 Graphics w/ 4 MB EDO RAM
- 5.2 GB 10ms EIDE Hard Drive
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM
- Ensoniq™ 3D Wavetable Card plus Multimedia Keyboard
- Microsoft® IntelliMouse®
- 2 USB Ports, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- 17sd69 Monitor (16.0"viewable)

\$3,349^{model #499}

Order Direct Now! 1-800-692-8069

or order on-line www.intergraph.com/express Next-day shipment available.

"Service product by Integraph Corporation. On-ois service may not be available in certain remote locations. 30-days money.-back policy aboses not include designed for setum objecting and brandling damages and begins from date of skipment. For a complete copy of our terms and conditions of sell or limited Womenstein, pleans with a Integraph. One Moderon Industrial Park, Mail Supp (1980), in Huttonia, M. 35894-1980). "Macromated Enterms 30 available while supplies loss. Prince and specifications are waited for the U.S. only and one subject to change without notice. Prince do not include shipping and handling. All purchases are subject to evaluability. Integraph and the Integraph lagor expression of 10 is a trademark of 11 trademark of Integraph Corporation. The Intell Inside Logo, Pentrum Pro, Pentrum, and MMX are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Will You'd Integraph Computer Systems 12-305-305-3441.

Product Information Number 197

Two New Battlegrounds

ve had this love/ hate thing with TalonSoft's Battleground series of wargames since its inception. The maps and the fine texture of the games themselves appealed to me, while the engine and the phasing system didn't. It's a mixed bag, and this continues into the newest titles. Napoleon in Russia and Bull Run.

Respectively the sixth and seventh titles in the series, Napoleon in

Russia and Bull Run are essentially the same as the previous games with new battles and maps, so they appear here in Extended Play. In previous reviews, my friend and colleague Bill Trotter was enthusiastic about the Battleground games, and I agree with many of his points. Like Bill, I'm an old board wargamer, I appreciate the loving detail in the maps, the extensive and accurate orders of battle, and the boardgame-like system of play

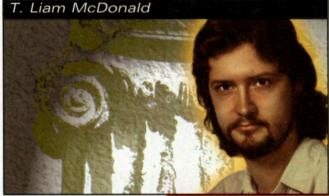
But rigidly adapting a traditional hex-based system to the computer, complete with its multiple phases, isn't necessarily the best way to go. Battleground games have movement, defensive fire, offensive fire, cavalry charge, and melee phases. (The cavalry charge phase thankfully doesn't appear in Bull Run.)

I'm well used to these conventions from table-top wargames, but in a computer, where the system can handle simultaneous processing of phases, it comes across as cumbersome and unnecessary. V for Victory and Norm Koger's games for SSI (Tanks, Age of Rifles) showed the way to adapt the complex nuances of board wargaming to the computer, but Battleground eschews this in favor of multiple phases.

What does this mean to the game? Rounds take longer, without necessarily giving a correlating increase in play depth. More annoying is the cumbersome and homely interface, coded as



The Jetfighter III Extended Campaign Disc features lots of terrain and a new plane: the F-14 Tomcat.



though technology hasn't advanced past Windows 3.1 in the past couple of years. Does the good outweigh the bad? For dedicated wargamers it will, especially since TalonSoft consistently refines its releases with numerous patches that

tweak play. Unfortunately, the newest titles have basic installs of around 170 megabytes, and the basic install is required in order for patches to work. Small installs (30MB) result in woefully slow play.

The latest entries offer some fine moments. Bull Run offers both

TalonSoft has released the sixth and seventh entries in its acclaimed Battleground series; they're solid games, but there's not much new here.

First (July 21, 1861) and Second (August 28-30, 1962) Manassas, as well as Blackburn's Ford and Brawner's Mill, for a total of 22 historical and hypothetical Civil War scenarios. Napoleon In Russia concerns itself with Borodino, the centerpiece battle of Napoleon's epic invasion of Russia. A large number of hypothetical plans of attack and orders of battle are included, along with the full battle and individual skirmishes, for a final count of 21 scenarios. Both feature wonderful handdrawn maps with variable zoom modes, as well as native TCP/IP, IPX and direct connection Internet play.

Though the system is flawed, it's still enjoyable, and you aren't likely to find this kind of detailed attention to single battles anywhere else. (Ed. note: For a hands-on look at the latest Battleground games, check out the demos on this month's CD-ROM.)

Short Takes

It's usually feast or famine here in Extended Play; at the moment, we're in feast mode. Here are some goodies that just came in:

CAPITALISM PLUS: You either love this game or are bored silly by it, but the new edition has some nice enhancements. The SVGA graphics improve the look,





Large, detailed maps are the hallmark of the Battleground games, and the tradition continues in Bull Run.

but some onscreen animation and more chrome would still be welcome. Real-world maps, larger maps, and a map/scenario builder are probably the biggest deal here, since they were one of the most requested features. "Random events" (stock market crashes, fire, flood, etc.), new products and industries, and new scenarios all work to make the game much more interesting. I really like the new Production Guide, which lays out all the products and their inputs in a simple manual. Owners of the original game get a \$20 rebate, so the upgrade's worthwhile if you liked the original.

JETFIGHTER III **ENHANCED CAMPAIGN**

CD: Seventy new missions and the chance to fly the F-14 Tomcat should be self-recommending for fans of the original JF3. The blurbs claim "5 million square miles of new scenery," and though I didn't count, I know you can perform free flight over large parts of Alaska, Korea, Japan, and Eastern Russia. The new missions are split between two new campaigns in Alaska and Eastern Asia. I need to spend more time on this one before I can comment on the missions themselves or the new F-14 handling.

STEEL PANTHERS **CAMPAIGN DISK #2:**

Three new campaigns: twenty scenarios surrounding Panzer leader Hans Von Luck from 1935 to 1945, the Soviet 1st Guards from Kursk to Berlin in 17 battles, and a unit of the Japanese Army in China, the Philippines, Burma, and Malaya. Forty single scenarios, including Metz, Remagen, Finland, Guam, Manila, and many others. A super set of battles.

BUG PATCHES*

Age of Rifles v.1.4 (SSI): Bodyguard units are now disbanded between turns if they no longer have leaders assigned to them. Players of the English version may choose whether or not to have skirmishers deployed when they order a change of formation. There is no cost for changes in skirmisher deployment if it is requested in connection with a formation change. Units with mounts (horses, camels) now show up as "mounted" on the OOB editor screen regardless of actual mount status. Tactical formations may now be changed in the deployment editor regardless of the setting of the automatic formations function in the game. Exit crashes are fixed. aor13-14.exe

Battleground Gettysburg 1.31 (TalonSoft): Added network play, "Next Stack" hot key, Extreme Fog-Of-War Optional Rule, red-highlighting of strength value of units not at full strength. Fix for Windows 95 white hex outline problem. bgg_131.zip

Battleground Waterloo v.1.1 (TalonSoft): Adds Internet play. bgw_110.zip

Battleground Ardennes v.1.33 (TalonSoft): This update is only for the original Ardennes game, not Bulge or the Ardennes Expansion CD. bga_133.zip

Broken Alliance v.1.02 (HPS): Fixes numerous small errors and adds new weapons to the database. ba_102.exe

Casino Deluxe 2 v.1.01 (Sierra): Corrects problems with gaining more than \$40,000 in chips, corrects the "Dealer's calls" in Craps, as well as problems with Video and Red Dog Poker. cd2w95.zip

Civilization II Scenarios Upgrade

(MicroProse): In general, the scenarios were balanced for better gameplay. New icons were added to some of the scenarios, primarily to the Alexander the Great and Jihad scenarios. The loss of Union infantry production in the Civil War scenario is now fixed. Mutant guardsmen in the After the Apocalypse scenario will now appear. civ2sc11.zip

Destiny v.1.146 (Interactive Magic): The view window can be expanded and contracted. A "Transfer Resources" function has been added. Discoveries that you have already made are now marked. dstpch71.zip

Destruction Derby II Network Patch 0.91 (Psygnosis): IPX and TCP/IP play for up to 20 human racers. Serial and modem support for two human racers. Access to all Race and Derby tracks. Improved joystick, steering wheel support. Ability to customize multi-player games (laps, Computer Cars, Al attack cars). dd2net.zip

Dragons in the Mist v.1.01 (HPS): Fixes numerous small errors and adds new weapons. dm-101.exe

Enemy Nations 1.01.024 (Windward): Numerous gameplay tweaks. e_nat013.zip

iM1A2 Abrams Update (Interactive Magic): Dossiers will no longer freeze up if your default name is longer than 15 characters, even if your default Windows 95 name is longer. Jets and helicopters retain their line-of-sight advantages, but no longer fire missiles through hills. In multi-player versions, forts (bunkers) are now set up correctly for all players. The battle score equation has been refined slightly, making it harder to achieve a "perfect" score of 100. abrmv110.zip

Interstate '76 v.1.06 (Activision): Host now has the ability to eject cheaters from multi-player games. Also, minor internal optimization changes have been made. i76v106.zip

Lighthouse 2.0 to 2.0a (Sierra): Adds extensive online help, a cursor highlight option, several new features to make the more difficult puzzles a little easier, and a fix for errors in the submarine section. Ih20_20a.zip

Marble Drop 1.1 (Maxis): Various bug fixes. marb4511.zip

NASCAR Racing 2 v.1.03 (Papyrus): Corrects the problem with the car jerking to one side, and other bugs. nas2_02.zip

Panthers in the Shadows v.1.21 (HPS): Fixes many small errors and adds a few weapons. ps-121.exe

PBA Bowling v.1.14 (beta) for Win 95

(Bethesda): Fixes a sorting problem with an average league team stats, average league not being able to play all of the games, fixes the "vs. team" on the league team stats, fixes the "MultiMedia Timer Too Slow" problem. pba114.zip

Shadow Warrior 1.1 shareware (3D Realms): Fixes various lock-ups and sync bugs. Also adds higher mouse sensitivity, re-words 50 play messages, and speeds up start of Level 3. sw11swpt.zip

Third Reich PC v.1.38 (Avalon Hill): Addresses virtually all remaining bugs. 3r_38.zip

Tigers on the Prowl 2 v.2.05 (HPS): Fixes numerous small errors and adds a few new weapons. top-206.exe

Yoda Stories Patch #5 (LucasArts): Corrects problems related to various zones. yopatch5.zip

YOU'LL FIND ALL OF THESE PATCHES ON THE CD!

If you want to fly realism...join

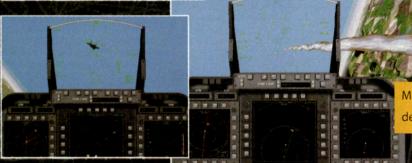
Active Cockpit

Real, point-and-click active cockpit — sit in the cockpit modeled after the real F-22 where everything you see, every switch and button, actually works. Control your aircraft like the real pilots do... ultra-realistic avionics are just a mouse click away.

Dynamic Campaigns

Truly dynamic campaign system — mission editor and dynamic campaign system make for unpredictable enemies and unlimited gameplay: never the same missions twice!

Multiplayer Options



Modem and Network support—declare war on your friends!

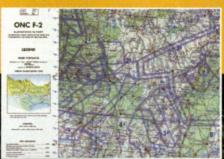
an F-22 with more the Air Force!

Photorealistic Terrain

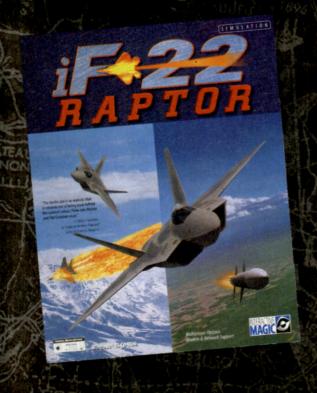


Photorealistic terrain – Magic Labs' DEMON™-1 graphics engine generates photorealistic terrain from satellite imagery and real-world elevation data for unprecedented visual realism. The game includes a Free Operation Navigational Chart of Bosnia so players

can layout their flight plan before flying the mission.



Feel the power and exhilaration of flying the E-22, recreated with stunning realism and detail with iF-22 Raptor from Interactive Magic.







Visit your local retailer or call 1-888-232-5839 to obtain a copy today.

www.imagicgames.com

P.O. Box 13491

Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

IF-22 Raptor, DEMON and iMagic Labs are trademarks and Interactive Magic is a registered trademark of Interactive Magic, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Product Information Number 188

The Spring Slump

pring may bring new life in the dirtbased world, but in the bitbased universe it's a barren season. Most software companies have spent their spark on winter holiday releases, and they're saving their energy for the uncoming Electronic Entertainment

Expo. In Spring, I dig through the piled-up software boxes like a squirrel searching for nuts in the snow. After some earnest searching this past Spring - and a few phone calls — I was able to claw the cyber-dirt away from a trio of terrific packages. Each takes kids on a trip across space or time, inviting them to explore new worlds

Skytrip America

Choose a zippy hover jet, a graceful hot air balloon, or a homemade sputter-clunker. Any of the three vehicles will take you where you want to go in Skytrip America. For the price of a CD-ROM, you can travel across the United States, across time, and across cultural boundaries in Discovery Channel Multimedia's excellent new package. Designed for people 9 years old and older, Skytrip America packs centuries of information into a thin, little disc; it also includes an beautifully designed interface.

Skytrip America paints a stunning landscape of the United States, peppered with familiar landmarks, wellknown people, and famous events. In the Deep South, for example, there's a blackvelvet painting of Elvis Presley next to Martin Luther King's march for civil rights. Click on any of these items for a short description. Click on the media viewer for encyclopedia articles accompanied by photos, audio readings, and, at times, video. Every image is sharp, bright, and beautiful; and this package is evidence that PC video is getting better, too.

Among the other information sources is a collection of narratives, often reflecting the perspective of various U.S. cultures. Irene Bedard. the voice of Pocahontas in the Disney movie, explains how Native Americans fit into the landscape: Penn Jillette, the voice of the comedy team Penn and Teller, explains how humanity and geography play off of each other. Michael Chang, Daniel Pesina, and Chris Webber discuss their ethnic groups' experiences.

can't decide what to do next, Skytrip America includes a scavenger hunt game. As you explore, you deliver mail according to cryptic clues. Skytrip America also features a Ghost Town adventure game, but I found it slow and dull. No big loss, though; the program has plenty to offer.

For a contentbased package - and anyone who has read this column more than twice knows how little I like content-based packages Skytrip America is a masterpiece. Buy it for the same rea-

Kids must use trial and error to move Putt-Putt from the entrance of the videogame parlor to the Squoosh game in Putt-Putt Travels Through Time

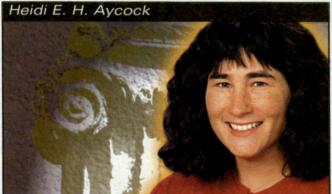
> son you'd buy a coffee table book on U.S. history. It's a vast collection of interesting. well-written articles, and they're packaged in an engaging and useful way.

Putt-Putt Travels Through Time

Skytrip America shuttles older kids and grown ups through time and space, but where's the time-traveling vehicle for younger children? In a brightly colored Humongous Software box, of course. The latest Putt-Putt adventure fashions a lively little excursion through past, present, and future.

In Putt-Putt Travels Through Time, the upbeat little car heads for Mr. Firebird's shop to show off his history report, his calculator, and his lunch box. During a demonstration of Mr. Firebird's Time Machine, Putt-Putt's prized possessions are sucked into a time vortex and scattered in the past and future. To close the vortex, Putt-Putt dives in to search for the missing items and his dog Pep.

Like other Putt-Putt adventures, the key to the game is collecting items that will come in handy somewhere else. For example, in the Medieval time zone, I found Putt-Putt's Fire Engine Lunch Box in the scaly clutches of a fire-breathing dragon. To recover the lunch box, I had to find food for the cantankerous monster. In another time zone. I found a machine that formulates food



Even without these personalities, Skytrip has an admirable multicultural flavor.

Another software company might have stuffed all this information into the program and let you sink or swim as you explored it. But Skytrip's designers built a friendly interface that simplifies finding a specific topic or wandering idly across time and space. And no matter what style of explorer you are, you won't get lost. You can fly over the landscape and click on interesting items, or you can use the index in the media player. You can fly to new regions through special corridors or you can choose them from a map. You can even find items on a timeline and click on them to get more information. A journal keeps track of where you've traveled and images you've collected along the way.

For people who just

Spring and Summer always bring a lull in the flow of new software releases. but it's still possible to find some winners if you know where to look.



Even though the missing lunch box rests in the clutches of a hungry dragon, Putt-Putt's spirits stay high as he searches for dragon food

for various animals, including what else - dragons. There are plenty of other puzzles to be solved in a similar manner.

Along with the puzzles, there are lots of incidental animations to be uncovered dancing flowers, skittering mice, and so on - and there are some very entertaining games. My six-year-old's favorite was the three-dimensional Pong game in the futuristic videogame parlor.

So what's so educational about a game like Putt-Putt? Kids learn to solve problems, to wait for more information, to try new ideas. There's lots of higher-order thinking going on in Putt-Putt. There are also games that exercise spatial relationship skills as well as memory. Beyond the cerebral lessons, kids learn that an optimistic, respectful attitude goes far. Putt-Putt's amiable nature - in the face of some obstinate characters - earns him victory in the end.

Best of all, when Putt-Putt returns home with his calculator, his dog, and his other treasures, Mr. Firebird apologizes for all the trouble Putt-Putt encountered. Putt-Putt, in his own sunny style, tells Mr. Firebird that the adventure wasn't any trouble at all. He makes the best of things, and we can all learn from that example.

Orly's **Draw-A-Story**

Little Orlando and her buddy Lancelot the frog also set an excellent example, as does Broderbund with its latest creativity package, Orly's Draw-A-Story.

When I heard about the program, I thought it sounded too limited, too canned to be a good creativity package. The folks at

Broderbund said Orly tells stories and asks children to illustrate them at several points in the tales. Jeez, I thought, now we're telling kids what to draw. But, like all Broderbund packages, the boundaries of the program merely make it more manageable and more engaging. Not only that, but the program includes plenty of

opportunities for kids to doodle and to write their own stories with their own illustrations. Nobody's creativity is being squashed by Orly's Draw-A-Story.

Orly's character has been expertly built, from her high cheekbones

and expressive mouth to her friendly demeanor. She speaks with a Jamaican accent, interjecting mon just often enough to sound genuine, but not often enough to become annoying. She seems to like herself and everyone around her, but she's no wimp.

Her stories arise from the normal events in her life: a day at the beach, an afternoon hanging out in the junkyard, and so on. By the end of each tale, though, extraordinary things have happened. In "Lancelot: Bug Eater," for example, a tiny bug sails the sea, paints masterpieces, and saves the universe. Throughout the narratives, Orly pauses to let kids draw parts of the story. They draw Vasco De La Bugga's sailing ship

and the sea monster that harasses them. They draw Romeo Bug's castle and a great artist-bug's masterpiece. They can start from scratch with just the few features that Orly provides — the sea mon-ster's face, the castle's drawbridge, the masterpiece's frame - or they can import canned drawings to color and alter as they please. As Orly continues to weave her tale, these drawings are smoothly incorporated into the animated scenes.

The art tools lend as much charm to Orly's Draw-A-Story as the protagonist does. Although kids are still limited to a clumsy mousedriven pencil tool, they are treated to a forgiving paintbrush tool. Once they click

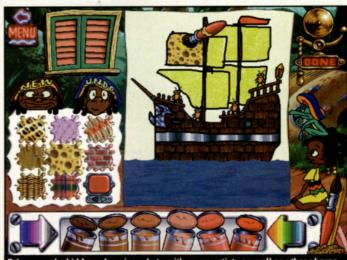
After kids draw objects and characters for Orly's stories, the program incorporates their work into the animation.

inside a shape that has been defined by the pencil, they can drag the mouse with reckless abandon. The color or pattern loaded into the brush will stay within the lines of the shape. It's still hard to draw a straight triangle, but it's easy to color it in neatly. The patterns are beautiful designs that add dimension and realism to pictures. They include a pattern for filling a sky with billowing clouds and a pattern for filling in a building with bricks. There are grassy patterns, metal patterns, and indescribable patterns.

The art tools are organized into an inviting interface that talks back to the artist. The New and Undo buttons are heads that comment on the picture and chat with Orly. Even the subjects of the pictures interact with kids. The sea monster threatens to eat everyone in sight, and the bugs on the sailing ship fall off the deck when kids click on them.

With its interface, its tools, and its presentation, Orly's Draw-A-Story joins the ranks of many other Broderbund products as a program that sucks kids into technology in creative and encouraging ways.

My children are completely absorbed, and I'm completely happy with what they're absorbed in. What a deal.



Orly, a spunky kid from Jamaica, chats with young artists as well as other charac ters around the doodle pad in Orly's Draw-A-Story.

Massively Multi-player

ately, the term massively multi-player is being used more and more in the world of online gaming. It is basically understood to describe a game that lets dozens, if not hundreds, of gamers to play at once, as opposed to the typical game of Command &Conquer

(four players max), Red Alert (limited to eight), or Quake (up to 16). Even QuakeWorld, with 32 players, probably doesn't qualify, since some massively multi-player games are promising to support thousands of players at once. Certainly everyone won't be in the same room at once, but that's still a lot of people online with a large amount of simultaneous interaction.

Currently, the most popular multi-player games (like the ones mentioned above) merely simulate local-area network games over the Internet. With only a few exceptions (mainly Quake, which is constantly evolving), Internet play does not extend the life of a game all that much - the C&C crowd has moved on to Red Alert, the WarCraft II players will move on to StarCraft. And I don't know how many people will be playing Diablo or Interstate '76 a year from now

Multi-player modes enhance these retail games, but not as much as might be hoped. For many people, there are only so many tank rushers, pattern-runners, and campers they will put up with before they get bored and move on to a new game. You get a smarter and more unpredictable opponent when you play another human, but one that is also more rude and prone to dropping out when they're losing - AI players at least are sporting enough to hang on until the end.

So it would be unfortu-

nate if LAN-style multi-player games were the only kind of Internet game people were exposed to. Net gaming has the potential to open a totally new kind of experience rarely seen in computer gaming: persistent worlds. But by recreating the LAN experience on the Internet, games like Descent and Red Alert have managed to bring a critical mass of gamers to the brave new world of Internet gaming. There, players may eventually discover games that go beyond the deathmatch freefor-alls they're used to. It's this new kind of game that is more likely to keep them online in the long run: games with persistent worlds.

can tack on ladders and clans and the like, but there is nothing inside the game itself that recognizes who you, the player, are and what you have done or achieved in the past. One exception, X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter, does know your rank, but it still has you fighting the same limited set of engagements over and over.

Even some of the massively multi-player games like Air Warrior or WarBirds are not persistent; each time you log on, you start fresh. The people you shot down are long gone; in short, there is no continuity of experience. The war never ends, never progresses.

A persistent world, by

contrast, has its roots in the text-based MUDs (multi-user dungeons) of the early Internet. You create a character, build alliances, friendships, wealth, and power, and the game world becomes like a second home, a virtual roleplaying game. If you change the world, it stays changed. This kind of game may appeal to fewer people at first, but it should be more successful in the long run; by definition, the people who participate in those games will be far more involved and will spend much more time online.

Persistent-world games may resemble roleplaying games like Dungeons & Dragons, as is the case with the most anticipated of the massively multi-player, persistent world game, Ultima Online, but that doesn't mean persistent worlds need to be tied to worlds of sorcery and dragons. You could create a persistent-world game based on sports teams - instead of just playing a pickup game of FPS: Football Pro on INN (as we used to be able to do), you could take on the role of the coach of a FPS: Football Pro team for an entire season. That's what's done in rotisserie baseball, and it's essentially what is done in the Internet leagues of FPS: Football Pro. With a little bit of imagination, the persistent world model can be applied to virtually any genre - fighting games, action games, strategy games. Adventure games are probably the most difficult category to put online, since they are by their nature linear and episodic.

But whatever the genre, a persistent-world game has the same compelling character identification as a novel or a paper roleplaying game, with the added visual aid of computer graphics. Everyone wants to build an online community in the belief that this will create customers who are more loval and spend more time online. A persistent world already has that elusive "community" aspect the rivalry and friendship between players - built into the game itself. PCG

Jason Bates

This distinction between "multi-player" and "massively multi-player" is important, but an even more important distinction is between those games with persistent worlds and those without. Online roleplaying games are persistent worlds, meaning that if you leave a backpack stuffed with equipment somewhere in the woods, when you come back a week later, it'll still be there — assuming no one else picked up in the meantime. Obviously, a Quake deathmatch is not persistent, nor is a Red Alert battle. Besides the fact that you can't voluntarily drop your backpack in Quake, even if you could, it would be gone the next time the server was restarted.

Non-persistent games are like a hand of cards or a pick-up game of basketball; you jump in, play, have fun, then exit - and the end result has no long-term effect. You

Looking for that elusive "community" feeling in games the rivalry and friendship between players? Try a persistent world, where it's already a part of the game.

ebworld.com

Check Out ebwor d.com

- We now have online shopping
- Exclusive product reviews
- Free demos
 downloads
 Chat rooms



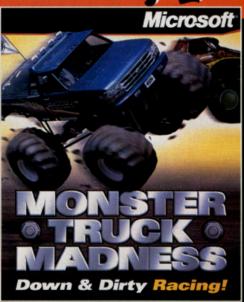
rld com



CIRRUS LOGIC and Microsoft present:

The Laguna3D™and Monster Truck Madness™

CHALLENGE.



Race Monster Truck Madness with Laguna3D Graphics and You Could Win a Ford Explorer.

Race Monster Truck Madness with Laguna3DTM accelerated graphics, and the action comes alive. And by entering the Monster Truck Madness Tournament, you could win a new 1997 Ford Explorer. Sign up at

the Web Site and take some practice runs. Who knows, maybe you'll drive away a winner! For complete details visit:



www.microsoft.com/games/monster

To participate, you must own one of the following products featuring Laguna3D graphics and a retail copy of Microsoft Monster Truck Madness.









Graphics Blaster 3D

Views from The Other Side

ame designers are a wacky bunch, and this month (with a little help from the Sharpened Stick) I've managed to get Ted Peterson, the chief designer of Daggerfall, to share what computer game design is really all about. Treat him nicely he's been through a lot.

thinks they're a Designer."

Those who would like to make games, but can't program or create art, are often interested in becoming a designer. It's hard to give advice for someone who wants to embark on such a pathless walk through the wilderness. No two designers that I know have gotten their jobs the same way. What usually happens is that someone gets hired into a game company in some other role - as a producer, programmer, game tester, executive assistant — and then conspires to get one of the existing designers fired, or even killed, to take the position.

The way I did it was by being hired on as a writer. I

itous enough to lack interest in doing anything original, he or she is home free once the job has been secured. Still, it is the perversion of those so blessed that even they may, on occasion, want to make something risky and need to get money from the non-gamers who own most game companies. A computer roleplaying game (RPG) is one such risky venture. There are whole countries that run on lower budgets than it cost to make Wing IV or Phantasmagoria. How are you gonna convince someone that what we need is another computer roleplaying game?

No, it won't do as well as Myst. Yes, it'll take a lot of people a long time to put it

together. Yes, roleplaying also describes what you do when you dress in your wife's clothing, but that's not what we're talking about right now.

If you've gone through this process, you must have some idea of what new slant you want to give to RPGs: an original theme, greater freedom of character movement, more interactivity of environment, whatever. Keeping that in mind, you begin to craft your Concept Summary. That's about a page long — about the attention span of the average executive officer. If it's approved, it's expanded to about 40 pages with more detail and called a Concept Document. Finally, over the course of some months, it becomes a 500-page Design Document. Sound like a lot of work? There are shortcuts.

As cute as some of us may be, there is a teeny-tiny streak of laziness in us designers. It comes down to this: fantasy RPGs are easier to design for the computer than non-fantasy RPGs. Details make the game, and in a fantasy game you can decide which details to put in and leave out, according to the world you design. If you invent a primitive or medieval world, you don't have to try to include all the realities of modern or future life that complicate gameplay and bog down the action. To design a good science-fiction RPG, you're going to have to do all the design of a MechWarrior 2 or a TIE Fighter, plus the roleplaying elements: skills tables, class differences, advancement formulas, guilds, quests, NPC interaction, yadda, yadda, yadda. Why not just make a MechWarrior 2 or TIE Fighter clone and get home a little earlier for dinner?

Finally, I think it's ultimately the magic of a fantasy setting that keeps it the favored roleplaying arena. I don't mean to say that sorcery is much more compelling than, say, lasers. It's just that the concept of "magic" may be used to explain some undocumented features and game peculiarities. ("Why did my computer just reboot? Must be some kind of gypsy curse. Let's take a look at PCG the manual.")

The Designer Speaks

Game designers are a strange people with heads like pigs, feet like kangaroos, and eyes in the front and back of their heads. This peculiar species speaks many languages but prefers not to talk to others of its kind. Designers talk to programmers, haltingly, in the tongue of gamers. And to gamers, even more haltingly, in the tongue of programmers. Thus, nobody understands designers, and many assume that they must be very intelligent indeed to make so little sense. Most designers agree.

It's harder to say what a game designer really does for a living. It's an amorphous title, which lends a little to its glamour. Usually, gameplay, story line, and interface are the holy trinity of the designer's job. Some designers are supposed to be the Keepers of the Flame, the ones who come up with the Big Idea of the game and make sure the producers, artists, programmers, composers, marketing people, and others stay true to that vision. Then again, some designers are more prosaic tool-users, who slap together levels or missions. In some companies, directors, producers, art directors, chief programmers, and various executive types may assume some of the Keeper of the Flame responsibilities. As the industry saying goes: "Programmers Program, Artists do Art, but Everyone



was living in Washington, D.C. at the time, and I answered an ad in the Washington Post that said something like "Writer Wanted: Must Have Published Science-Fiction or Fantasy Work, P.O. Box Blah Blah Blah." My cover letter read: "Dear P.O., I don't know what kind of a company you are, and I frankly don't think that writing science-fiction and fantasy stories is going to get me rich. However, against all reason, I've decided to send you my resume and a sample of my writing. The only thing I should add is that I'm a recent college graduate, perfectly normal in every way, except when there's a full moon, I grow a third eye and butterfly wings. Yours truly, Ted Peterson." The company, Bethesda Softworks, called me back the next day, because this industry likes weirdos.

If the designer is fortu-

Mike steps aside this month, giving the designer of Daggerfall a chance to answer a burning question: Why create a roleplaying game?

Are We Running Out of Battles?

o sooner had the word gotten out that Microsoft's Close Combat 2 would depict the Arnhem campaign, than the following complaint appeared in the strategy game forums online: "It's sad to see that CC2 is about Operation Market-Garden. It

makes me wonder if producers of strategy games lack imagination or just think that we need another version of this pointless battle...or of the Battle of the Bulge

As to the Bulge, I couldn't agree more. While the battle itself certainly was not "pointless," another simulation of it surely is. I mean, come on, the Germans will always lose (unless you set up grossly, egregiously phony starting conditions).

Market-Garden is another matter, however. It was the boldest, riskiest Allied plan of the entire European campaign, and if the operations had been led with comparable boldness and commitment by the Allied high command, Germany might well have been knocked out of the war before Christmas, 1944. It was an intense, see-saw campaign, one that was often balanced on a knifeedge, and thus it makes for a very satisfying and replayable wargame.

But the poster's message does raise a question: Are the financial stakes now so high that big wargame companies can't afford to model lesserknown campaigns, for fear that the subjects may be too esoteric to attract the kind of audience that can justify the cost of development?

The success of Age of Rifles argues against this; sure, it didn't generate the numbers that Panzer General did, but it turned a respectable profit. Ditto for the Steel Panthers add-on campaigns. If the only widely available 20th Century wargames comprise nothing but "World War Two's Greatest Hits," a deplorable narrowing of focus could become a self-fulfilling prophecy. I contend that consumers who become interested in wargaming are intelligent enough, and well-read enough, to seek out good simulations - even if the campaigns in question are not as famous as The Bulge or even Stalingrad.

After some rumination. then, I'd like to suggest the following topics as being worthy of full-scale games:



William R. Trotter

 THE PHILIPPINES CAMPAIGN OF 1940-41 (WORKING TITLE: "THE BATTLING BASTARDS OF BATAAN"

If MacArthur hadn't been so arrogantly complacent as to allow his entire air force to be destroyed in the opening hours of the war, nor so sluggish about stockpiling material and ammo on the Bataan Peninsula, the Japanese might well have been stopped cold. The basic American/Filipino plan was sound — only its implementation was poor. Given the option of doing what MacArthur should have done, the player could enjoy a heroic, backs-to-the-wall epic.

ANZIO AND BEYOND:

This Allied attempt to make an end-run around the formidable German defenses of the Gustav Line and thereby liberate Rome before the Germans had a chance to recover from their surprise, was brilliantly

In today's hitdriven market, are wargame developers focusing too much on the same-old same-old? Must we re-fight the same handful of battles again and again?

conceived. Alas, the American commander, General John Lucas, proved to be as timid as the Civil War's George McClellan; he insisted on a massive buildup of armor on the beach before striking inland. Surprise was lost; the Germans rallied with their customary verve, and Winston Churchill was forced to admit: "I had hoped we would be hurling a wildcat ashore, but all we got was a stranded whale." Anzio presents wargamers with every bit as much drama as the Normandy campaign and even more historical mighthave-beens.

• THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR:

A legendary struggle of Good vs. Evil. Latest research into Soviet archives indicates that Stalin gave the Republicans far more arms than was realized at the time, so the odds were not as daunting as historians have thought - at least not on the battlefield. The challenge for the player lies in imposing a unified political/military will on the ideological anarchy that crippled the Republicans from the start. Done properly, this could be an outstanding blend of politics and strategy, and my guess is that there are enough would-be Hemingways out there to make such a game commercially viable.

So much for my two cents' worth. Readers' comments are invited.

PCG



THE NEW FACE OF STRATEGY GAMING.

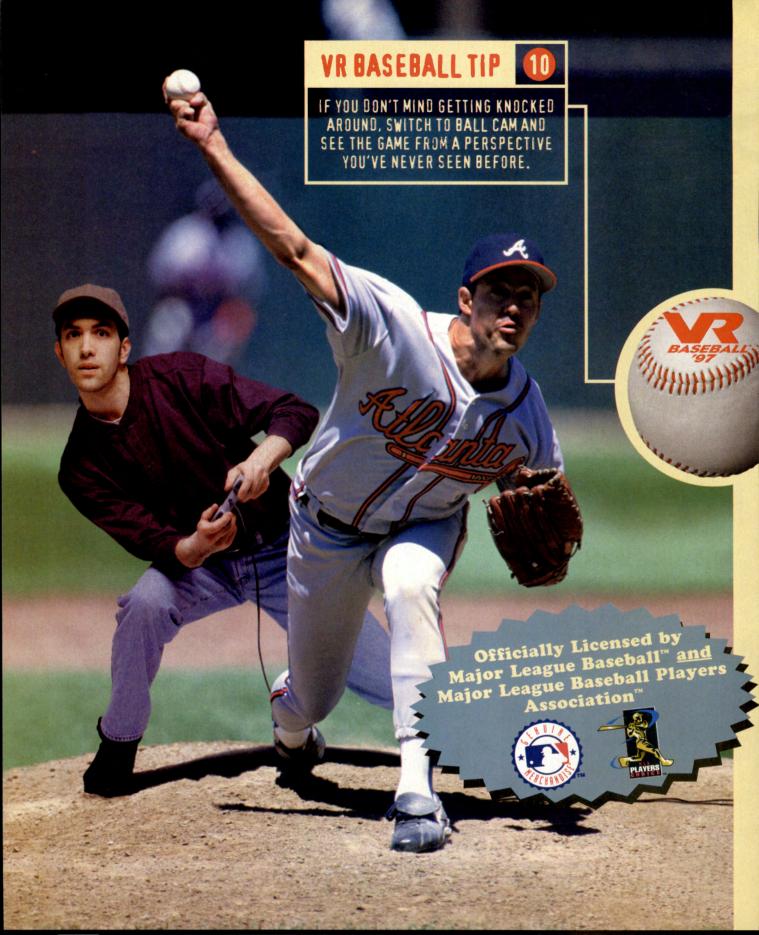
COMING THIS FALL.



MINDSCAPE COMPANY

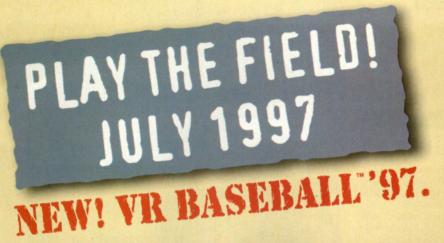
PANZER GENERAL is a trademark of Strategic Simulations, Inc. ©1997 Strategic Simulations, Inc. a MINDSCAPE Company. All rights reserved

Product Information Number 317





Check out the VR Baseball '97 interactive preview at www.vrsports.com



HARDWARE ACCELERATED FOR WINDOWS® '95

Now, the baseball game which received rave reviews for the Sony PlayStation™ is available for Windows® '95. But you better have a 3-D graphics card because VR Baseball '97 is the next generation of PC baseball games and only works with hardware accelerated systems. 640 x 480 SVGA graphics with over 65,000 colors, bilinear filtering for smoother polygons and textures, real cast shadows and real-time 360° 3-D gameplay make this game the ultimate PC baseball experience.

- Play Major League Baseball™ from any position or perspective in a real-time 360° 3-D world.
- Super fast Season Play mode with top 10 or full stats, and mid-season All-Star voting and game. Plus, expanded functionality in statistical analysis allows you to view and sort across many categories.
- Updated stats, rosters (including new All-Star rosters), uniform styles, logos and inter-league play for '97.
- Keep your stats current by downloading updates from the VR Sports website at www.vrsports.com.
- Over 700 Major League Baseball™ players, all 28 3-D stadiums, real-time working scoreboard, four uniform options per team, four play options and 3 difficulty settings.
- Easy to use, menu-less pitching and batting interface.
- Simultaneous batter and baserunner control.

Multiplayer option supports most joysticks and gamepads.

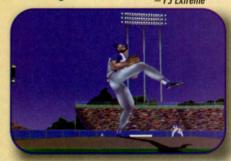
VR Baseball '97

Try it. It's new. It's different. You may never go back to your old game again.





"...VR Baseball '97 is the new king of baseball games." - PS Extreme



"... a real contender for baseball game of the year... 92%" - PS.X.



"Beautifully textured polygonal players move with life-like grace." _ Game Pro



"VR Baseball '97 will make you eat, sleep and live baseball." - Game Informer











Raptor Riot

ou've probably already couple of (If not, you can always flip to this month's Eyewitness it. I'll wait here) the gist of it:

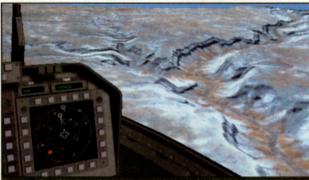
heard something about the big F-22 controversy that started a months ago. section and read all about Here's

Last May, lawyers for Lockheed Martin, the company that designed the F-22, sent a "cease and desist" letter to Interactive Magic, makers of the iF-22 Raptor simulation. In part, the letter said:

We are writing on behalf of our client, Lockheed Martin Corporation ("Lockheed Martin") to advise you that "F-22" and "F-22 Raptor" are trademarks of Lockheed Martin, who is in final license agreement discussions with NovaLogic, Inc. for exclusive use of the "F-22" marks for interactive computer flight simulation games. Interactive Magic's use of the trade name "iF-22 Raptor" in its flight simulation game, in conjunction with images and photographs of Lockheed Martin aircraft, directly infringes Lockheed Martin's rights in

violation of federal and state statutes and the common law. Accordingly, Lockheed Martin must now request that Interactive Magic immediately adopt a different, non-infringing trade name for its computer games and remove all references to Lockheed Martin and all images of Lockheed Martin aircraft from any and all software Interactive Magic manufactures, sells, and/or distributes.

NovaLogic says it sent a separate letter to I-Magic, simply asking I-Magic not to call its F-22 sim iF-22Raptor. NovaLogic says I-Magic's title infringes on the trademarked F-22 Raptor, the name of NovaLogic's own



It seemed as if Lockheed wanted to restrict use of the F-22 fighter in simula tions like I-Magic's iF-22 Raptor, fortunately, Lockheed reconsidered.

Lockheed's apparent desire to begin licensing the exclusive rights to use the aircraft it builds

The issue of game titles

then I-Magic's iF-22 Raptor may well have been an infringement. Even if it was technically legal, it was a little too close for comfort. As NovaLogic says, it's a bit like someone marketing a new soft drink under the name "iCoca Cola" - that little "i" at the beginning doesn't make the name sufficiently different. And there's evidence that the similarity of the two titles has already caused confusion among gamers; NovaLogic's sim has already been referred to as "iF-22" more than once in Internet flight-sim forums.

Ultimately, Interactive Magic announced it would drop the "Raptor" from the title of its F-22 game. It's troublesome for I-Magic, since they've already advertised their F-22 sim as iF-22 Raptor - and at this late stage, they may have printed Godknows-how-many manuals and game boxes bearing that title. A last-minute title change could potentially cost oodles of money, but a trademark is a trademark, and it was NovaLogic's right to try and head off what it saw as an infringement.

is perfectly understandable; if

NovaLogic has registered the

name F-22 Raptor for its sim,

Unfortunately, the letter from Lockheed to I-Magic raised a much more complex issue, and one that could still have ominous repercussions for the simulation genre as a whole. Specifically, it's that bit about removing "all references to Lockheed Martin and all images of Lockheed Martin aircraft from any and all software" that scares the

Dan Bennett

upcoming F-22 sim.

So there were two separate issues: NovaLogic's statement that I-Magic's title for its F-22 sim is a trademark infringement, and

Lockheed's move would've threatened DID's TFX3 as well as the I-Magic game not to mention the precedent it would've set for the whole sim industry.

A stink arose from the legendary Skunk Works when Lockheed Martin sent a letter that looked like a grim omen for the whole PC simulation industry.

hell out of flight-sim fanatics.

What it boiled down to was an unprecedented attempt by a civilian contractor to restrict the depiction of military hardware in computer simulations. This isn't just about conflicting game titles anymore. It seems clear that if Lockheed Martin had gotten what it wanted, game developers wouldn't have been able to use the F-22 or any other Lockheed aircraft or even mention Lockheed without first buying the rights from Lockheed.

Sure, companies make exclusive agreements with game developers all the time we don't see anyone other than Interplay producing games based on the original Star Trek TV series, because Interplay has the exclusive rights to do those games. But there's a key difference here: the development and manufacture of the F-22 has been funded by taxpayers. If Lockheed Martin had created the new fighter entirely with its own money, the company would've been absolutely within its rights to sell an exclusive license to a single software company - and to sue the pants off of anyone who infringed on that license. But we paid for the F-22 you and I. The F-22 belongs to us in a moral sense, if not in a legal one.

And that was the real issue: a private corporation hoped to restrict the use of a publicly funded aircraft by selling the exclusive rights to that aircraft to another private corporation. I understand that manufacturers of military hardware have to be creative in finding new sources of income as military spending diminishes, but it would've been wrong for Lockheed to do that by selling the exclusive rights to the F-22. It'd be like the construction company that built your local Public Library deciding to charge you for admission to the building.



Force agrees; a spokesman quoted in the Raleigh News and Observer said in early June that the name "F-22 Raptor" and images of the

plane belong in the public domain.

Still, all of these reasonable arguments would've meant nothing if Lockheed had decided a lucrative license was more important than public opinion. Fortunately, clearer heads prevailed; just as this column was going to press, Lockheed announced that it wouldn't license the F-22 without first consulting the Air Force, and added that any licenses granted will be non-exclusive. In flight sim circles, we have a very technical term for such an announcement: we call it A Good Thing.

But what if Lockheed

had gone the other way and succeeded in restricting the use of their aircraft to exclusive licensees? It would've set an ugly precedent. Not only might we end up with just one F-22 sim to choose from - probably NovaLogic's,

since they apparently had a jump on the licensing process - we could also have seen such limitations applied to other Lockheed aircraft. Since the Lockheed stable includes World War Two's B-24 Liberator and today's F-111 and F-16 Fighting Falcon, the licensing issue could've affected all kinds of simulations. Even simulations of the upcoming Joint Strike Fighter could've been threatened; late last year, Lockheed won one of two JSF concept demonstration contracts from the Department of Defense, which means they're in the running to build the real thing. (Last time this happened, it was Lockheed vs. Northrop and McDonnell Douglas for the Advanced Tactical Fighter, and Lockheed's F-22 came out on top.)

NovaLogic took a different tack than I-Magic and DID.

choosing to negotiate with Lockheed for an F-22 exclusive.

And now that the issue's been raised, it's possible other major military contractors will decide Lockheed Martin's had a good idea. It's not completely far-fetched to imagine a future in which only one software developer is allowed to create a simulation based on any given piece of military hardware. Picture having just one M1A2 Abrams tank simulation to choose from, instead of I-Magic's iM1A2 Abrams, NovaLogic's Armored Fist 2, and DID's as-vet-unnamed tank sim. Or maybe an AH-64D Longbow helicopter simulation that has to ship without the actual Longbow radar, when the game company's agreement with McDonnell Douglas turns out not to cover Lockheed Martin's fire control system.

But Lockheed's reversal shows the situation is far from hopeless. And if it becomes clear to the rest of the industry that most gamers believe it's wrong for any one game company to have exclusive use of publicly funded military hardware, then military contractors will find themselves with no one to buy the exclusive licenses they're peddling - and the sim genre will remain completely open to anyone who cares to tackle it. Which is the way it should be.

PCG



Jetfighter III featured the high-tech fighter.

IT'S JUST LIKE YOUR REAL SWING.



IS THIS A GOOD THING
OR A BAD THING?

You love the game. You hate the

game. You exalt when you knock







Choose from an array of fine golf apparel. Be the first, and quite possibly the last, to don the plaid pant and striped print shirt combo.

TrueSwing replicates the natural physics of your swing right down to pitches and putts.Bite,baby.Bite! your eight iron stiff, then blubber like a baby when you three-putt the hole. Ah,

the beauty of TrueSwing™ by Front Page Sports®. With the handy assistance of your

mouse, you can re-create the natural physics of your swing - good,

bad and ugly. Hook your shot. Slice your shot. Smoke it straight down



No video golfer here. Our exclusive realtime 3D polygonal golfer moves however, whenever and wherever you choose.



Join the on-line tour and play against others via the Internet, LAN or modem.

the fairway. It's all about concentration.

Along the way you'll tee up at The Prince Course in Kauai, Hawaii,

the Pete Dye Golf Club in West Virginia, and amidst the

natural splendor of Northern Idaho on the course at Coeur d'Alene. FRONT PAGE SPORTS

Bring your golf glove, your favorite hat, any good luck charms you wish to carry on your person, and we'll supply the rest. Here, it is all about the finer points. The courses



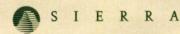
Think you've mastered hitting a tiny little ball with a funny little stick? Now imagine the ball moving at your head at 90 miles per hour. Next stop, the Big Unit and Front Page Sports: Baseball Pro '98.

look exactly like the courses. The players act precisely like

players. And the ball flies, bounces, rolls, spins and

ricochets just like the real-life ball. FPS: Golf, smell the grass,

hear the sprinklers, crush the ball.





SOLUTIONS • TECHNIQUES • QUICK TIPS



goodies for you this month, with PC Gamer expert tips on X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter, inside

strategy direct from the developers for The Last Express, and hints for Magic: The Gathering and Shadows Over Riva. Oh, and did we mention the plethora of cheat codes? Good.

Write to us at:

150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005 or E-mail: peeceegee@aol.com www.pcgamer.com

X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter

Stay on target with these expert tips.

LucasArts' impressive multi-play space combat sim is bagging its fair share of casualties out there on the Internet, so here are some tips from PC Gamer's crack pilots on how to stay alive.

Gary Whitta "Wedgie"



Unlike the rest of the PC Gamer team, who took the quick and easy path and defected to the Dark Side a long time ago, I always choose to fly for the Rebel Alliance when I can. The Empire may have slightly cooler ships,

but I've never felt all that comfortable in the bad guys' shoes. And besides, the Alliance has one major ace in the hole the A-Wing. Not only is it zippier than a zip factory and can turn on a dime, it's a frustratingly small target to hit. This makes little difference for missile defense enemy targeting computers lock on with just as much ease - but in a closerange knife fight, laser to laser, the speed, maneuvrability, and size of the A-Wing makes it in infernally tough target - just try flying against one and see. In Furball and Tournament games, the A-Wing is hard to beat, but for Combat Engagements its versatility is diminished

it's best used for high-speed fighter cover, intercepting enemy ships before they can get to mission-critical craft. Use the A-Wing's speed advantage at all times - always remember to throttle back up to 100 percent after an engagement in which you've slowed to match speed with a target.

> A few general pointers to help maximize your enjyoment of the Combat Engagements - never go in with less than the required number of players (if the briefing says you need four players, you need four players), and switch off craft selection and locate player. This stops players from doing two things that, while infuriating, most people just can't resist, given the chance change their ship from the mission spec to something more to their liking (but probably detrimental to the mission as a whole), and gang up on

favorite adversaries by constantly auto-targeting the nearest human opponent. Take these toys away from them, and they'll have no choice but to actually get on with the mission. Don't forget, it only takes one player to screw up a combat engagement and so hurt everybody's career with reprimands and minus points.

Get in plenty of practice with precision stick movements for tracking targets at long range - it can seem like an eternity for that lock light to turn from yellow to red. If you're like me, missiles will account for most of your kills, and unless you're targeting an unshielded TIE Fighter, always link your missiles and fire two at a time - a single missile will rarely kill a healthy, shielded craft, and by the time you've got another lock for the second shot, his shields will most likely be back up. Don't be afraid to fire those missiles, even when supplies are short - chances are you'll be killed at least twice during a tough mission, and your new ship comes with a whole new set of warheads. If you're in serious trouble (no shields, showing an eject light) play the percentages and fire off whatever missiles you have, even if it's only a partial lock. It's better than those missiles being wasted, and all you've got to lose is a few measly points off your missile hit percentages.

Dan Bennett "Lord Slappy"



A dead pilot isn't going to win at X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter, no matter how good his gunnery skills are. One of the keys to not becoming a dead pilot is the ability to evade or destroy enemy missiles, rockets, and torpe-

does. Laser fire isn't much fun, either, but it's the missiles that get you, nine times out of ten.

If they're available, choose the decoy as your beam weapon and chaff as your countermeasures, but don't overuse them. It's possible to set your beam weapon's recharge rate high



By constantly adjusting your speed and power settings, you'll be able to out run and out fly any ship in the fleet.

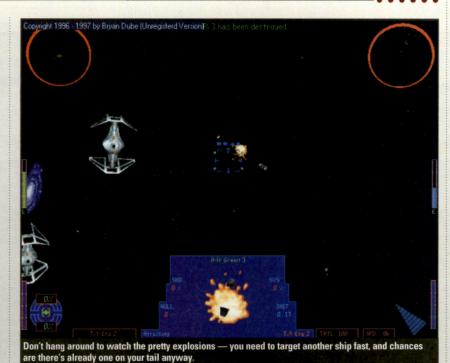
enough that you could leave the decoy on all the time - but that's overkill, and you'd be better off directing that energy to your lasers or shields. When you hear the missile warning, turn your decoy beam on and kick out a few packets of chaff; the missile should lose its track on you pretty quickly, letting you turn off the decoy beam and get back to your mission. Be sure to change course a bit, or the missile might still sail blindly up your tailpipe.

If you're in a fighter that can't carry countermeasures or beam weapons - or if you're out of chaff and energy for your decoy - you're stuck with the last resort: turning toward the incoming missile and destroying it before it can hit you. Unless the missile is approaching you from the front, you'll want to cut your throttle to 1/3 to tighten your turning radius and minimize your closure rate with the missile. Make sure you've selected your lasers single-fire mode usually works best then get the missile in your sights and blast away. Then throttle back up as soon as possible.

Obviously, you've got to get the enemy in front of you before you can kill him; if you just can't shake a fighter off your tail, you'll need to throttle down to 2/3 or even 1/3 power. But don't stay at that setting for long, or you'll be a sitting duck. Throttle down just long enough to get a tighter turning radius; as the enemy fighter starts to swing into your forward sensors, throttle back up.

Remember that the combat sequences in the Star Wars movies were modeled on World War Two movies, and X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter is no different. As in any good WWII combat sim, you're not likely to survive a head-on shoot-out. Running straight for an enemy fighter that's running straight for you is the quickest path to destruction. So do what WWII fighter pilots learned to do; use the "early turn." That means approaching the enemy from a slight angle, then beginning to turn in toward him just before he whizzes past you. Again, you might want to throttle down for the turn, but speed up again as soon as you start to come out of the turn.

In the all-out multi-player furballs, don't forget the bonus points you can earn by attacking the target at the center of the battle area (usually a Nav Buoy).



In deathmatches where the opponents are evenly matched and you're trading kill for kill, those bonus points can really

mean the difference between winning

and losing.

Joel Ourham "Bull Solo"



If you have the opportunity to select your craft, choose a TIE Advanced or an A-Wing, for obvious reasons. Both are more maneuverable than the rest of the crop. Stock up on advanced missiles for combat against fighters,

or advanced torpedoes for an attack on a cruiser. For countermeasures, I have found a well-timed burst of chaff more effective than flares, but I seem to be in the minority on that.

If you're lucky enough to get a beam weapon, ignore the jammer and grab a decoy. Every time someone locks

a missile on you, fire up your beam for a few seconds key and forget about it! The only other option is a tractor beam, which I select if I know I'm going up against squads of extremely fast and maneuverable vessels like A-Wings. A tractor beam can paralyze an opponent long enough for you to turn his ship

In the cockpit, the first thing to do is increase power for all of your systems. Don't worry about the speed reduction; in most cases, when you've got an enemy ship in your sights, you'll be reducing your speed to keep it from getting behind you.

As far as laser configuration

goes, it should depend on the range to your target. If your enemy is far away, set your lasers on single fire so you can squeeze off shots faster, with a greater chance of scoring hits. As you close and the enemy gets easier to line up, link your lasers for more raw power per hit. In cases where you have four laser cannons with options for single, dual and linked fire, think of them as being for long, medium and short range to target.

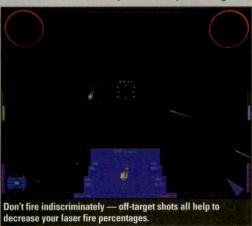
Going up against a capital ship is tough. They are usually equipped with missiles, and their lasers are extremely powerful. If you trust your escort fighters to watch your six, set your shields full forward. Often, you can get a torpedo lock before you're in range of the capital ship's weapons. If you find that to be the case, stop your ship completely and unload, unless too many unchecked enemy fighters make that impossible. Just try to empty your torpedo bays without becoming a target for the cruiser. If provisions are made to reload your torps, go do it and repeat the process. Otherwise, if you have to get close, go in at full throttle and zigzag constantly. Link your lasers and hope the force is with you!

lodd Vauchn "Sir Hoser"



While the dogfighting tactics offered by my coworkers can be worth their weight in gold in both melees and campaign missions, the most important (and hardest) skill to learn in XvT is how to be a team player.

My advice is to develop good team oriented skills that can be applied to any





Wing's speed and agility, but without shielding, it needs to keep constantly on the move.

situation. The first is pre-flight communication. Since you'll need to utilize your wingmen (human and computer controlled) to their fullest extent, be sure that each flight group understands their objectives clearly and agree on combat tactics that will maximize each pilot's potential. After carefully reviewing the mission briefing, use the team chat feature to discuss each player's role in the mission so each player knows exactly what they're doing. Once everybody has agreed on a battle plan, the next step is to develop a target selection protocol for each flight group so computer and human controlled pilots can do the most damage without wasting precious time and resources during a fight. For example, if you're part of a strike group ordered to take out a group of TIE bombers or Y-Wings, order your computer wingman to target the first fighter in the group then target the second for yourself. Other human pilots in your flight group should order their wingman to take out the third bomber in the enemy group and target the fourth for themselves. While it's difficult to use the inflight chat during heavy dogfights, this simple tactic goes a long way towards eliminating confusion and wasted effort during massive dogfights. Another key piece of advice is to be flexible. While the mission may not unfold exactly as detailed in the preliminary briefing, good communication between pilots can turn certain disaster into a stunning victory.

Michael Wolf "Phoenix"



When taking to the stars, remember the most important rule: it doesn't matter what ship you fly, it's the skill of the pilot that keeps you alive. Without skill, even the most decked-out TIE Advanced won't stand a

chance against a sluggish Z-95 Headhunter. So never demean yourself by complaining you lost because you didn't have a better ship.

Now that the moral lesson is over, on with the true strategy: My tricks for keeping yourself alive rely not only on the usual combinations of speed, power, and weaponry, but also on battle awareness. It's difficult to know exactly where things are, and what's going on around

you, but you must know if you want to survive. Make use of the map - if need be, use the Shift-M command, so the computer takes over flight of your current craft. By consulting the map, you might just discover if you're several kilometers away from your wingmen, and surrounded by the enemy. If so, you better haul butt back to the nearest friendly capital ship, and let it take out your pursuers.

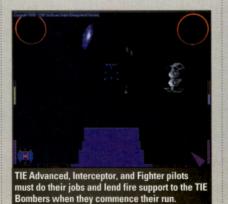
Remember that while you're targeting an enemy, it will rarely target you. So if you see those tell-tale lights flash that tell you someone's got you in their sights, you'd better press that E key and make sure that acquisition doesn't become a lock.

The best tip of all, though, is watch your speed! Remember that you have your quickest turning radius at 1/3 power. Keep your fingers on the speed controls on the keyboard, and if you're going to turn, hit the [key for 1/3 speed. On straight-aways, knock it to full by hitting backspace. When you're targeting computer controlled ships, and you're on their tail, flip between hitting 1/3 speed and pressing Enter to match speeds. The computer knows how to speed up and slow down, so you'll need to match it when you can. However, humans usually fall into two categories constant speed all the time, or huge changes in speed. If you're up against constant speed, just keep hitting Enter, with only a few taps of 1/3 to keep them in your sights. Sometimes you'll face tricky pilots who like to reduce to zero speed to make you fly past them. Keep some distance between you and the enemy, just in case a slowdown occurs. If they stop, they're a sitting duck.

Jason Bates "Destroyer"



Using the Beam decov weapon is usually a good tactic. Set your beam recharge to maximum, and though you will lose a considerable amount of speed, you will be invisible to radar for most of a fight. While flying an





If you check the map and discover you're the Imperial in this mess, you'd better get out of there, quick!

Imperial fighter, a good tactic is to use your joystick's throttle wheel to slow while turning, then speed back up when you straighten out. This will maximize both your maneuverability and your speed, which are about the only advantages you have against the Rebels.

When playing other people in a large mission, we prefer to turn off player recognition. This makes sense because otherwise unscrupulous players will just target the nearest player and go after only humans since they are worth more points. Turning off player recognition forces players to play 'right'... And speaking of playing right, it's important to pay attention to your briefing and try to win the mission. You'll get far more points for winning the mission than you will for taking out extra fighters.

If you're in a TIE Fighter, try to avoid rushing headlong at the enemy. He can bump you and survive, you can't. Come in at an angle and use your agility to get behind him.

When flying a TIE Bomber, forget about dogfighting: just go after your target ships. It's up to the escorts to protect you. Minimize your laser power to increase speed and maneuverability, and link your missiles to make as brief a run as possible. Once your bombing run is finished, get out of there.

On the Rebel side, the Mag Pulse missiles are meant to be used on capital ships. Enough of these, and you will take out all of its weapon systems, making finishing it off with normal weapons a breeze. What we said about the TIE Bomber also applies to the Y-Wing: focus on your mission, and don't try to dogfight in such a slow-moving truck.

For those of you who are already tired of the missions that came with the game, there are plenty of resources already out there on the web featuring new missions, new strategies and other goodies. Both the X-Wing vs. TIE Oupost (http://outpost.simplenet.com/xvt/) and the Unofficial X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter Home Page (http://xvt.scorched.com/) do a good job of posting news, updates and new game files for X v. TIE fans everywhere. Another site worth checking out is the Unofficial X vs. TIE Editor Page (http://www.geocities.com/Area51/ Cavern/5512/), where a team is working on an editor that will let you create your own missions.

REASON° #426 TO SUBSCRIBE TO **PC GAMER** :

FEAR!



You face vindictive aliens,

old-blooded warriors,





and humanoids from hell on a daily basis.

And it's pretty darn frightening!

PC GAMER gives you the courage to go on with:

- RATED REVIEWS OF THE HOTTEST GAMES
- SCOOPS OF NOT-YET-RELEASED TITLES
- STRATEGIES AND TIPS
- A DISC WITH EVERY ISSUE PACKED WITH MEGABYTE AFTER MEGABYTE OF GAME DEMOS!

As a bonus to "brave" new subscribers, we'll also send you special versions of Phantasmagoria and Flight Unlimited— Absolutely FREE with your paid order!

Horror and mystery combine with amazing graphics keeping you on the edge of your keyboard.





Engage in 5 interactive, online flight lessons with full audio support and 6 aerial courses.

That's 12 issues + 12 discs + two bonus discs for only \$29.95!

The only thing left to fear is missing out on this great offer, so detach and mail in one of the cards today!

PC GAMER



BRING IT HOME BABY! Send me 12 issues and 12 discs of *PC Gamer* for \$29.95—a savings of almost 70% OFF the newsstand price! With my paid order, I also receive special versions of *Phantasmagoria* and *Flight Unlimited* FREE!

Name				
Address			***	
City		State	Zip	
☐ Bill me	Payment enclosed			

Offer good in US. Newsstand price per issue with disc is \$7.99. Canada: \$US 43.95 (includes GST). Foreign: \$US 53.95. Prepaid in US funds. Please allow 6-8 weeks for mailing of first issue.

42QG9

PC GAMER



BRING IT HOME BABY! Send me 12 issues and 12 discs of *PC Gamer* for \$29.95—a savings of almost 70% OFF the newsstand price! With my paid order, I also receive special versions of *Phantasmagoria* and *Flight Unlimited* FREE!

Name				
Address				
City		State	Zip	
☐ Bill me	Payment enclosed			

Offer good in US. Newsstand price per issue with disc is \$7.99. Canada: \$US 43.95 (includes GST). Foreign: \$US 53.95. Prepaid in US funds. Please allow 6-8 weeks for mailing of first issue.

42QG

PC GAMER



BRING IT HOME BABY! Send me 12 issues and 12 discs of *PC Gamer* for \$29.95—a savings of almost 70% OFF the newsstand price! With my paid order, I also receive special versions of *Phantasmagoria* and *Flight Unlimited* FREE!

Name		
Address		
City	State Zip	
☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed		

Offer good in US. Newsstand price per issue with disc is \$7.99. Canada: \$US 43.95 (includes GST). Foreign: \$US 53.95. Prepaid in US funds. Please allow 6-8 weeks for mailing of first issue.

42QG9

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1149 BOULDER CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



PO Box 51199 BOULDER CO 80323-1199

Haldhaalladallaalladlidaldadall



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1149 BOULDER CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



PO Box 51199 BOULDER CO 80323-1199

Haldlandladdalladladladdaldd



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1149 BOULDER CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



PO Box 51199 BOULDER CO 80323-1199

Holdhan Hadala Haalla Hilala Ialada H

UUK SECRET WEAPON

We didn't become the world's best-selling PC and CD-ROM games magazine by fighting fair! The latest trick up our sleeve is PC Gamer Online. Check out our site and you'll get ...

GAME DEMOS

A little downloadable combat to help "kill" time— among other things.

HINTS, TIPS, AND CHEATS

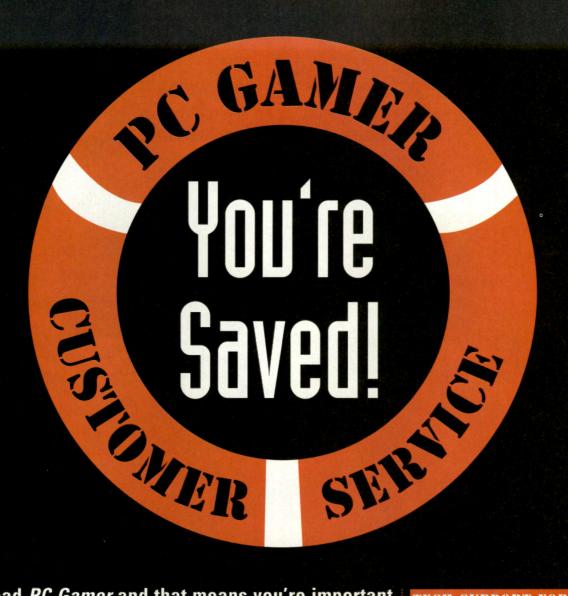
Hit 'em where the proverbial sun don't shine

COMPLETE REVIEWS INDEX

Dead-honest analysis of every game we've rated.

Use PC Gamer Online — the secret weapon that keeps your gaming experience alive and well.

http://www.pcgamer.com



ou read PC Gamer and that means you're important to us. We're committed to providing the best customer service possible and have listed details of how to reach us below.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES

If you have a change of address, invoice or renewal questions, or haven't received your PC Gamer by the first day of the issue month, please contact us:

WRITE: PC Gamer

P.O. Box 54163

Boulder, CO 80322

(800) 898-7159 : subscribe@pcgamer

When writing us, please include your old address on a mailing label. Please allow at least six weeks notice for any change in your subscription record.

BACK ISSUES & CDS

The price per copy for back issues within the U.S. is \$8.99, including postage. For foreign orders, send \$12.00 in U.S. funds, which includes airmail postage.



To order just The CD! within the U.S., send \$7.95, including postage. For foreign orders, send \$10 in U.S. fund which includes airmail postage. All orders must be prepaid and sent to the following address:

WRITE: PC Gamer

Attn: Back Issues 150 North Hill Dr.

Brisbane, CA 94005

(415) 468-4869 M-F, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., PST

Have your credit card ready.

(415) 656-2486

RENTING SUBSCRIBER NAMES

PC Gamer occasionally rents our subscriber list to other companies that we think offer products of interest to our readers. If you would like your name removed from this list, please let us know.

TECH SUPPORT FOR THE CD!

We are committed to bringing you the best possible disc every month. In the disc pages, we provide the phone numbers of the companies whose games are featured on The CD! Please call these companies for technical support.

TO REPLACE A DAMAGED DISC

To replace a damaged disc, please contact our customer service department at:

PC Gamer

PC GAMER

Attn: Disc Replacement 150 North Hill Drive

Brisbane, CA 94005 (415) 468-4869

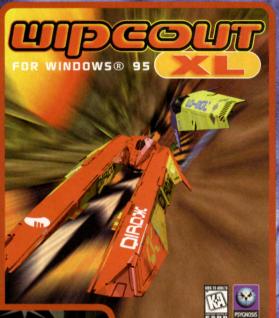
(415) 656-2486

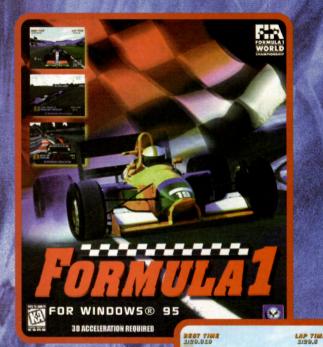
http://support.imagine-inc.com

GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS

Call (800) 905-7500 to order a gift subscription.

http://www.pcgamer.com











Wipeout XL and Formula 1. The most blistering 3D arcade race experiences available for the PC, coded specifically for the explosive graphics processing power of today's hottest 3D accelerator cards. Packed with all-action features, they represent the ultimate synergy of gameplay and design. No other games are optimized to get more razor-sharp graphics from your 3D accelerator card. So strap in, and see if you can keep the pace.

Cutting-edge 3D graphics supported by the following cards:

WIPEOUT XL

- Video Logic Power VR
- 3DFx Card
- 3D Labs Permedia
- Rendition VeriteATI Rage Mk2

FORMULA 1

- Matrox Mystique
- 3DFx Card
- 3D Labs Permedia
- Rendition Verite





Check out downloadable demos and quick time videos at www.psygnosis.com











Licensed by FOCA to Fuji television. Wipeout XL, Psygnosis and the Psygnosis logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Psygnosis Ltd. © 1997 Psygnosis Ltd. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. Windows® is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and or other countries. Check out downloadable demos and quick time videos at www.psygnosis.com

The Last Express, Part 1

The complete solution to the first CD — straight from the developers!

So, having a hard time getting through The Last Express? Yeah, us too. Luckily, Jordan Mechner, the game's designer/director from Smoking Car Productions, has provided the Strategy Central crew with the following walkthrough for the first CD. It is by no means definitive (in this game, no linear walkthrough can cover all the possibilities), and other, equally valid paths will also work. So don't feel you have to stick to the script exactly; feel free to try variations of your own — that's what The Last Express is all about!

Friday 24 July 1914 **Paris to Strasbourg**

The opening sequence deposits you on the platform between train cars. Turn right and enter the Green Sleeping Car. Double-click to walk forward through the Green Car, the Red Car, and all the way up the train to the Restaurant Car. Stop in the Smoking Salon to eavesdrop if you feel like it, or just go forward into the restaurant. The head waiter will seat you at a corner table. Take a moment to read the two items in your inventory (a newspaper clipping and a telegram from Tyler). Tyler is the man you're looking for.

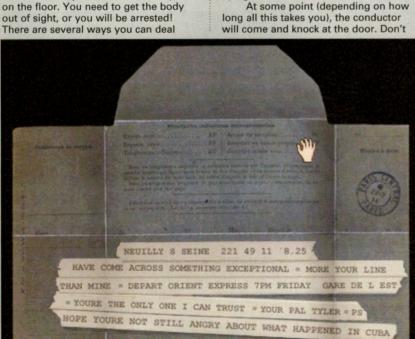
The Murder

Don't click on anyone in the restaurant yet. Instead, go back down the train to the Green Car and ask the conductor which compartment is Tyler's. Go ahead and enter Compartment 1. That's Tyler on the floor. You need to get the body out of sight, or you will be arrested!



That's your friend Tyler, dead on the floor. Guess it's up to you to sort this mess out. First things first: hide the body!

with this situation. Here's one: Open the couch into a bed. Click on Tyler's body to pick it up and hide it in the bed. Click on the lower edge of the bed to close it



Wondering what you're doing here? Check out the telegram in your inventory; it's from your good friend, Tyler.



Be sure to explore everything in Tyler's compartment, including his duffel bag. Take the telegram and scroll.

let him in! If he sees the body or your bloodstained jacket, you are caught. Instead, click to speak through the door. The conductor goes away. Now you know Tyler had a dinner date in the Restaurant Car. You are going to keep this date. Click on the green jacket hanging on the wall to swap it for your bloodstained one. Now people on the train will think that you are Tyler.

A few last things to do in your compartment: Click to close the window (it's noisy with the window open). Open the wooden crate on the small seat. Note the two indentations in the velvet indicating missing objects. Find the scarf on the floor under the seat. Take down Tyler's duffel bag from the luggage rack. Read the telegram (your response to Tyler). Take the rolled-up manuscript scroll and try to read it (It's in Russian, so you may need to get it translated by one of the passengers.).

The Passengers

Go to the Restaurant Car. On the way, if you happen to run into a little kid with an annoying whistle, click on him to get a better look at the whistle. When you enter the restaurant, turn right and click on the young bearded Russian, Alexei. He leaves his book behind on the table. Take the train timetable from inside the book. Now talk to August Schmidt, the bald guy in brown. Taking you for Tyler, he starts talking about your "bargain" and wants assurance that you will keep up your end of the deal. Make a dramatic exit.



Head for the Restaurant Car and get to know your fellow passengers. They are anxious to meet you (or, rather, to meet Tyler, who you are now pretending to be).



August Schmidt is a shady character, and wants to talk to you about a deal he had with Tyler. Play it cool with him, and you'll be just fine.

You now have some time to kill. The most entertaining place to spend it is probably the restaurant. First to arrive is Anna, the young woman in red. You can try speaking to her, or offering her the scarf you found in Tyler's compartment, to no avail. Next is the Boutarel family. You have nothing to say to them, but their conversation is entertaining.

Eventually, August gets up and leaves — stopping on the way out to speak to Anna. Click to butt into their conversation. Be quick! You only have a limited amount of time to click. You can tell she knows you're not Tyler, and you're pretty sure she was in Tyler's compartment and is lying about it.

Alexei is waiting in the Salon. Click to offer him the Russian scroll. He refuses to help you. If you still have time to kill, try reading the newspaper on the corner seat. It is not crucial to the plot, but is full of newspaper articles about the events of July 24, 1914. Soon, the young Russian girl and her grandfather (Tatiana and Count Vassili) enter from the restaurant. Alexei stands as they walk past and addresses Vassili. They don't seem to like each other.

At about 8:45, Sophie and Rebecca (the pair of young women you saw in the Salon at the beginning of the game) emerge from Compartment E and go to dinner. You can eavesdrop on their conversation from your corner table (Like the Boutarel family, they are minor characters, but fun to listen to.).



You need to speak to Anna, and during the course of the conversation, offer her the scarf you found near Tyler's body.

The Body

Return to the sleeping cars. The conductors have started to make the beds. Uh oh! Hurry back to Compartment 1 in the Green Car. Open the window in your compartment, open the bed, and throw Tyler out the window (Okay, so you could have done this right at the beginning.). Go back out into the corridor. The conductor has a message for you: you are expected in the Private Car. Go to the Private Car at the rear of the train (If you haven't already stolen the passenger list from the magazine on the conductor's seat, this may be a good chance to do so. Just wait until the conductor is away making someone else's bed).

The Private Car

Once you have received the conductor's invitation, you can enter the Private Car and knock on the inside door. You will meet Kronos and his secretary Kahina. Kronos wants to know if you are ready to "complete the transaction" he had arranged with Tyler. Seems Tyler had a number of deals going.

The Knife Fight

Return to your compartment. Someone is waiting for you — Milos, the leader of the Serbs. He pulls a knife on you. This will take some fast reflexes. Click to



Milos, the leader of the Serbs, seems none too fond of you. He knows you're not Tyler, so after you disarm him, explain who you are and that you're willing to help.

dodge Milos' knife thrusts. Eventually, he will try a left-to-right swipe (instead of lunging straight at you). This is your chance. Dodge, then grab his arm and wrest the knife away from him. Remember, you can only grab the knife after a left-to-right swipe, and you still need to dodge first! After disarming Milos, you make friends, kind of.

The Police Search

At 9:17 the train stops in Epernay. French gendarmes board the train and start searching the compartments (This is a consequence of your having thrown Tyler's body out the window of your compartment.). You can hear the conductors discussing the situation.

There are a number of ways you can avoid the police. Here's one: Enter Compartment A in the Red Car. Count Vassili is asleep. Enter the adjacent washroom and wait. You can hear the police checking the other compartments. Finally, the train stops and the police get off. When the train starts moving again, you



When you are summoned to the Private Car, you'll meet Kronos and his secretary Kahina. Kahina won't give you much useful information, but Kronos will soon fill you in on a deal he had with Tyler. Reassure him that all is well and the deal won't be a problem.

Viagon Lore The Frant of the Bragon







Windows 95 and DOS.
Available soon at retailers OR Call 1-300-468-3775
Product Information Number 115



Links LS 1998 Edition

THE ART A n d t b e SCIENCE of GOLF

Introducing the Links LS 1998 Edition. The forces of art and science have combined to produce a golf experience like never before. This new version of the Codie Award winning golf simulation is packed with over 25 new features! Here's just a few:

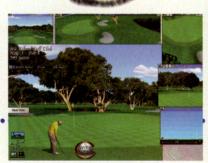


Brace yourself for lightening-fast redraws, main view in a window capability, and up to 8 additional "smart" camera views.

Notice the new waving flags, birds, airplanes and other background animations with up to 8 of your friends over expanded internet play!



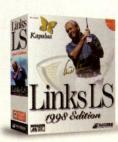
Our course designers have given even more attention to detail including new water reflections, improved textures and enhanced sky backgrounds.





Phone Toll-Free 800.800.4880 • Fax 801.359.2968 Website–http://www.AccessSoftware.com Available for the PC





can safely exit into the corridor. (As a variation for future replays, try waiting until after 9:05 to throw the body out the window. This creates a new problem you have to convince the conductor not to make your bed - but at least you won't have to deal with the police search.)

Sneaking Around

Once again you have some time on your hands. You can eavesdrop on the conductor reassuring Madame Boutarel from Compartment D. Anna emerges from Compartment F and goes to the Salon to read a magazine.

You can talk to Anna once she is seated in the salon, or offer her the scarf if you haven't already. You can also eavesdrop on the second half of Sophie and Rebecca's dinner conversation better yet, take advantage of their absence to sneak into Compartment E and read Rebecca's diary.

The Scroll

Tatiana, the young Russian girl, goes to the rear of the train for some fresh air. When you pass between Kronos' car and the Green car (where you boarded initially), she is trying to smoke and will ask you for a light. Give her the scroll. She will promise to translate it for you.



The scroll you found in Tyler's duffel bag is in Russian, so you can ask Tatiana to translate it for you. It turns out that the scroll is a Russian fairy tale.

Jordan Mechner's Hints

· Relax! Unlike most adventure games, very few of the "mistakes" you can make in Last Express are fatal. You will see and hear events differently depending on what order you do things in; how ever, it is actually quite rare to be "in the wrong place in the wrong time" or miss a vital piece of information.

· Focus on understanding the characters - who they are and what they want - and you won't go too far wrong.

• In Last Express, you never need to save your game in progress. As you play, the Egg Clock automatically marks save points" every few minutes. When you are killed or the game ends, the egg clock automatically rewinds you as far back as necessary to give you a chance to correct your mistake, and no farther. So there is no need to save a multitude of games with different file names.

· If you want to return to an earlier point in the game and try a different course of action, the Egg Clock will usually let you rewind to the

desired spot or a few minutes before it. Just one caveat after playing for a thirty-second 'grace period," the rewind will become permanent, and you will no longer be able to fast forward past that point

· Let the mouse cursor tell you what actions are possible. As you pass the

cursor over different areas of the screen, the shape of the mouse cursor will change to indicate what will happen if you click there (turn left, pick up an item, speak, etc.). No need to waste time clicking all over the screen.

· When you get a chance, steal the passenger list from the conductor's magazine in the Green Sleeping Car. In addition to telling you which compartment is which, the list contains "memory recall" clues that change as the story develops. By clicking on a



Clicking on the left button of the egg will let you rewind to certain spots in the game.

passenger's name on the list, you will hear an echo of something you heard the passenger say earlier, which may give you an idea for what to do next

· You can also remind yourself which compartment is whose by knocking at the door. If the passenger is inside, he or she will answer; if not, the conductor will yell at you.

· To enter a compartment, wait until the conductor is not looking, or until his view is blocked by someone in the hallway. To get into locked compartments, however, you will need a key

(Note: The key is available after 2:30 p.m. on the second day of the journey.).

· Although the primary skills needed to play Last Express are exploration, listening, and puzzle solving, the game does include several fight sequences that require fast reflexes (or luck!). These may require a bit of practice, but with persistence (or a little help from the walkthrough) you should be able to win. If you are killed in a fight, the game will restart from the beginning of the fight. You can replay as many times as necessary.

• There is also a fly-

swatter puzzle on the second CD that requires fast reflexes and can be frustrating. Fortunately, this one is not necessary to win the game.

· At first you may find it difficult to orient yourself on the train. When necessary, refer to the train layout map in the manual, or the one below. Also, use the stolen passenger list to remind you which compartment belongs to which passenger.





This cage is empty now, but it looks like a place a certain dog could be kept, don't you think? Remember where this cage is — it will help you later.

More Sneaking Around

Return to the Red Sleeping Car. At 9:41 the train stops in Chalons-sur-Marne. Madame Boutarel comes out of compartment D to complain to the conductor about Miss. Wolff's dog, Max. Go to the Salon. You can listen to August and Anna getting better acquainted. Now you can go through the curtain into the kitchen corridor where the Cook is scolding the Kitchen Aide. Continue forward to the Baggage Car. Look through the glass window at the end of the corridor to see if the Trainmaster is in his office. If not, take advantage of his absence to explore the Baggage Car.

Especially, note the cage at the far forward end of the car (just behind the locomotive). The cage is empty (for now) but you will be coming back here! If the Trainmaster catches you in his office, he will kick you out, no harm done, but that will put an end to your Baggage Car exploration for now.

Return to the sleeping cars. You can eavesdrop on the conductors arguing about socialism. Around ten o'clock, you can also hear Sophie and Rebecca having a little fight in Compartment E. Shortly thereafter, they go to the Salon, and Anna returns to her compartment. Slip into Compartment E to read Rebecca's journal (if you haven't already). You can also climb out the window and spy on Anna asleep in the adjacent compartment. Notice all that cool stuff sitting on the chest by the window...

That's about all you can do for now. Return to your compartment and get some sleep; you're going to need it.

The Dream

Wake up and go out into the corridor. The train appears empty and weird music is playing... When you've had your fill of exploring, return to your compartment. Who's that on the bed?... That's right, it was all a dream! It's 3:38 a.m., and the train is stopped in Strasbourg station.

Follow the Music

Just for fun, you can walk to the rear end of the train and listen to Kronos playing the piano. Alternatively, walk up the train and listen to the violin music coming from Compartment F (What's that melody she's practicing?). Knock at door F to meet Anna... and Max. When



The Trainmaster is none to happy when he catches you sneaking around the Baggage Car. He will offer to escort you back to the Restaurant Car, but don't worry — you'll have other opportunities to explore this part of the train.

the screaming starts, follow Anna up the train to Compartment A. Count Vassili is having a schizophrenic attack of some kind. You didn't know you were a doctor, did you? Once the seizure is over, listen outside Compartment B to Anna's conversation with Tatiana (Anna gives you a dirty look when she comes out). Nothing more to do here. Return to Compartment 1 and go to sleep... this time for real.

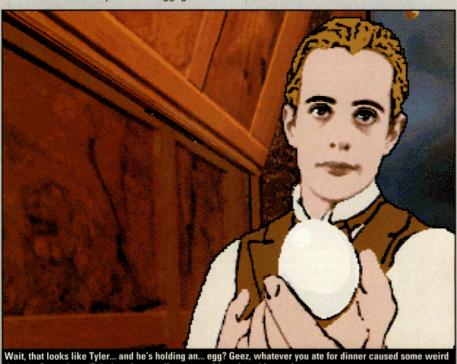
Congratulations, you finished the first CD! Next month, we'll cover the second CD of The Last Express Saturday 25 July 1914, Ulm to Vienna. Be sure to pick up next month's issue!



And you thought you were going to have a nice quiet train ride! Seems Anna knows some dangerours secrets about you. Don't worry, she'll soon be distracted by.



poor old Count Vassili, who is having a schizophrenic attack. Lucky for him, you're a doctor. Prescribe some medicines and make sure he goes back to sleep.



dreams. Or, perhaps, Tyler's trying to tell you something about his murderer.

Unlock the Secrets

ERACTIVE STRATEGY GUIDE

The Ultimate way to conquer your favorite games.

Watch actual segments of the game in full motion video.



ock the Secrets

Let game experts lead you through each level

"Grab your sixpac



UNLOCK

& your scatter gu boys! Let's go bri home the bacon THE SECRETS

FOR YOU

Run to your nearest retailer or call 800-229-2714

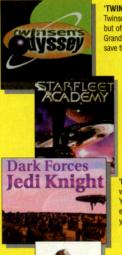
Also look for...

- Magic The Gathering Portal Card Game
- Starfleet Academy"
- Unreal
- Unreal™ Level Editor
- Shadow Warrior Odd World"





INT'L 802-767-3033 FAX 802-767-3382



Fallnut

'TWINSEN'S ODYSSEY' involves travel not only to Twinsen's home world, under attack by the Esmer aliens but off to Twinsun's moon and beyond. Twinsen's job, as Grand Poobah of Twinsun magic, is to stop the Esmers, save the children, save the magic and make Twinsun safe.

Release Date: NOW PC CD \$46

'STAR TREK FLEET ACADEMY' Before Captain Kirk. Commander Chekov and Captain Sulu were legends, they were cadets at the most celebrated school in the universe, the Star Fleet Academy. Test your ingenuity, leadership and courage and determine if you have what it takes to graduate 1st in your class.

Interplay
Release Date: NOW PC CD \$55

'DARK FORCES JEDI KNIGHT' In your serach for the man who murdered your father, you go to the Valley of the Jedi. You can fight as a Jedi or embrace the Dark Side. Which ever you choose, you will need all the Power of the Force yaou can summon, when you encounter the 7 Dark Jedi. LucasArts

Release Date: NOW PC CD \$53

'THRUSTMASTER F-22 PRO' With a powder coated metal base, glass filled ABS handle, metal gimbal mechanism, and heavy gauge spring tension, the F-22 PRO gives you the edge you need in advanced tactical warfare

Release Date: NOW PC \$128

'THRUSTMASTER F-16 TQS' Complete your arsenal of controls with this fully programmatile under the ball and requires Thrustmaster's F-16 FLCS.

Thrustmaster

Release Date: NOW PC \$108

'FALLOUT' Set in the aftermath of a world-wide nuclear war, it is your challenge to survive, as a Vaultdweller, a person who has grown up in a secluded, underground survival vault. Circumstances force you outside, to a strange world 80 years after the end of modern civilization. A world of mutants, radiation, gangs and violence.

Release Date: 07/97 PC CD \$48

'REDNECK RAMPAGE' is a ruckus-raisin' riot of a 1st person 3D shooter set in the town of Hickston, Arkansas, Armed with up to ten impractical weapons, players blast their way through country bars, trailer parks and chicken processing plants in search of their pig who's been abducted by evil aliens

Release Date: NOW PC CD \$46

'LEISURE SUIT LARRY 7-LOVE FOR SAIL' drops a world class lounge lizzard onto a cruise ship filled with gorgeous women. Sort along with Larry using an authentic scratch 'n' sniff card included in the box. Meet the ship's sexy skipper, a casino fly, a mother-daughter singing duo and

Release Date: NOW PC CD \$48

'STRIP POKER PROFESSIONAL VOL. 2' combines the action of 5 Card Draw with some very different table stakes, 4 gorgeous opponents who are willing & able to bet it all for the chance to beat the pants off you!

Release Date: NOW CD \$39

'GIRLFRIEND DONNA' With your new girlfriend game, you can get to talk to one of the cutest women in the world IN PLAIN ENGLISH! Our game features and artificial intelligence breakthrough. Watch her respond like a real woman

Treasure Chest Release Date: NOW PC CD \$49

'X-COM APOCALYPSE' You command the elite X-COM troops as they investigate and repel an alien invasion of Earth. You research and manufacture weapons, armor and vehicles. Destroy the aliens before it is too late.

Release Date: NOW PC CD \$45

MOVEMBER VENE	-0.8		INDUSTRIELE.		- 32	BEAUTH BANKS	d Stelle				
			COMPUT	ER	GAM	ES: SIMULAT	ION				
TITLE	RELEASE	PRICE	TITLE	RELEASE	PRICE	Timus I	RELEASE	PRICE	Time	RELEASE	Pruc
1943 Euro Air War	08/97	\$44	F-22 Lightning 2	NOW	\$39	Mechwrrior Mercnries	NOW	\$48	Silent Hunter	NOW	\$3
688i Hunter Killer	NOW	\$45	F16 Fightng Falcon	08/97	\$48	Microsoft FS 6 W95	NOW	\$53	Silent Huntr Ptrl 1-2e	a NOW	\$1
A10 Tank Killr 2 W95	NOW	\$48	FA 18 Hornet 3 W95	NOW	\$44	Mig Alley	11/97	\$46	SimCopter W95	NOW	\$4
ACS Marine Fighters	NOW	\$25	FPS Fly Fishing	10/97	\$45	Monstr Trck Madness	NOW	\$40	Super EF 2000 W95	NOW	\$4
ACS Navy Fightrs Glo	WON b	\$34	Falcon 4.0	08/97	\$52	Moto Racer GP	NOW	\$45	Super Motocross	09/97	\$3
AH-64D Longbow GI	d NOW	\$46	Falcon Gold	NOW	\$29	Muzzle Velocity	NOW	\$48	TFX EF2000	NOW	\$2
AH64 Flash Pnt Kore	a NOW	\$25	Flight Sim ToolKit	NOW	\$19	Mwarrior 2 Battlepk	NOW	\$48	TFX: X-22	NOW	\$4
Air Cmbt Nvy Ftrs 97	NOW	\$45	Flight Unlimited 2	08/97	\$44	Nascar Racing 2	NOW	\$43	Team Apache	NOW	\$4
Air Warrior 2 W95	NOW	\$43	Flying Corp	NOW	\$41	Need Speed Gold W95	NOW	\$45	Test Drive: Off Road	NOW	\$3
Apache	NOW	\$19	Flying Nightmares 2	08/97	\$42	Need for Speed 2	NOW	\$46	The Condemned W95	08/97	\$4
Archimedean Dynsty	NOW	\$26	Flying Saucer	NOW	\$46	Rally Championship	NOW	\$42	The Darkening	NOW	\$4
Armored Fist 2	NOW	\$49	Grand Theft Auto	NOW	\$48	Red Baron 2 W95	09/97	\$48	Thunder Truck Rally	NOW	\$4
rmy Air Corps 42	11/97	\$48	Grey Wolf	NOW	\$19	SU-27 Flanker 2	11/97	\$46	Touring Car	08/97	\$4
comanche 3	NOW	\$49	Harrier 2020	08/97	\$45	SU-27 Flanker Msn #1	NOW	\$15	Trophy Bass 2	NOW	\$3
Command Aces W95	NOW	\$25	Heavy Gear	10/97	\$49	SWIV	07/97	\$44	Trophy Bass 2 Exp P	k NOW	\$1
Darklight	NOW	\$46	Hind Helicopter	NOW	\$44	SabrAce	09/97	\$48	Wing Commander 5	08/97	\$5
Daytona USA DIx	07/97	\$42	Indy Car Rong 2 W95	NOW	\$26	Sail 95	NOW	\$36	Wing Commandr 4	NOW	\$3
Descrit 2:Infrite Abys	s NOW	\$48	Jet Fighter 3	NOW	\$46	Sand Warriors	08/97	\$46	Wipe Out XL	NOW	\$4
Destruction Derby 2	NOW	\$43	Jetfighter 3 Mission	NOW	\$25	Screamer 2	NOW	\$24	World Rally Fever	NOW	\$4
Preadnaught W95	09/97	\$42	M1A2 Abrams W95	NOW	\$41	Scrmn Dmns Ovr Erp	09/97	\$48	X-Fighters	09/97	\$
arthSiege 2 W95	NOW	\$40	Manx TT	07/97	\$42	Ship of the Line W95	03/98	\$46	X-Wing Collector	NOW	\$2
Earthsiege 3	10/97	\$49	MechWarrior 2 W95	NOW	\$47	Sierra Pro Pilot W95	08/97	\$51	X-Wng V sTie Fighte	r NOW	\$5
			COMPUT	ER	GAN	IES: HARDWA	ARE				
D Magic Accelerato	r NOW	\$126	CH PC Gamepad	NOW	\$19	Joyswitch	NOW	\$39	TM Driving Control	T2 NOW	\$10
BD Spex	NOW	\$79	CH Pro Pedals	NOW	\$80	Lbtc LCS 2612 Spkrs	NOW	\$112	TM F16 TQS	NOW	\$10
Assassin 3D Contiler	NOW	\$65	CH Pro Throttle	NOW	\$102	Lgitch WngMn Wrrio	r NOW	\$85	TM F22 Pro	NOW	\$1
Assn 3D W/ Wingma	an NOW	\$99	CH Virtual Pilot Pro	NOW	\$75	Msoft Sidwndr Pro P	dNOW	\$39	TM FLC F16 System	NOW	\$1
CH F16 Combatstick	NOW	\$60	Gravis GrIP Controllr	NOW	\$85	Sound Blaster 16 Val	NOW	\$95	TM Flight Contr Pro	NOW	\$
CH F16 Fighterstick	NOW	\$100	Gravis GrIP Pad 2 Pk	NOW	\$24	Sound Blaster 32 PN	PNOW	\$152	TM GP1	NOW	\$

			COMPUT	EK	GAN	IES: HAKUWAKE				
3D Magic Accelerator NO	W	\$126	CH PC Gamepad	NOW	\$19	Joyswitch NOW	\$39	TM Driving Control Ta	NOW	\$108
3D Spex NO	W	\$79	CH Pro Pedals	NOW	\$80	Lbtc LCS 2612 Spkrs NOW	\$112	TM F16 TQS	NOW	\$108
Assassin 3D Contiler NO	W	\$65	CH Pro Throttle	NOW	\$102	Lgitch WngMn Wrrior NOW	\$85	TM F22 Pro	NOW	\$128
Assn 3D W/ Wingman NO	W	\$99	CH Virtual Pilot Pro	NOW	\$75	Msoft Sidwndr Pro Pd NOW	/ \$39	TM FLC F16 System	NOW	\$108
CH F16 Combatstick NO	W	\$60	Gravis GrIP Controllr	NOW	\$85	Sound Blaster 16 Val NOW	/ \$95	TM Flight Contr Pro	NOW	\$99
CH F16 Fighterstick NO	W	\$100	Gravis GrIP Pad 2 Pk	NOW	\$24	Sound Blaster 32 PNP NOW	/ \$152	TM GP1	NOW	\$74
CH Flight Stick Pro NO	W	\$50	Gravis Grp Stnd Alne	NOW	\$69	Sound Blaster 64 AWE NOW	/ \$179	TM Game Card	NOW	\$25
CH Force FX NO	W	\$169	Gravis PC Game Pad	NOW	\$19	Space Orb 360 NOW	/ \$75	TM Phazer Pad	NOW	\$47
CH Game Card 3 Auto NO	W	\$26	Gravis PC Gampd Pro	NOW	\$27	Stealth 64 2 MB VRm NOW	\$299	TM Rudder Contr Sys	NOW	\$98
CH Jane's Combt Stick NO	W	\$71	Grv Grp/Gm Pd Pr Adpt	NOW	\$19	Stealth 64.2 MB DRm NOW	/ \$136	Verbal Commander	NOW	\$85
			COMPU	TER	GAI	MES: 3D ACTION				
		4	Min. Mi. A	****						-

			OOMII O	Len	CHARLE	LU. UD MUTT	0.14				
Blood	NOW	\$46	Firefight	NOW	\$38	Powerslave	NOW	\$39	Star Trek Genrtions	NOW	\$48
Chasm	NOW	\$44	Freelancer	11/97	\$44	Prey	NOW	\$50	Terminator Futr Shock	NOW	\$46
Crusader No Remorse	NOW	\$26	Golgotha	09/97	\$48	Quake	NOW	\$53	Terra Nova	WOM	\$23
Crusader:No Regret	NOW	\$34	Hexen 2	08/97	\$49	Quake Miss Pak 1-2ea	NOW	\$29	The Fallen	NOW	\$41
Dark Forces	NOW	\$30	Hexen W95	NOW	\$21	Rebel Moon Rising	NOW	\$40	Time Commando	NOW	\$34
Dark Frces 2 Jedi	NOW	\$53	MDK	NOW	\$44	RoboTron X W95	NOW	\$41	Tomb Raider	NOW	\$42
Dark Vengeance	NOW	\$45	Meat Puppets	NOW	\$44	Ruins	NOW	\$48	Tomb Raider 2	09/97	\$44
Doom 2 W95	NOW	\$26	MindWarp	NOW	\$42	Shadow Warrior	08/97	\$49	Tremor for Quake	NOW	\$19
Duke Nukem 3D Atmc	NOW	\$46	Normandy 97	09/97	\$36	SkyNET	NOW	\$39	Unreal	08/97	\$48
Duke Nukm 3D Plu Pk	NOW	\$26	Perfect Weapon W95	NOW	\$40	SlamScape W95	NOW	\$42	XS	NOW	\$46
100			COMP	. america		MEG. ODODT	0				

			COMIT) I EI	1 UM	MES. STUNI	0				
3D Ultra Mini Golf	NOW	\$42	Frnt Pge Spts Glf Bnd	NOW	\$48	Lunar Golf	NOW	\$44	PGA Tour 96 Sawgrss M	WOW	\$19
APBA Pro Boxing	NOW	\$38	Fron Pge Fbll 97 W95	NOW	\$38	MS Soccer	NOW	\$44	PGA Tr 96 Spnsh Bay 1	WOM	\$19
Aaron vs Ruth W95	NOW	\$39	Grand Slam '97 W95	NOW	\$43	Madden Football 97	NOW	\$45	PGA Tour 96 Wntwrth I	WOW	\$19
Adidas Power Soccer	NOW	\$32	Hardball 6	07/97	\$42	Micrleague Basebll 6	NOW	\$34	PGA Tour Glf 96 W95 1	WOW	\$37
British Open Golf	NOW	\$44	Hooves Thunder W95	NOW	\$35	NBA Live 97	NOW	\$45	Pro Golf 0	9/97	\$42
Crush! Deluxe	NOW	\$44	Jack Nicklaus Golf 97	NOW	\$46	NCAA Bball Final 4 97	NOW	\$40	Ten Pin Alley W95	NOW	\$40
Extreme Street Hockey	NOW	\$42	Legends FB 97 W95	07/97	\$43	NCAA Champ Bsktbll	NOW	\$38	Tripple Play 98	WOM	\$45
FIFA Soccer 97	NOW	\$45	Links LS	MOM	\$46	NFL QB Club 98	09/97	\$46	World Series BBall 98 0	7/98	\$42
FPS Baseball 97	NOW	\$40	Links LS Oaklnd Hills	NOW	\$19	NHL Hockey 97	NOW	\$46	Worldwide Soccer 98 0	7/97	\$39
Frnt Pge Sprts Skiing	10/97	\$42	Links Pro Val Halla	NOW	\$19	PBA Bowling 2	NOW	\$35	Wrld Cup Glf Dor Bch 1	WOW	\$19

1011 01 1	44 107	010		-		ILO. ADVENT	1000	0.00			450
10th Planet	11/97	\$48	Curse of Monkey Isle			Redneck Rampage	NOW	\$46	The Last Express	NOW	\$53
7th Guest W95	NOW	\$23	Death Trap Dungeon	09/97	\$44	Return to Krondor	MOM	\$45	TimeLapse Anc Civil	NOW	\$46
Abe's Odysee	08/97	\$42	Demon Isle	10/97	\$48	Reverence	08/97	\$43	Titanic Jrny Out Time	NOW	\$44
Advntres on Lego Isle	NOW	\$35	Fable	NOW	\$45	Siege of Stormhaven	10/97	\$48	Tone Rebellion	09/97	\$52
Athanor	07/97	\$40	Kings Quest 8	12/97	\$48	Sign of the Sun	07/97	\$34	Toonstruck	NOW	\$48
Atlantis	07/97	\$40	Leisure Suit Larry 7	NOW	\$48	Solar Crusade	07/97	\$44	Trespassr Jrssic Park	10/97	\$48
Beavis Butthd Virt St	NOW	\$31	Myst 2	07/97	\$52	Space Quest 3000	07/97	\$45	Twinsen's Odyssey	NOW	\$46
Blade Runner	10/97	\$48	Neverhood	NOW	\$50	Star Trek Voyager	11/97	\$48	Urban Decay	07/97	\$43
Byzantine	NOW	\$46	Outlaws W95	NOW	\$48	Star Trk Str Flt Acad	NOW	\$55	Zork: Grnd Inquisitor	10/97	\$50
Curly's Adventure	08/97	\$45	Redguard	10/97	\$54	Surreal W95	08/97	\$42	Zork:Nemesis	NOW	SQ6
				Н	INT	ROOKS					

NOW	\$18	Civilization 2	NOW	\$16	Heroes of M & M 2	NOW	\$16	Pandora Directive	NOW	\$16
NOW	\$14	Crusader: No Regret	NOW	\$18	Kings Field 2	NOW	\$12	Rebellion	06/97	\$16
NOW	\$19	Daggerfall Chronicles	NOW	\$19	Land Lore 2	06/97	\$16	Return to Zork	NOW	\$12
NOW	\$19	Dark Forces 2	06/97	\$16	Legacy of Kain	NOW	\$13	Star Control 3	NOW	\$16
NOW	\$19	Descent 2	NOW.	\$18	Lighthouse	NOW	\$16	Starcraft	07/97	\$16
NOW	\$19	Diablo	NOW	\$16	Magic the Gathering	NOW	\$16	Tomb Raider	NOW	\$10
NOW	\$19	Duke Nukem 3D Editr	NOW	\$16	Master of Orion 2	NOW	\$16	Warlords 2 Dlx Off Gd	NOW	\$16
NOW	\$16	Dungeon Keeper	06/97	\$13	Mech2 Mercenaries	NOW	\$16	Wing Commander 4	NOW	\$18
NOW	\$16	Dungeon Master 2	NOW	\$16	MechWarrior 2	NOW	\$16	X-wing vs Tie Fightr	NOW	\$16
NOW	\$16	Fade to Black	NOW	\$18	Myst Official Secrets	NOW	\$16	Zork:Nemesis Unauth.	NOW	\$13
	NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW NOW	NOW \$19 NOW \$19 NOW \$19 NOW \$19 NOW \$19 NOW \$16 NOW \$16	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW \$19 Dark Forces 2 NOW \$19 Descent 2 NOW \$19 Diablo NOW \$19 Dunken Nukem 3D Editr NOW \$16 Dungeon Keeper NOW \$16 Dungeon Master 2	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW NOW \$19 Dark Forces 2 O6/97 NOW \$19 Descent 2 NOW NOW \$19 Diabo Now NOW NOW NOW \$19 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 NOW \$16 Dungeon Master 2 NOW	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW \$18 NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW \$19 NOW \$19 Dark Forces 2 06/97 \$16 NOW \$19 Descent 2 NOW \$18 NOW \$19 Diablo NOW \$16 NOW \$10 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 \$13 NOW \$16 Dungeon Master 2 NOW \$16	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW \$18 Kings Field 2 NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW \$19 Land Lore 2 NOW \$19 Dark Forces 2 06/97 \$16 Legacy of Kain NOW \$19 Descent 2 NOW \$18 Lighthouse NOW \$19 Diablo NOW \$16 Magic the Gathering NOW \$19 Duke Nukem 3D Editr NOW \$16 Master of Orion 2 NOW \$16 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 \$13 MechWarrior 2 NOW \$16 Dungeon Master 2 NOW \$16 MechWarrior 2	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW \$18 Kings Field 2 NOW NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW \$19 Land Lore 2 06/97 NOW \$19 Dark Forces 2 06/97 \$16 Legacy of Kain NOW NOW \$19 Diablo NOW \$18 Lighthouse NOW NOW \$19 Diablo NOW \$16 Magic the Gathering NOW NOW \$19 Duke Nukem 3D Editr NOW \$16 Master of Orion 2 NOW NOW \$16 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 \$13 Mech Mercenaries NOW NOW \$16 Dungeon Master 2 NOW \$16 Mech Warrior 2 NOW	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW \$18 Kings Field 2 NOW \$12 NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW \$19 Land Lore 2 06/97 \$16 NOW \$19 Dex Forces 2 06/97 \$16 Legacy of Kain NOW \$13 NOW \$19 Descent 2 NOW \$16 Lighthouse NOW \$10 NOW \$19 Diable NOW \$16 Magic the Gathering NOW \$16 NOW \$19 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 \$13 Mech2 Mercenaries NOW \$16 NOW \$16 Dungeon Master 2 NOW \$16 MechWarrior 2 NOW \$16	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW \$18 Kings Field 2 NOW \$12 Rebellion NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW \$19 Land Lore 2 06/97 \$16 Return to Zork NOW \$19 Dark Forces 2 06/97 \$16 Legacy of Kain NOW \$13 Star Control 3 NOW \$19 Diablo NOW \$16 Lighthouse NOW \$16 Starcraft NOW \$19 Duke Nukem 3D Editr NOW \$16 Master of Orlon 2 NOW \$16 Variords 2 Dix Off Gd NOW \$16 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 \$13 MechZerosaries NOW \$16 Wing Commander 4 NOW \$16 Dungeon Master 2 NOW \$16 MechWarrior 2 NOW \$16 X-wing vs Tie Fightr	NOW \$14 Crusader: No Regret NOW \$18 Kings Field 2 NOW \$12 Rebellion 06/97 NOW \$19 Daggerfall Chronicles NOW \$16 Land Lore 2 06/97 \$16 Return to Zork NOW NOW \$19 Dark Forces 2 06/97 \$16 Legacy of Kain NOW \$13 Star Control 3 NOW NOW \$19 Diabore NOW \$16 Highthouse NOW \$16 Starcraft 07/97 NOW \$19 Diabo NOW \$16 Master of Orlon 2 NOW \$16 Tomb Raider NOW NOW \$19 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 \$13 MechVerloreraies NOW \$16 Warlords 2 Dix Off 3d NOW NOW \$16 Dungeon Keeper 06/97 \$13 MechVerloreraies NOW \$16 X-wing vs Tie Fightr NOW

2069 Oriental Sex	NOW	\$50	Fun House	NOW	\$39	Outpost 69	NOW	\$40	Sex TV 2	NOW	\$25
AssTroids	NOW	\$40	Girlfriend Donna	NOW	\$49	Passion Poker	NOW	\$29	Sex With Jena	NOW	\$49
Crystal Fantasy	NOW	\$34	Heidi's House	NOW	\$36	Penetration	NOW	\$16	Space Sirens 2	NOW	\$34
Cyber Photographer	NOW	\$39	Hot Leather 2	NOW	\$25	Porn Mania	NOW	\$29	Strip Poker Pro 2	NOW	\$39
CyberXperience	NOW	\$29	Interact Seymore Bt 2	NOW	\$49	Porno Poker	NOW	\$36	Ultra Vixen	NOW	\$49
Diva X Rebecca	NOW	\$39	Japan Interactive	WOM	\$46	Private Investigator	NOW	\$49	Venus Playhouse	NOW	\$29
Dream Machine 2	NOW	\$49	Latex	NOW	\$44	Private Prison	NOW	\$44	Virtual Sex 2	NOW	\$39
Duke Screw'em	NOW	\$46	Lust Connection	NOW	\$39	Samurai Pervert 2	NOW	\$64	Virtual Valerie 2	NOW	\$38
Fantascenes	NOW	\$34	Nasty Parts	NOW	\$29	Scissors N' Stones	NOW	\$19	Virtual Victor	NOW	\$42
Fantascenes Anal	NOW	\$39	Nightwatch 3	NOW	\$46	Sex Castle	NOW	\$29	Virtually Yours 2	NOW	\$39

APOCALYPS

Since 1989

www.cdmag.com/chips.html or call 1-800-699-4263

Source Code 10904

Тпи	RELEASE	PRICE	TITLE	RELEASE	PRICE	Timus	RELEASE	PRICE	TITLE	RELEASE	PRI
1830 RR/Rbbr Baron		\$34	Commnd & Cngr W95		\$40	Into the Void	NOW	\$28	Shattered Nations	08/97	S4
7th Legion	NOW	\$48	Command HQ	NOW	\$18	Jaggd Alinc Ddly Gme		\$44	SimCity 2000 W95 Net		S
Achtung Spitfire	07/97	\$40	Cong of Nw Wrld Dix		\$48	Jagged Alliance	NOW	\$19	Simisle	NOW	S
Admiral Ancient Shps		\$44	Conquered Kingdoms		\$19	Jutland	NOW	\$19	SimPark W95/W3	NOW	S
Admiral Sea Battles	NOW	\$41	Conquest Earth	NOW	\$44	KKND	NOW	\$38	SimTower	NOW	S
Advancd Civilization	NOW	\$39	Conquest New World		\$21	Lords Realm 2 Exp Pk		\$28	SimTown	NOW	\$
Afterlife	NOW	\$46	Creature	NOW	\$34	Lords of Magic	10/97	\$48	Simcity 2000 Spec Ed		S
Age of Empires	07/97	\$48	Dark Reign Future Wi		\$48	Lords of the Realm 2		\$39	Simcity 3000	11/97	S
age of Wonders	08/97	\$47	Darklight Conflict	NOW	\$42	M Gathrng Battlemage		\$42	Space Trading	11/97	S
igents of Justice	07/97	\$48	Deadlock	NOW	\$27	M.A.X.	NOW	\$48	Spaceward Ho! 4	NOW	\$
Amphibius Assault	07/97	\$48	Destiny W95	NOW	\$29	Machiavelli the Prince		\$19	Star Command	NOW	S
Ares Rising	11/97	\$46	Dominion	NOW	\$40	Master of Magic	NOW	\$41	Star Control 3	NOW	S
rmy Men	09/97	\$46	Dune 2	NOW	\$22	Master of Orion	NOW	\$19	Star General	NOW	S
scendancy	NOW	\$35	Dungeon Keeper	NOW	\$46	Master of Orion 2	NOW	\$44	Star Legions	NOW	9
attlecruiser 3000	NOW	\$16	Emperor of Fadng Sns		\$29	Mechcommander	08/97	\$48	Star Nations	NOW	\$
attles of Destiny	NOW	\$12	Empire 2 W95	NOW	\$24	Mighty Machines W95		\$32		10/97	\$
irthright W95	NOW	\$29	Empire Dlx Mstr Ed	NOW	\$19	Mission Force	NOW	\$48	Starcraft Expansion	09/97	S
lood & Magic	NOW	\$46	Enemy Nations W95	NOW	\$29	Missn Free:Oybrstrm 2		\$42	Starcraft W95		
uccaneer	09/97	\$46	Evolution Evolution	NOW	\$40	The second secon			Starship Troopers	NOW 10/07	\$
	NOW	\$21	Fallen Haven W95			Navy Strike	NOW	\$34	Steel Legions	10/97	\$
				NOW	\$47	New Order	WOW	\$48	Submarine Titans	09/97	\$
& C Red Alert W95	NOW	\$48	Fallen Heroes	09/97	\$46	Outpost 2	07/97	\$48	Syndicate Wars	WOW	\$
aesar 2	NOW	\$48 \$46	Flight Commander 2	NOW	\$39	Pax Imperia 2 W95	NOW	\$48	Transport Tycoon	NOW	\$3
apitalism Plus			Forbes Crp Rder Gme		\$45	Pirates Gold	NOW	\$19	Uprising Wasse of Was	10/97	\$4
Castles 2	NOW	\$12	Fragile Allegiance	NOW	\$46	Populous 3	08/97	\$48	Wages of War	NOW	\$2
Cave Wars	NOW	\$39	Free Enterprise	NOW	\$45	Railroad Tycoon	NOW	\$24	War Gods W95	NOW	Si
eltic Tales	NOW	\$34	Galactic Mirage W95	NOW	\$41	Reach for Stars 2	NOW	\$48	Warcraft 2	NOW	\$
haos Overlords W95		\$19	Gallactic Challenge	NOW	\$19	Rebellion W95	NOW	\$52	Warcraft 2 Add On	NOW	\$
ivilization 2	NOW	\$41	Hroes M & M 2 Ex Pk		\$25	Risk W95	NOW	\$41	Warlords 2 Dlx	NOW	\$
Sivilization 2 Scen	NOW	\$26	Heroes M&M W95	NOW	\$29	Romance 3 Kngdms 4		\$34	Warlords 3	08/97	S
ivilization Network	NOW	\$25	Heroes Might & Magic		\$32		09/97	\$46	Warwind 2	11/97	S
colonization	NOW	\$25	Heroes of M & M 2	NOW	\$35	Sentient	NOM	\$33	Warwind W95	NOW	\$4
omm Cnq Cvert Ops		\$22	History of World	NOW	\$39	Settlers 2 Gold	NOW	\$38	Wooden Ship Iron Men		\$3
ommand & Conquer		\$40	Imperialism	09/97	\$34	Settlers 2 Missions	NOW	\$12	X-Com Apocalypse	NOW	\$4
ommnd & Cnquer 2	11/97	\$48	Imperium Galactica	NOW	\$32	Shadow of the Emp	NOW	\$35	Z	NOW	\$
			COM	PUT	ER G	AMES: WAR					
frika Korps	NOW	\$42	Battleground Bull Run		\$42	Last Blitzkrieg	NOW	\$44	Stl Pnthrs Cmp1-2 ea	NOW	\$
ge of Ironclads	09/97	\$42	Battleground Md East		\$42	Myth	NOW	\$50	Steel Pnthrs 2 Cmpn		\$
age of Oars	10/97	\$42	Battleground Shiloh	NOW	\$30		07/97	\$42	Steel Pnthrs 2	NOW	S
ge of Sail	NOW	\$42	Battleground Waterloo		\$32	Over the Reich	NOW	\$39	TACOPS	NOW	S
ide de Camp 2	NOW	\$44	Close Combat W95	NOW	\$38		07/97	\$45	Tank Resistance 2024		S
merican Civil War	NOW	\$45	East Front	NOW	\$42	Panzer General 2	11/97	\$42	Third Reich	NOW	S
lattle of Bulge	NOW	\$42	Fantasy General	NOW	\$35	Panzerblitz	NOW	\$42	Tigers on the Prowl 2		S
attlegrnd Gettysburg		\$32	Great Battles Alexndr		\$44	R E Lee CW Gen W95		\$48	V Victory Bundle	NOW	S
attleground Antietam		\$41	Harpoon 2 Deluxe	NOW	\$25	Steel Panthers	NOW	\$37	War Inc	07/97	S
attleground Bulge	NOW	\$28	Harpoon 97 W95	NOW	\$44	Steel Panthers 3	11/97	\$45	Wargame CS3 Rifles		\$
	7 10	977	1313 30	BO	ARD	GAMES			A STOLEN IN	100	7
SL Solo Rules	NOW	\$29	Civil War	NOW	\$19	Great War at Sea 1	NOW	\$32	Necromunda	NOW	\$4
dvanced Squad Ldr	NOW	\$38	Civilization	NOW	\$29	Hannibal	NOW	\$32	No Better Place Die	NOW	50
SL Code Bushido	NOW	\$29	Colonial Diplomacy	NOW	\$42	Harpoon Box Set	NOW	\$41	Pain Doctor	NOW	Si
SL Hollow Legions	NOW	\$19	Crisis Korea 1995	NOW	\$29	History of the World	NOW	\$41	Quebec 1759		
SL Leatherneck	NOW				\$29			\$27		WOW	\$2
	NOW	\$9 \$24	Crisis Sinai 1973	MOM	\$25	Hobbit Adventure Invasion Norway	WOM		Rats	MOM	\$2
SL Pegasus Bridge			Cry Havoc	NOW			NOW	\$30	Rebels & Redcoats 1	WOW	\$
dvanced Third Reich		\$38	Dark Blades	NOW	\$25	Ironclads	NOW	\$32	Risk Raha Bally	NOW	\$
ge of Renaissance	MOM	\$42	Days of Decision 2	WOM	\$42	Jena	NOW	\$38	Robo Rally	MOM	\$
xis & Allies	NOW	\$33	Decision in France	WOM	\$15	Kingmaker Kaightmara Chang	WOW	\$19	Samurai Swords	WOW	\$
xis & Allies Cntrl Pwr		\$30	Deluxe Diplomacy	WOW	\$42	Knightmare Chess	NOW	\$13	Settlers of Catan	NOW	\$
xis & Allies Max Adv		\$10	Die Hanse	NOW	\$55	Krieg!	NOW	\$32	Sherlock Holmes	NOW	\$
xis & Allies Exp 1	NOW	\$14	Dragon Lords	NOW	\$29	L'Armee du Nord	NOW	\$29	SilentDeath Dlx	NOW	\$
attles Forgotten War		\$42	Empire Builder	WOW	\$25	La Bata Mnt St Jn Dlx		\$62	Space Chess 3D	WOW	\$3
attles of Alexander	NOW	\$33	Empire of Rising Sun		\$41	La Bata de Ligny	NOW	\$39	Space Hulk	NOW	\$5
attles of Waterloo	NOW	\$33	Federation & Empire	NOW	\$38	La Bata de Wavre	NOW	\$22	Squad Leader	NOW	\$
attlespace	NOW	\$26	Feudal	NOW	\$18	Leros Island Prize	NOW	\$35	Star Fleet Battles	NOW	\$2
attletech	NOW	\$19	Field Command	NOW	\$30	Lion of the North	NOW	\$29	Texas Revolution	NOW	\$
loodst Day Antietam		\$29	Fire in the East	NOW	\$58	Lords of Sierra Madre		\$34	Wadjet	NOW	\$
lue & Gray	NOW	\$25	Flashpoint: Golan	NOW	\$29	Lunch Money	NOW	\$15	Warhammer 40K	NOW	\$5
ar Wars Deluxe	NOW	\$21	Geronimo	NOW	\$32	Mystical Circle	NOW	\$35	Warhammer Fantasy	NOW	\$5
hancellorsville	NOW	\$34	Gettysburg	NOW	\$15	Napoleon's First Battle		\$24	Warhammer Quest	MOM	\$5
ircus Maximus	NOW	\$11	Grand Prix	NOW	\$19	Napoleon's Last Battle	MOM	\$25	World in Flames Dlx	NOW	\$9
			ROI	LE P	LAY	ING GAMES					
D&D Core Rules	NOW	\$54	Ars Magica 4th Ed	NOW	\$26	GURPS Warehouse 23	NOW	\$15	Rifts	NOW	\$2
D&D Cmbt & Tactic	NOW	\$17	Bubblegum Crisis	NOW	\$20	HarnWorld 2nd Ed.	NOW	\$15	Robotech	NOW	\$1
D&D DM Guide	NOW	\$16	Call of Cthulhu	NOW	\$18	Heavy Gear	NOW	\$25	Shadowrun 2nd Ed.	NOW	\$2
D&D Monstr Manual		\$20	Conspiracy X	NOW	\$20	Hidden Invasion	NOW	\$17	StarWars Revised	NOW	\$2
D&D Players Handbk		\$20	Cyberpunk 2020	NOW	\$17	In Nomine	NOW	\$25	Traveller	NOW	\$2
D&D Skills & Powers		\$17	Dragoniance 5th Age	NOW	\$21	Mage 2nd Ed.	NOW	\$21	Vampire 2nd Ed.	NOW	\$2
D&D Spells & Magic		\$19	Earthdawn	NOW	\$25	Mutation	NOW	\$30	Werewolf	NOW	\$2
Dan spells a magic											
D&D Player Pack	NOW	\$16	Fading Suns	NOW	\$22	Once Upon a Time	NOW	\$14	Wraith	NOW	\$2



'IF-22 RAPTOR' The most lethal jet fighter ever designed. Combining advanced stealth capabilities with superior dogfighting and air-to-ground strike capability, you will dominate the skies of the

D 1 4 5 6 0

VEED FOR SPEED

VACUE

de le le l'al

21st century. You will soar over more than 160,000 square miles of photorealistic terrain. Strap yourself into an active cockpit where everything you see, every switch and button actually works, where you can simply click on the controls.

Interactive Magic

Release Date: 07/97 PC CD \$49

'COMANCHE 3' Missiles away! The helicopter itself is fully light-sourced, shaded and rendered with 3D realtime animation, while easier to get into and handle. Night time maybe the right time for many of che's missions.

NOVALOGIC Release Date: NOW PC CD \$49

'DIABLO' As a young boy, you return to your village to find it razed and your family dead. Exploration of the countryside reveals that a similar fate has befallen neighboring towns except for

Rlizzard Release Date: NOW PC CD \$37

'NEED FOR SPEED II' Carving swaths of pavement from majestic Himalayan highways to twisting Yucatan roads, you are driving the most coveted vehicles ever to incinerate a radar gun.

Electronic Arts Release Date: NOW PC CD \$46

'PACIFIC GENERAL' With full Japanese and Allied Campaigns to choose from, a Scenario Editor and Battle Generator, you will command the Pacific as no other general has. Victory conditions are based on capturing enemy hexes, losses to your own forces nd enemy casualties.

Release Date: 07/97 PC CD \$45

'LANDS OF LORE II' You are Luther, cursed son of the Sorceress of Darkness, exploring treacherous lands in search of ancient magic, a super power that will release you from your vile birthright.

Release Date: 08/97 CD \$48

'BETRAYAL IN ANTARA' An Emperor faces a crumbling infrastructure where bribery, intrigue, nepotism, deceit and assassination run rampant. Command four main characters and develop their skills as you talk with, fight, help, and hinder various Empire inhabitants. Sierra

Release Date: NOW PC CD \$47

'ADVANCED CIVILIZATION' retains the essential elements of civilization, and can be learned quickly. The additional cards ensure a greater diversity of cultures, while the new Calam-ities game even more challenging.

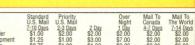
Release Date: NOW BG \$25

'MAGIC THE GATHERING 5TH EDITION' This deck contains 60 tradable game cards, randomly assorted, plus a rule book. Each player must have a deck. This deck may be enhanced with more cards sold in

Wizards of the Coast Release Date: NOW CG \$7

'SHADOWRUN' In the world of 2053, magic has returned and elves, dwarfs, orks, and trolls have assumed their true forms, with megacorporations in charge. When they want something done they come to you. You might be a decker, street samurai or a magician. Whatever you are, you will ed all the power you possess to make a shadowrun.

Release Date: NOW RPG \$20



Visa, MC and Discover accepted. Checks held 4 weeks. MONEY ORDERS UNDER \$200 SAME AS CASH. COD \$8. Price, availability, offer subject to change at any time. Release schedules and shipping times are approximate, not guaranteed, and subject to change at any time. Hardware orders may require additional shipping and handling charges. Defectives replaced with same product. All sales final. Call for details. Shipping and handling charges calculated on a per order, per shipment, and per item basis. The "per order" charge is charged once for each time ordered and the "per shipment" charge is charged once for each time ordered and the "per shipment" charge is charged once for each shipment we make to you. Each United States order will include a 12-month subscription to Computer Games Strategy Plus Magazine, for which \$10.00 of the order cost will be allocated.

Legcy of Kn Bld Omn 08/97 \$48

Of Light & Darkness NOW \$48

Ravnift 2 Stn Prop NOW \$19

RIms of the Haunting NOW \$54

RIms Ark Shadw Riva NOW \$45 Serpent's Kiss 07/97 \$43

09/97 \$46

11/97 \$48

Mageslayer

Might & Magic VI

Star Trk TNG Fnl Unity NOW \$46

Ultima Undrwld 1 & 2 NOW \$15

Wizardry Gold W95 NOW \$20

NOW \$24

08/97 \$42

NOW \$15

NOW \$15

07/97 \$42

Stonekeep

Ultima 7 Series

Ultima 8 Pagan

Ultima Online

Terracide

Arena Deluxe

Dark Project

Diablo

Betrayal in Antara

Die By the Sword

Disciples of Steel

Dragon Lore 2

Battlespire

Dungeon Master 2

Elder Scrolls 2

Fallout

Lands of Lore

Lands of Lore

Elder Scrlls Mrrowind 02/98 \$54

FR Dscnt to Undrmtn 08/97 \$46

Lands Lore Grdns Dst 08/97 \$48

NOW \$56

07/97 \$48

NOW \$29

NOW \$25

09/97 \$49

NOW \$48

11/97 \$49

NOW \$37

NOW \$48

NOW \$12

NOW \$39

Ancient Prophecy. Sadistic Evil. One Man's Destiny. From the creators of Ripper... An Occult Mystery www.bdahlia.com **Product Information Number 322**

Magic: The Gathering

Our beginner's guide to deck-building will put you on the right track!

If you're an old hand at the card game, you'll have little problem jumping straight into the Shandalar section of the game, which is by far the most interesting and challenging aspect. If the CD-ROM is your first contact with the game, though, things are a little tougher.

This guide is intended to introduce new Magic players to the most important strategic element of the game — building a deck of spells to use in your quest to save Shandalar from the five arch-mages that threaten its survival. One of the greatest strengths of Magic, both in the card game and the PC version, is the game's infinite flexibility. What follows, then, is not a set of hard and fast rules, but rather a general discussion of basic deck design. It's possible to build very strong decks that completely ignore the advice given here, but to do so requires a lot of experience with the game. These guidelines will help you to create some playable, flexible decks to get you started - but never be scared of experimenting with ideas of your own.

First Things First

If you're new to Magic, the first thing you're going to have to do is learn how the game works, and how to play it. Luckily, those nice folks at MicroProse have come up with a well-written manual that should teach you the basics. Before starting the Shandalar game, take some time to read through the manual and play some games in the Duel section, trying different decks for both you and your opponent. Only once you feel confident that you understand the basics of the game should you start thinking about trying to save Shandalar.

If you're having real problems learning how to play, there are a couple of other options. If you're lucky enough to know someone who plays the card game (ask around, you'll probably find someone), get them to teach you how to play it. Alternatively, pick up one of the Starter Sets of the game, and read through the rulebook. It won't tell you anything about the interface used by the PC game, but it will do a good job of teaching you how to play Magic itself.

Deck Design 101

Okay, so you understand the basics, and you're itching to start saving Shandalar from total destruction. Before you jump right in and start wandering the land, though, it's worth giving some thought to what kind of deck you want to use.

Unlike the Duel, in which you can simply choose from a wide range of predesigned decks, before beginning the Shandalar game you must choose a color of cards from the five available. Once the game starts, you'll find yourself with a selection of cards of that color (and, depending on the difficulty level, a few of other colors as well). From this fairly humble beginning, one of your main tasks is to gather enough cards to create a powerful, flexible deck

(or decks) that will allow you to take on the strongest creatures of the land, and eventually the arch-mages themselves.

It's a good idea, then, to start the game with a clear idea of what kind of deck you want, and then devote your early efforts in the game to putting it together. To do this, of course, you need to understand some of the basics of deck-building.

Size Isn't Everything

The very first thing to consider is the size of your deck. Setting a limit right

Your hand (5) Lands andstorm Knowing which cards to outfit your deck with could mean the difference between a narrowly

won game and a decisive victory.

from the start is a good idea because it makes you think more carefully about your choice of cards, and prevents you ending up with a huge deck. Having a load of cards might seem like a good idea, but it's actually one of the biggest mistakes you can make.

One of the keys to a good Magic deck is consistency - the more easily you can predict what cards you'll end up with in your hand, the better you can plan ahead, and the more likely it is that you'll get the card you want when you need it. The larger the deck, the more random it becomes, and the lower the chance of you getting a specific card in each duel.

The minimum number of cards



Get to know the Deck Builder well. Here is where you'll choose what cards you'll take into a battle. The filters help you organize the cards on the bottom that you're going to put in your hand.



Close games like this don't have to always be close. There's an element of chance that determines what cards you draw, but knowing each card's strengths and weaknesses will win you the duel.

you're allowed in Shandalar varies with the difficulty level, and can be as low as 30. However, too few cards can be almost as dangerous as too many only does it limit your deck's flexibility, it also increases the chance of you running out of cards (and thus losing the duel).

So what's the answer? Well, 60 cards is a good size - large enough to allow you some variety (and be unlikely to run out), but small enough to ensure consistency.

Look at the Colors

The next basic decision to make about your killer deck is which colors to use, and how many. Single color decks have the advantage of being the simplest to play, and you'll never be stuck with the wrong type of Land for the cards in your hand. However, single color decks are ultimately one-sided and inflexible. Each of the five colors of magic has its own strengths, but it also has its own weaknesses — and in single-color decks those weaknesses are exaggerated. Single-color decks are also vulnerable to spells and effects which target that specific color.

Multi-color decks, however, have problems all of their own, the main one being that it's hard to ensure you'll have the right Lands for the cards in your hand. For a basic deck, then, the best idea is normally two colors.

Which colors to choose is largely a matter of taste and style, but you should consider how the different colors work together. The two basic options are to choose colors that compensate for each others' weaknesses, or colors that complement each others' strengths. Green, for example, has a lot of powerful creature cards, and some good creatureenhancing features, as does Black. Red, on the other hand, has the most directdamage spells like Lightning Bolt or Fireball. So, Green and Black would complement each other, producing a deck with masses of powerful creatures, while Green and Red would compensate for each color's weaknesses -- Green providing good creatures and enchantments, while Red handles direct damage. All the color combinations have something to recommend them, but it's worth considering how to take advantage of the strengths they provide.

Lands to Conquer

With the colors chosen, the next step is to decide how many Lands to use. Lands provide the magical energy required to cast your spells, and so it's important to have enough. On the other hand, too many Lands will leave you with loads of Mana and no spells to cast.

Once again, there are no hard and fast rules here, but a good starting figure is to have a third of your deck as Lands 20 cards in a 60-card deck. Again, for simplicity's sake, it's best to split these equally between the colors of your deck - 10 of each in a two-color design.

The rest of your deck, then, should be made up of spells. Once again, there are limitless options here, and a lot will depend on what cards you come across on your travels in Shandalar. However, there are some basics to bear in mind.

In most decks, it's a good idea to split the cards (and Lands) evenly between your chosen colors. Once again, uneven splits can work, but they're more difficult to deal with, and you should probably wait until you've got more experience with the game. Likewise, in most basic decks it's a good idea to have a fairly even split between

creatures and other spells (Interrupts, Instants, Sorceries, and Enchantments). Creatures are by far the simplest way to damage your opponent (and to protect yourself from your opponent's creatures in turn), and as they stick around until killed they offer good "value for mana."

Try to have a range of creatures, including both weak and strong types a Shivan Dragon is no use until you have enough Land to cast it, and in the meantime your opponent's pesky 1/1 creatures will be picking off your life points. Likewise, try to have some with Flying and First Strike — useful powers for attack and defense.

Which other spells you use will largely be determined by what you can find and what colors you use. Never forget, though, that the aim of the deck is to reduce your opponent's life to zero as quickly as possible. There are so many neat cards in Magic that its easy to get caught up in cool ideas that simply aren't very practical.

Finally, give some thought to artifacts. Unless you're building an artifact deck, you shouldn't use too many of these, but a few can be very useful, serving either to make the most of your deck's strengths, or to compensate for weaknesses.

Putting it all Together

If you start the Shandalar game with a good idea of what kind of deck you want, you're far more likely to succeed. Dedicate yourself to getting as many cards of the colors you want as quickly as possible - if you want Green cards, hang around forests and fight Green monsters, and don't go exploring Islands where you'll end up winning Blue cards. As your deck grows and evolves, experiment with different combinations of cards, and if you have a particular idea you want to try out, remember that you can always use the Deck Builder to create it, then play a few games of Duel to see how it works, before risking everything in Shandalar. Most of all, though, never be afraid to experiment with new ideas and combinations of cards — the more you do, the better your deck will become and the more you'll appreciate the subtleties of the game.



The quest to overthrow the Guild Lords starts in humble towns like this, but as you build your deck to greater strengths, you can take on bigger foes, until you rule the land of Shandalar.

TET ANOTHER EVIL PLOT TO UNDERMINE THE PRODUCTIVITY OF THE AMERICAN WORKER.





Work fast to match up marbles and make them disappear.



To win you have to Lose Your Marbles.

Lose Your Marbles. Bringing America to a grinding halt this September.

Free Demo available now at www.segasoft.com

System requirements: Windows 95 IBM PC or compatible with P60 MHZ processor, CD-ROM, I MB SVGA, 8 MB RAM, Direct X 3.0. Lockable door. Disconnectable phone. Authority to cancel prior commitments.



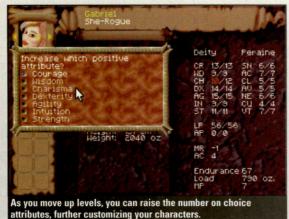




Shadows Over Riva

Tips on how to be the life of the party.

Having a tough time deciding who to take with you while you adventure through the urban sprawl of Riva? Let us show you the way!



As any true roleplaying fan knows, the secret to succeeding in an adventure is not just left up to the player's wits and powers of deduction, but the strength of the team on the journey. Like most party-oriented roleplaying games, Shadows Over Riva demands that you bring with you characters that will not only pull their own weight, but will do so over and over again.

Because of Riva's completely open structure when it comes to building new characters, you can create a party of just about any motley group you could imagine. Largely, the way you organize your team is left to personal taste - do you prefer to use the strength of warriors to back you up during the harsh battles you'll face, or would you rather use the stealth of the thief to get around the danger? Or perhaps you prefer the wit of the magician to plot your way through? In any case, you can do it in Riva. But some paths can become more difficult with lopsided parties, which is why we offer the following suggestions for creating the party that will lead you through the final chapter of Sir-tech's Realms of Arkania series.

When in Doubt, Create New Beings

The game provides you with a rather well-rounded party at the beginning: a Dwarf, a female warrior, a she-rogue, a magicienne, a silvan elf, and a druid. Now, for the starting player, this group of adventurers works fine. If you'd rather not invest your time and energy in creating a new party, go right ahead and use them - they'll see you through to the end. However, if you really want to know your characters, you'll need to create them from scratch. You stand a much better chance of creating more powerful beings, which will make the

long road ahead a bit easier to travel.

The diversity of the group is a good basis to start from, however. When you create your first couple of characters, we suggest you make them both warriors. Fighters are easiest to create, and their genesis will let you ease into the character creation system. You might even want to make one of them a dwarf, simply for variety's sake, or a Thorwalian, for the pure brute force they contain. In any case, having at least two strong hand-tohand fighters in your party

will help a great deal, especially when surrounded by a dozen orcs.

The next character you'll want to create is a rogue. You'll explore a lot of dungeons, and pick a lot of locks. And let's face it, no one picks a lock better than a thief. Besides which, they can be lethal with throwing weapons when it comes to battle. Just make sure the little bugger has lots of strength - one thing you'll find while playing this game is that you'll want to carry a lot of items around, especially when it comes time to sell them at the market for a tidy profit. If you have a chance, nudge the strength up a bit so the character can carry a larger load.

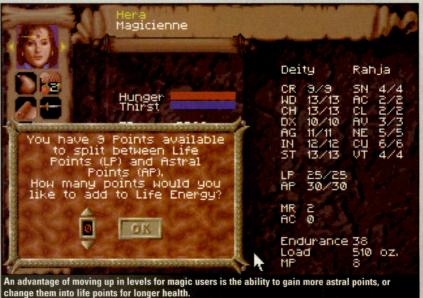
Every party should have a proficient magician along for those times when brute force will get you nowhere.



Creating a magician is the most complex, time-consuming project, so you might want to save it until last. Or you can even make it the first character you make, depending on how much attention you think it needs. Each magician will need to chose an arcane lore, which will determine the emphasis of magic the character is most proficient at. This is a matter of preference, although the area of combat might help most when faced with the hordes of evil.

The last two characters can be anything you think will round out the company. For the most part, we would recommend a hunter, simply for the forestry skills and ranged weapon ability, and perhaps an Elf for the extra magical ability with undiminished fighting skills. Druids and witches don't seem to do a whole lot of good in the party. But once again, as long as you've got the variety of magic, steel, and clever thievery, the party should be well-rounded.

Keep in mind, these suggestions are only that - suggestions. The marvelous nature of roleplaying games lies in the fact that it's your game, and the path you follow, which may not be so unique, is followed by character that are yours, and yours alone. You'll certainly enjoy the game if you play with the default characters, but there's something deeply satisfying about completing a successful quest with a group of characters that you've nurtured, cherished, and groomed from the very beginning.





Circle the numbers corresponding to the products you want to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information to you. Please be sure to answer all the questions.

FOR EVEN EACTED CERVICE EAV THIS CARD TO (442) 627 4245

												MIND	,	,						į			
NAME					1				TITLE											- 1	NAME		
COMPA	NY											francostro	-							_ ;	COM	PANY	
ADDRES	SS																				ADDF	RESS	
CITY								8	STATE					ZIP						1	CITY		
PHONE									AX											1	PHON	VE.	
☐ I wa	ant to	subsc	ribe.	. Se	nd n	ne 1	vear			ner (12 is	sues)	for	only	\$29.9	95 an	d bil	me.		-			to sub
												RTISE											
100 1 120 1 140 1 160 1 180 1 200 2 220 2 240 2 260 2 280 2 300 3 320 3 340 3	81 8 01 10 21 12 41 14 61 16 81 18 01 20 221 22 41 24 61 26 881 28 001 30 221 32 41 34 61 36	12 12 12 14 15 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	13 10 13 12 13 14 13 16 13 18 13 20 13 22 13 22 13 24 13 30 13 30 13 31 13 31 13 31 13 31 13 31 13 31	84 04 24 44 64 88 04 24 44 64 88 04 24 44 64	85 105 125 145 165 185 205 225 245 265 285 305 325 345 365	86 106 126 146 166 186 206 226 246 266 286 306 326 346 366	87 107 127 147 167 187 207 227 247 267 287 307 327 347 367	88 108 128 148 168 188 208 228 248 268 268 308 328 348 368	89 109 129 149 169 189 209 229 249 269 289 309 329 349 369	90 110 130 150 170 190 210 230 250 270 290 310 330 350 370	91 111 131 151 171 191 211	92 112 132 152 172 192 212 232 252 272 292 312 332 352 372	93 113 133 153 173 193 213 233 253 273 293 313 333 353 373	94 114 134 154 174 194 214 234 254 274 294 314 334 354 374	95 115 135 155 175 195 215 235 255 275 295 315 335 355 375	96 116 136 156 176 196 216 236 256 276 296 316 336 356 376	97 117 137 157 177 197 217 237 257 277 297 317 337 357 377	98 118 138 158 178 198 218 238 258 278 298 318 338 358 378	99 119 139 159 179 199 219 239 259 279 299 319 339 359 379	en eine en e	80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 280 300 320 340 360	81 101 121 141 161 181 201 221 241 261 281 301 321 341 361	82 102 122 142 162 182 202 222 242 262 282 302 322 342 362
A. From most fre Softwar Consum Direct fr Mass M Mail Ord Comput B. How Every W 2-3 Tim Once per Every 2	equentle Special Speci	ly? (Cialty Sctronic endor nt/Non re do you Mont th	Store Store Store Con-Con	all tore	that a	apply.		01 02 03 04 05 06		D. D. onlin	o you e onlines & re you have we will have a re you have you	Per u use rvice u Use the Per (Celated a //networu a si	or do withing 11 the int Check ctivities k game ubscr	90 C 160 you the sernet all the s 17 es 11	or fas plan next i how lat ap Con 8 Proto	Pent ster C to us 6 mor Plan do y ply.)	e an on the search/sear	se cocial Canada	□ 13 16 your □ 19 □ 20	420M6	most Softv Cons Direc Mass Mail Comp B. Ho Every 2-3 T Once	frequivare S umer t from Merco Order puter : ow oft Weel imes per N	en do y



Circle the numbers corresponding to the products you want to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information to you. Please be sure to answer all the questions.

FOR EVEN FASTER SERVICE. FAX THIS CARD TO (413) 637-4343

TITLE

					196														
M	PANY																		
DF	RESS																		
																			-
ΓY									TATE	E				ZIP					
101	JE.							F	AX										
-	1-00	to su	bscri	he S	end r	ne 1	vear			mer (12 is	sues)	for	only	\$29	95 an	d bil	l me	
'	want	10 54	55011	00. 0										J,	420.	00 411			
						INFO	HMA	HUN	FRU	JM A	DAF	RTISE	HS.						
BO	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
00	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114		116	117	118	119
20	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
40	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
60	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170		172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
80	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
00	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
20	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230 -	231	232	233	234	235		237	238	239
40	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259
60	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
80	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299
00	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315		317	318	319
20	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339
40	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359
60	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379
ost	frequ vare S	nich s ently? pecial	(Che	ck all)	01			Vhich □11	Per	ntium	90	□ 12	heck a Pent ster	ium 1		
nsumer Electronic Store																to us			
rect from Vendor									onli	ne se	rvice	withi	n the	next	6 moi				
ass Merchant/Non-Computer Store											Use	9 🗆 1	5		Plan	to U	se 🗆	16	
ail Order										E. If you use the internet, how do you spend your									
mputer Store										time online? (Check all that apply.)									
How often do you buy computer games? ery Week □07										Games & related activities 17 Communication/social 19 Multiplayer/network games 18 Product research/shop 20									
3 Times per Month ☐ 08 nce per Month ☐ 09									F. Are you a subscriber to PC Gamer?										

No □ 22

Expiration Date: Sept. 30, 1997

Issue Date: August 1997

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1035 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC GAMER

PO BOX 5014 PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9418 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1035 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Illiania Harla Illiania Halarda Iana Illia Harla Illia

PC GAMER

PO BOX 5014 PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9418 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



ADVERTISER INDEX

COMPANY	PHONE #	INTERNET ADDRESS	PAGE#	PRODUCT INFO #
3DO Company, The	(415) 261-3454	www.3do.com	104-105, 128-129	371, 370
Access Software	(800) 800-4880	www.accesssoftware.com	190	80
Accolade	(800) 245-7744	www.accolade.com	C3, 4-5	97, 82
Activision	(800) 477-3650	www.activision.com	C2-1, 36-37,	91, 84,
American last for Consultar Science	(000) 707 4100		108-109, 144-145	98, 95
American Inst. for Computer Science	(800) 767-AICS	www.aics.com	210	_
ATI Technologies, Inc. Blizzard Entertainment	(905) 882-2600	www.atitech.com	20 33	90
Blue Byte Software	(800) 953-SNOW (847) 995-9981	www.blizzard.com www.bluebyte.com	82-83	101 107
Broderbund Software, Inc.	(047) 990-9901	www.broderbund.com	11, 80	107
Bungie Software	(800) 295-0600	www.biroderbuild.com	68-69	103, 108
CD-ROM Access	(800) 959-5260	www.cdaccess.com	213	110
CH Products	(619) 598-2518	www.chaccess.com www.chproducts.com	58	118
Chips & Bits	(800) 699-4263	www.chproducts.com www.cdmag.com/cgi-bin/order.cbi-home	194	112
Cirrus Logic/Microsoft	(000) 033-4203	www.microsoft.com/games/monster	172	114
Creative Labs	(800) 998-5227	www.creativelabs.com	C4	113
Cryo Interactive Entertainment		www.cryo-interactive.fr	22, 189	117, 115
Data Processing Independent	(515) 280-1144	www.dice.com	210	123
Consultants Exchange (DICE)	(313) 200-1144	www.dice.com	210	123
Discovery Communications Inc.		www.discovery.com	19, 21, 23	120, 121, 122
Edutainment Group	(818) 338-5189	www.eted.com	212	137
Eidos Interactive	(415) 616-2022	www.eidosinteractive.com	24-25, 34-35,	135, 130,
LIGOS IIILOIGOLIYO	(410) 010-2022	******.GladSilitoladtive.tolili	91, 98-99, 159	134, 132, 131
Electronics Boutique	(800) 800-5166	www.ebworld.com	171	139
EMC Marketing	(412) 562-0143	www.aii.edu	210	133
Epic Mega Games	(301) 468-6012	www.epicgames.com	29	133
Goosebump Graphics	(216) 254-2609		303	152
GT Interactive	(800) 305-3390	www.gtinteractive.com	6-7	154
Impact Interactive Publishing	(000) 303-3330	www.impact.com.au/dogday	86	180
Interactive Magic	(888) 746-2442	www.impact.com.au/dogday www.imagicgames.com	60, 166-167	181, 188
Intergraph Computer Systems	(800) 692-8089	www.intergraph.com	134, 162-163	191, 197
Interplay Productions, Inc.	(800) 969-GAME	www.intergraph.com www.interplay.com	12, 50-51, 65, 92-93,	185, 198, 184,
Interplay Froductions, inc.	(000) 303-GAIVIE	www.interplay.com	92, 132-133, 176-177	189, 182, 183
Just CDs	(714) 634-3823	www.justcds.com	212	200
Malofilm	(714) 034-3023	www.malo.com	59, 61	102
Maxis	(800) 33-maxis	www.maxis.com	52-53, 143	
Mediaon	(888) U-GAME-IT	www.iidxis.com	148-149	230
MicroProse	(800) 695-GAME		74	316
Microsoft		www.holobyte.com/www.microprose.com www.microsoft.com	17	310
MPS Multimedia	(800) 429-9400 (888) CDROM-88		211	238
Multiservice (GamePad)	(913) 451-3400	www.rhpinc.com/dc	212	240
Origin	(800) 245-4525	www.gamepad.com www.origin.ea.com	57	Z40 —
Ripcord Games	(408) 653-1897	www.ripcordgames.com	77	274
Pandemonium	(400) 003-109/	www.npcoragames.com	208	277
	/71 A\ A20 2100			279, 272
Playmates Interactive Entertainment Price Shopper	(714) 428-2100	www.playmatestoys.com/ www.top7	41, 89 211	
	(800) 183-1555		62, 186	271
Psygnosis Quarterdeck	(415) 655-5683 (800) 354-3222	www.psygnosis.com www.quarterdeck.com	18	278, 270 280
R & G Games	(800) 525-4263	www.quarterdeck.com	213	290
Red Storm	(919) 460-1776	www.redstorm.com	209	291
Segasoft	(415) 442-5000	www.segasoft.com	—, 116-117, 199	307, 303, 304
Ship Sea Software	(888) 486-8088	www.shipsea.com	210	308
Sierra On-Line	(800) 757-7707	www.sierra.com	209, 42-43, 102-103,	319, 305, 301,
Oldrid Oli Elilo	(000) 707 7707	******.516114.56111	126, 156, 180-181	309, 310, 300
Sim-Tech Ltd.	-	www.sim-tech.co.uk	202	312
Software Safari	(713) 528-6670	www.softwaresafari.com	213	318
Software Source	(402) 398-0110		213	313
Sound Source Interactive	-	www.soundsourceinteractive.com	151	311
SouthPeak Interactive		www.southpeak.com	15	314
Squaresoft	(714) 438-1700	jobs@squaresoft.com	209	315
SSI -Strategic Simulations, Inc.	(800) 601-7529	www.ssionline.com	30, 46-47, 123,	317, 321, —,
our official official office.			125, 127, 175	—, 302, 317
Strategy First	_	www.strategyfirst.com	155	320
Syncronys	(888) 777-5600	www.strategymst.com www.syncronys.com	138	306
Take 2 Interactive Software	(212) 941-2988	www.syncionys.com www.take2games.com	196	322
THQ	(818) 591-1310	www.takezganies.com www.paximperia.com	141	326
United CD-ROM	(800) United-4	www.paximpena.com www.unitedcdrom.com	205	334
V Communications			152	357
	(800) 648-8266	www.v-com.com		
Virgin Interactive Entertainment	(800) 874-4607	www.westwood.com	26, 112-113	340, 353
Wizard Works Group Wizards of the Coast	(200) 624 5010	www.wizworks.com	94, 193	360, 361
AANTAIOS OF THE POSSE	(206) 624-5818	www.wizards.com	120-121	362

Commander

Programming System for THRUSTMASTER® Flight Controls



Full F-22 Pro® Support!

"Take that gun barrel out of your mouth, now *anyone* can program ThrustMaster gear!"

- Scott Wolf, PC Gamer

Point & Click programming!



ThrustMaster® and F-22Pro® are registered trademarks of ThrustMaster, Inc.



Graphic Printouts of your programs!

This is the fastest, easiest way available to program your ThrustMaster controls.

Why work at having fun? Order yours today!

To order, call:

1-800-477-7467





Readers' Requests

When the puzzles get tough, the tough get Strategy Central!

From the latest first-person shooters to older roleplaying games, Strategy Central contains all you need to maintain your gaming high for months on end. We've been there, we've done that, and now we pass the grail of information on to you. Use it wisely.

MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries

"The Monkey on your Back" is a fun little maneuver I came up with while honing my DFA skills (Death From Above), and it is now one of my favorite strategies against slow, heavy mechs. The goal of this tactic is to jump over the enemy mech, twist in the air, and land behind it with all your weapons charged and pointing up its tailpipe. Then you proceed to fry the internal components from the confines of its torso and blowing them out his chest.

This is how I do it. I close the distance at high speed at a forty-five degree angle to the target, to make it more difficult for the enemy mech to lead me. Have your jump jets ready for the next step. Once within a couple hundred meters of the mech, hit your vertical jump jets with just enough altitude to clear the top of the enemy mech. As you begin to pass over the mech, turn down your thrusters to low and turn 180 degrees with your turning jets, and apply a little forward jet once the turn is complete. Apply all those weapons to that

soft back armor. As the mech turns, repeat the process.

-Thomas Barrows, Veazie, ME

It's good to know that our own Coconut Monkey, creator of the game Death From Above, could inspire such brilliant strategies for other games. He'll be so pleased to learn he's contributed to his competition! If only CM didn't use that particular trick on us so often! Having a coconut monkey drop on your head randomly throughout the day produces one heck of a headache.

Need for Speed 2

I just love racing around in the fantastic cars of *Need for Speed 2*! I've heard that there are some cheats that allow you to race other vehicles, though. Do you know what they are?

- Mark Percy, New York, NY

You're in luck — it just so happens that we have those cheats! Just take a gander at the Cheater's Corner on this very page. Use them well, and try not to

With a bit of practice, you can leap-frog over enemy mechs and blast-em from behind. Who said Coconut Monkey never had any great ideas?

Cheater's Corner

NEED FOR SPEED 2

Use these codes to race in a variety of vehicles. You can type these codes at any menu screen, but we recommend the MAIN SCREEN before you start to race.

armytruck Army Truck

bmw

bus Yellow School Bus

> jeepyj Jeep YJ

landcruiser Toyota Landcruiser

mercedes

Mercedes

miata Mazda Miata

guattro

Audi Quattro

semi

Semi Truck with a Trailer

vanagon VW Combi

volvo

Volvo Stationwagon

vwbug VW Beetle

smash up that army truck — the U.S. Government frowns on that kind of thing.

Betrayal at Hrondor

I have some tips for anyone playing Betrayal at Krondor. I don't know how well these tips will carry over to Betrayal in Antara, but they work great for Krondor.

These items you will want in someone's inventory at all times:

Whetstone: Always repair swords after a battle.

Armorer's Hammer: Always repair armor after a battle.

Aventurine: Always repair crossbows after a battle.

Shovel: You never know when you'll need to dig something up.

Rope: There are lots of holes in caves that have no other way of getting past. Lock Picks: If you don't have the right

key, these are invaluable.

Herbal Pack and Restoratives: If a party member goes down, you should use one herbal pack and ten to 15 restoratives on them and then Rest Until Healed — they should be feeling better in no time.

Powder Bag: Give to Owen. If he gets to the point where he can't get away from an attacker, chuck this in their face to buy some time.

Cheater's Corner

BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR

In the overhead map, hold down the Alt key, the right Shift key, and the TILDE KEY (~) for a few seconds, and a Moredhel chest will appear. It contains all the items you need to finish the chapter, and you can heal all of your characters if you like. However, in order to open the chest, you'll need to give it the correct code for that chapter. Here they are:

Chapter 1:	6478
Chapter 2:	9216
Chapter 3:	7702
Chapter 4:	2132
Chapter 5:	5052
Chapter 6:	0680
Chapter 7:	0194
Chapter 8:	4743
Chapter 9:	9995



Enter the correct codes in this Moredhel chest, and you'll receive all you need to finish the current chapter of the game.

Tuning Fork: If a battle isn't going your way, this is a life-saver.

Rations: This seems obvious, but make sure you're well stocked for a long journey. And always check rations you find on fallen enemies. They are often spoiled or poisoned.

Here are some ways to boost some skills quickly:

Haggling: When you're in a shop, try to haggle for everything until either the shopkeeper drops his price or won't allow you to buy at all. Exit the shop. Re-enter and repeat. Doing this often can save you some serious cash.

Armorcraft: Any armor you find, whether you keep it or not, use an armorer's hammer to repair it.

Weaponcraft: Any sword you find, whether you keep it or not, repair it. Lockpick: When you come to a lock you can't open, keep trying to pick it, time after time. Lockpicks are easy to find, so don't worry about breaking some of them.

Always try to keep your items somehow enchanted. Blessings from temples are good, but expensive. Things



like Naphtha and Silverthorn work great.

If you're caught in a trap, use the Rest Until Healed option until everyone is completely healed in stamina and health. Traps can be a pain, but if you have a near-dead character, they are blessings. Once everyone is healed, cast Skin of the Dragon on someone and have them walk through the trap.

When fighting, never let anyone escape. Very valuable and important items can be found on these guys. Use spells like Invitation or Despair Thine Eyes to stop them.

One final tip: Try to get to Sethanon. It's swarming with ghosts and can be very difficult, even if your characters have become very strong. But in Sethanon, you will find spells and treasures galore. If you can make it out, believe me, it's worth it.

I hope these tips can help out anyone having trouble with *Betrayal at Krondor.* They sure helped me!

- James Gabrielsen, Ogden, UT

Letting players have such a classic RPG for free was a great move on Sierra's part, and you hit the nail right on the head with

GENIUS?

Do you know the secrets to every PC game ever made? Want to share your love of gaming with the world? Then Strategy Central wants you for The Tip of the Month Club.

Every month we'll select a letter that gives the best advice or puzzle solution to a current game, and the lucky winner will receive a slew of prizes, including a PC Gamer T-shirt, a free strategy guide to inspire you, and a PC game pulled randomly from our mysterious and sinister Box O' Prizes. Send letters to:

PC Gamer Tip of the Month Imagine Publishing O North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005 OR editor@pcgamer.com those tips! Although we've printed them several times before, take a look at the Cheater's Corner box to see how you can further your quest more quickly. The cheat gives you a chest containing all you will need to finish the current chapter, as well as the ability to heal your characters.

Oh, and by the way, James, because you submitted such a complete and helpful tip, you're the winner of this month's Tip of the Month contest! Expect to see a package arrive on your doorstep soon, and be thankful it'll be easier to open than a Moredhel chest!

PCG

Cheater's Corner

SHADOW WARRIOR

At any time, hit T and type the codes to activate cheats.

swchan Toggle God mode on/off

swgimme Items

swtrek## Warp to e#, m#

swghost Toggle no clipping mode on/off

> swstart Restart level

swsave Save map



Cheat your way to victory in Shadow Warrior, the new ninja shooter.



CHECK OUT OUR HOT WEBSITE AT

I CD RA

TITLES IN STOCK DAILY! WITH EVERY PURCHASE!*

SHIPPING!

CATALOG!

800-864-8334



UGO IS YOUR GATEWAY TO GAMES ONLINE. WITH DIRECT ACCESS TO THE TOP ONLINE GAMING SERVICES & OVER 25 UNIQUE GAMING WEBSITES.

Check it out today & enter the UGO **MEGA CONTEST!**

http://www.ugo.net



INTERNET VOICE MAIL lets users send &

receive voice mail over the Internet for free to anyone with an Internet e-mail address. As easy and

e-mail.

versatile as 59306



INTERNET PHONE

Lets you talk for free over the Internet using your Internet connection to route long distance calls. Offers all the features of a

regular phone.



CABIN FEVER

Sizzling full-motion video opponents with an award-winning poker engine, interactive story elements & a "point-ofview" interface that

puts you into the action. 57648



ZAPITALISM DELUXE

Match wits with five other companies in a race to build a commercial empire If you're smart, you win. If not, look for a new

ionos (1 occupation

58719

LED WARS

The world is dominated

by mighty multinationals

who each have their

own private army. You

have been given a very

simple task by your

CEO: Eliminate

the enemy



by Graphic Sim Corp. Features rolling terrain, highly realistic atmospheric effects, multimedia classroom, virtual cockpit, commandable

F/A 18 HORNET 3.0

wingmen & more.



BATTLESPORT

by Acclaim This is the future of TV sports: select a fully equipped battle tank, choose an opponent & prepare for ruthless 3D arena combat sport.



SLOPE STYLE: The definitive journey into the extreme world of snowboarding. Features 27 comprehensive lessons. Included is the Slam section featuring crash 'n' burn footages of your favorite pro rides. MATHEMAGICS: This is the unique tool you've been waiting for to master mental math. After learning the simple yet amazing methods you'll never need a calculator again.

STRIP POKER II

With four gorgeous

opponents who are

willing & able to bet

it all for the chance

to "beat the pants

off you."

GARAGE BAND: Your backstage pass into the music business. An insider's look at what bands need to know in order to advance their careers while playing the music they love.

BIRTHRIGHT

Set in a 3D

medieval world of

political intrigue,

magic & sword-

battle

heroes.

swinging, armored

strange alien races,

50659

Refugilyete

\$19 50656

\$29 59827





HERCULES PRINT STUDIO Filled with heroic images of Hercules plus larger-than-life characters and mythological monsters, this new Print Studio will make your

creations shine \$



Hercules must prove himself a true hero to regain his rightful place among the gods on Mount Olympus.

57592 \$36



EXPLORING LOST MAYA

Covering over 40 sites in four countries, you can explore the history, evolution, culture, & demise of the ancient Mayan

people.

49937

50/0/

WILD AFRICA 2 Visit Africa's national parks & the endan-

Wild Africa II

gered animals that inhabit them. See Botswana, Zimbabwe, & beautiful national

55704



BRAIN FOOD GAMES

Feed your brain what it crayes! Smart Wheel of Fortune. Jeopardy!, Othello, Zoop

Know Jack.



EVE BY PETER GABRIEL Adam & Eve have been parted. Paradise

has been lost. Solve puzzles, create music & explore relationships as you attempt to save the world!

HALLS OF THE DEAD: FAIRY TALE ADVENTURE 2 Battle medieval creatures including goblins, & dark elves using weapons,

wit & magical spells in this fantasy RPG.

59286

44741

Call for other deadline times Special offers, item availability and prices may vary according to format and are subject to change without notice All prices in U.S. dollars. Not responsible for inadvertent

* While supplies last. Shipping charges apply to free offers.

**Orders received as late as 6:00 pm (CST) for 2nd day air.

ALL MAJOR CREDIT C

CODE PO8



FRONT PAGE SPORTS GOLF

Two championship golf courses included: The Prince course in Kauai, Hawaii, and the Pete Dye Golf Club in Bridgeport, West Virginia.



Games Word Puzzles, and You Don't

& more!

VEGAS FEVER

Discover how to

master the art of win-

ning. 26 exciting,

games include:

Texas Hold 'em,

Roulette, Poker,

Keno, Slots,

Business Hours: Mon 8am-8pm, Tues-Fri 9am-8pm; Sat 11am-5pm; Sun 12pm-5pm. Mail Orders to: 800 United CD ROM Drive, Urbana, IL 61802

59285

CONTACT US!

Int'l orders 1-217-337-8532 http://www.unitedcdrom.com

Phone Orders 1-800-864-8334 Fax orders 1-217-337-8531

LETTERS



e bet you already know that the

month of August was named for Augustus Caesar, first emperor of Rome (he also made a wicked salad). But did you know the eighth month was almost called "Ruby," after the popular Kenny Rogers song? It's true! (And even if it's not, it's as good an excuse as any for you to write us with your own little-known facts about the Gambler or the Emperor.)

Let's Hear From You!

Write to:

PC Gamer Letters Imagine Publishing 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005

or E-mail to: peeceegee@aol.com www.pcgamer.com

The PC Gamer Family

I thought the hardest thing about being a dad would be changing dirty diapers! Boy, was I wrong. It turns out that the hardest thing is actually learning to share my subscription to PC Gamer. I've been with you guys since your very first issue (of which I have every one on my shelf), and I can say that PC Gamer is by far the best around. In fact, it is the only magazine that I subscribe to or purchase. In the beginning, it was easy. Put the magazine on the shelf, and it would always be there

when I needed it. But now, things are not that simple. Arriah seems to like them as much as I do. I guess I'll just have to learn to share. Any one have any better ideas?

- Robert Hopkins, via the Internet

Arriah Hopkins proves that nine out of ten babies enjoy the tangy taste of PC Gamer!

rnet

Codie Comeback

I was one of the 1997 preliminary judges for the Codie awards (you can check me out on the SPA page, but note I am not otherwise associated with or speak for SPA), and I am amazed at the disinformation published in your May and June issues.

Let me make a few things perfectly clear:

1) Games are not the centerpiece of the Codies. Most of the judges who had "nothing to do with computer gaming" did not review computer games. I have had over 20 gaming reviews published and play computer games fanatically. I reviewed the Strategy, Sports, and Simulation categories and was myself disappointed with the nominations (neither Red Alert nor Heroes of Might and Magic II were nominated). But like all other preliminary judges, I had to choose the best five in each category (even if Sports only had six games to choose from!).

2) The only people who nominate

games are the game companies themselves! SPA does try to encourage some of the more notable standouts, but ultimately it is up to each company. It is unbelievable that you would publish Scott Miller of Apogee whining about Duke Nukem not being nominated when it was his responsibility! If he can't afford to join SPA and send in a nomination, then he shouldn't complain that he was "passed over" by the nonexistent "Codie nominators." Clearly, the Codie awards have not represented the gaming community very well over the last couple of years, but twisting the truth will not solve anything. The Codies do bring together some of the top names in the computer industry, and the gaming companies need to be active participants, especially if they're going to complain about the results. One notable problem is optimism on the part of the gaming companies.

Since the deadline is Thanksgiving, many companies nominate their holiday releases, and then when the games slip, the nomination pool shrinks dramatically. Perhaps SPA could help by pushing the deadline past Christmas (this would also encourage pessimistic companies to nominate their holiday releases). Let's try to keep the discourse on this type of productive level. I'm sure that many of your readers would appreciate an elevated discussion of the issues.

- Joe Willette, via the Internet

It was never our intention to "twist the truth," Joe, and while we appreciate the points you make, our opinion of the Codies remains unchanged.

Frankly, any awards that require a company to be a member of the sponsoring organization (paying thousands of dollars in annual dues) are automatically suspect in our book even more so if some of today's best game developers choose not to be members. And, let's face it, any awards process that results in Monty Python & The Quest For the Holy Grail ending up at the top of the strategy category - with Red Alert and Heroes of Might and Magic II completely absent - is a process in dire need of repair. We just want people to understand that the Codie Awards - at least as they relate to gaming, and as they're chosen today - shouldn't be taken seriously as an indication of a game's quality.

Q&A: DVD, Multi-Play

I have a couple of questions for you all: First, you review hundreds of games a year. So far, most have been single-player games, and a few have multiplayer capability. I was wondering if you were planning on reviewing multiplayer only games in the near future. My second question is: In the first two annual *PC Gamer* Awards, there was a category called Best CD-ROM Enhanced. Now, since most games are released on CD-ROM, that category is gone. With the introduction of DVD-ROM, will you plan on having a Best DVD-ROM Enhanced category?

- Alan Bandurka, via the Internet

Good questions, Alan. We'll answer the easier one first: It's too soon to tell whether or not the advent of DVD-ROM will warrant creating a PC Gamer award for DVD enhancement of an existing game. But we won't rule it out — once the inevitable wave of shovelware subsides, some game developers will undoubtedly start taking full advantage of the opportunities DVD-ROM provides for enhancing existing games.

As for the multi-player issue, we've been keeping an eye on the online-only games showing up all over the Internet these days. We plan to include them in our reviews section Real Soon Now, but deciding just when an online-only

game is ready to be reviewed has been a bit of a problem. Most of these games don't appear on shelves in nice, shrink-wrapped boxes; instead, you download the software directly over the 'net, frequently starting with a beta version and installing various patches as the game develops and matures. That has made it tough to decide whether or not an online game is finished and reviewable. WarBirds, for instance, has been around for a year or more, and iMagic Online (formerly ICI) is still releasing new updates to its software. We're not sure what the best solution is, but we're open to suggestions.

Dissin' DirectX

What's the deal with DirectX? I hate it! Every time I install a new game or a new demo or something, this miserable Microsoft mess infects, infests, and immolates my system. Screens turn black and flicker, mouse drivers hang and crash, Windows collapses, and the computer dies. The infamous BSOD (Black Screen of Death) and the Blue Bug Page have become as familiar to me as my screen saver.

This is far, far worse than the Bad Old Days of DOS. At least then you could tweak your memory and startup files and maybe fix things. Now all you can do is reinstall DirectX again and again and again. Use your Godlike *PC Gamer* powers to make Microsoft wake up and smell the roast beef!

- Adam Wolfram, Sacramento, CA

So, Adam, you noticed that DirectX isn't exactly... um... stable. So has just about every other PC gamer in the world. It sometimes seems like every new Windows 95 game installs its own peculiar version of DirectX, and new versions aren't entirely compatible with older ones. The result has been all kinds of compatibility problems — the very problems that DirectX is supposed to solve. The silver lining in this cloud (well, maybe it's just a bronze lining) is that Microsoft seems to be aware of the problems that have brought DirectX such notoriety; they've apparently given DirectX version 4 a miss and have gone on to develop DirectX 5, which promises to have more features and be more stable. Games based on DirectX 5 should begin showing up before the end of the year.

MONKEYLOVE

On a whim — one of those whims you get when deadlines are fast approaching, exhaustion is setting in, and space needs to be filled — we put a Coconut Monkey Desktop Companion cutout on the back of the CD-ROM card that went into the May and June 1997 issues of *PC Gamer*.

We had no idea what a positive response it would bring. What is it about our mascot that inspires such adoration? Is it the series of games he creates exclusively for our CD? (Well, no — we doubt that.) Or is it just his pointy little head?

We're overworked/underpaid computer retail people from the Great White North (Newmarket, Canada) who decided to decorate a little tonight. We happened to have some leftover demo CDs and some old issues of your magazine laying around... Hope you like the result. Your Loyal Coconut Monkey followers.

— Shawn Condé, Mads Pilested, Kasper Pilested, Compucentre 103, Newmarket Ontario, Canada





I would just like to thank you very much for sending me my very own Coconut Monkey cardboard cutout! He sits above my computer desk, happily gazing down upon me as I play my *PC Gamer* demos, offering quick and handy advice, and consoling me when I lose. "So what if you are the first rebel pilot to have actually caused more damage to a rebel convoy than the Imperial pilots that were attacking it?" he will often say to me. "So what if you have the largest collection of lead medals and plaques in the history of the Imperial Navy?" "So what if you were personally responsible for the destruction of the Death Star, and you were an Imperial pilot?" "At least, "he says compassionately, "you have hands!" How can you argue with that?

- Cam Burns, via the Internet

Griping in Three Dimensions

One thing that's got me cheesed off is the lack of titles supporting 3D acceleration. I've got my wicked 3Dfx Voodoo Diamond Monster 3D card here, and it

> kicks ass on such games as Tomb Raider, Quake, Mech-Warrior 2, etc., but more games should support it! I mean, it's just one tiny .EXE file that replaces the regular executable. and then you get awesome frame rates, really good graphics, and the game kicks even more ass. Why can't companies lock a couple of their programmers into a room for a couple of days while they make a patch? Dunno. Go figure this industry.

— Rene Valen, Vancouver, Canada

Orcroversy

I just read your feature story about *War-Craft Adventures* and was aghast. Blizzard will have J.R.R. Tolkien spinning in his grave with this one.

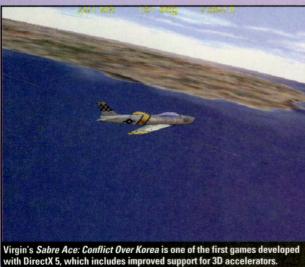
The very idea that there is "another side" of the Orcs, which is "very honorable," circumvents the intent of his whole portrayal. Did WarCraft II do so well that they think they have full artistic license with the use of Orcs? Such arrogance! If you need to use someone else's work to sell your product, at least stay true to form. (It's bad enough they made them bright green.)

I like Blizzard's work, but I must say I hope they fall on their faces with this one. Not only are they going to offend loyal Tolkien fans, but from what I can tell, they also run the risk of offending American Indians, whose storyline and garb they seem to have borrow heavily from. After all, who wants

to be likened to an Orc?

— Mark S. Hajos, via the Internet

Well, Mark, the word "orc" dates back at least as far as the 16th century, so it's not very likely that Tolkien invented those critters. And who's to say old J.R.R.'s vision resembles real orcs more than Blizzard's?





You have the POWER. In this contest you don't rely on the luck-of-the draw. You determine if you win or not. You win by outscoring others in a game of skill. Can you solve the puzzle below? Then you have what it takes. It looks simple, but it's only the start. Each of five more puzzles get a little harder. But this time it's all up to you. Stay in to the end with the highest score and the gear is yours. With whatever options you want. Do you have what it takes? Then play to win!

Computer Contest. Win a blazing fast computer with 200 Mhz MMX Pentium, 24 meg. RAM, 4 Gig. HD, 8X CD-ROM, Windows 95, modem and more!

Video Game Contest. Play on the hi-tech cutting edge with this line-up: Sony Playstation w/ ASCII control pads; Sega Saturn; Game Boy Pocket; and Nintendo 64! Get all four or trade the ones you don't want for CASH! Bonus options include: 33 inch monitor, \$1,000 in games, cash, accessories and more!

Media Rig Contest. The Ultimate Gaming Environment, 60 inch monitor, 130 watt receiver w/ Dolby Digital Surround Sound, and all components shown. Win DSS Satellite Receiver as a BONUS OPTION! This rig will blow you away!!

We're talkin' GAMING HEAVEN!

Directions. Fill in the Mystery Word Grid with words going across that spell out the Mystery Word down the side. Hint use the Mystery Word Clue.

In the future. There will be four more puzzles at \$2.00 each and one tie-breaker at \$1.00 which will be sent to you by mail. You will have 3 weeks to solve each puzzle. We don't know how many will play but typically 55% will have the highest score possible score to Phase I, 43% to Phase II, 36% to Phase III, and 32% to Phase IV. The tie-breaker determines the winner. If players are still tied they will split the value of the grand prize they are playing for.

Mystery		н	E			— Š
Word	P	I	N	C	н	Wy
Grid		R				w
GN IO	S					— OR D
WORD LIST and	LET	TER	2 CC	DDE	ch	art
PINCHW PRESS	K E	LAS	T	A	WR	ECK
BREAKZ PUNCH	SS	PRA	Y	C	TUI	RBO
STOMP T STAND	RF	RES	5	F	DRI	FAM C

MYSTERY WORD CLUE:
WORLD RULERS HAVE IT AND IN THIS CONTEST YOU HAVE IT

SCORE H SLANTL CHASE P

Yes!	ENTER ME TODAY, HERE'S MY ENTRY FEE: (\$3.00) Video Game Contest (\$3.00) Media Rig Contest (\$3.00) Computer Contest (\$5.00) SPECIAL! Enter them all (SAVE \$4.00)
Name	MA MA
Address	F
City	State Zip
THE SER	ID CASH, M.O., OR CHECK TO: PANDEMONIUM, P.O. BOX 26247

VOID WHERE PROHIBITED • ENTRY DEADLINE: POSTMARKED BY AUG. 23RD, 1997 • ENTRY FEE MUST BE INCLUDED Only one entry per person. You must be under 30 years old to win. Employees of Pandemonium, inc. and its suppliers are ineligible. Judges decisions are final. If judges are in error the sponsor's liability is limited to entry fees paid. Not responsible for lost or delayed mail. Open to residents of the U.S. and Canada. You can request Winners List and Official Rules by writing Pandemonium, Inc. 2704 Washington Ave. S. Leden Prairis, MN 55344. Merchandise names and models are admarks of their respective companies who, along with this magazine, have no affiliation with this contest. © 1996 Pandemonium, Inc.

MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55426-0247

We ve got the hottest jobs the WEB has to offer! DICE has thousands of contract and full-time listings for Programmers, Analysts and Technical professionals to fill open positions for companies nationwide.

What's even better - we're **FREE**, providing detailed information so you can find the right contract or full-time position in your area AND your area of expertise. Take a look for yourself. Please contact DICE at **www.dice.com** or call up our BBS, using your computer & 1200-28.8 baud Modem, 8-N-1.

Online 515-280-3423 Internet telnet dice.com

www.dice.com

DATA PROCESSING
I NDEPENDENT
CONSULTANT'S
EXCHANGE

Don't gamble with your job search. Use DICE.

A Service of D&L Online, Inc: 515-280-1144



THEY
THINK
THEY CAN
FIND
SOMEBODY
WHO CAN
WORK
ME OVER.

Yeah, I'd like to see you try. For details about job opportunities, look me up at www.pcgamer.com or www.next-generation.com.
I'll be waiting.

SQUARESOFT

Send your resume via e-mail to jobs@squaresoft.com or fax to (714)438-1705
www.squaresoft.com

Product Information Number 315



Ready to work on projects where you make a difference?
Ready to build a company that rewards hard work with
excellent benefits and stock options? If so, take this
opportunity to join Tom Clancy and the rest of Red Storm.

We're looking for enthusiastic, game savvy software engineers, artists, QA analysts, and producers who want to make great games.

Please send your cover letter and resume to: Human Resources, Red Storm Entertainment, 114 MacKenan Drive, Suite, 100, Cary, NC 27511 FAX: 919 460-4530.

Job descriptions available at www.redstorm.com

Accept the Challenge!



COMMERCIAL GAME SOURCE CODE

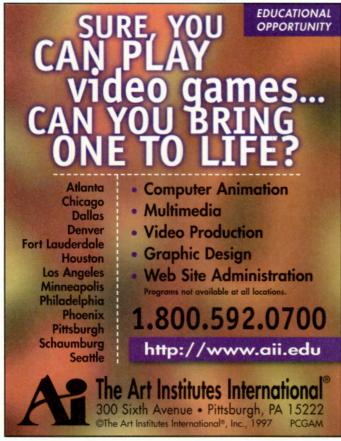


WATCOM C AND ASM HIGH SPEED ACTION **DOS, WIN3.11& WIN95** 640x480 GRAPHICS SOUND & MUSIC WITH THE MILES SOUND SYSTEM (SOLD SEPARATELY FROM RAD LABS)

\$495

FULL DEMO AND INFO ON WWW.SHIPSEA.COM (888)486-8088 OR (512)444-8676 TO ORDER

Product Information Number 308



tm PLACE AN AD, CALL MELISSA MARRA AT (415) 468-4684 EXT 407

ARKETPL

USR 56K

Modem

'A must have for

every gamer'

Moondog

Multimedia

\$175.77

P200 MMX

every gamer"

G&R

800-540-9643

\$499

Get the highest

quality

audio/video play-

back for your PC!

A must have for

Price Shoppers BEST PRICE GUIDE Top Rated / Best Prices

X-WING vs TIE

FIGHTER

"Follow up to

the best selling

X-Wing

Interact CD

800-479-1323

\$39.95

Atlantic

Technology

45W 3 Speakers

Other World

Computing

800-275-4576

\$99

IBM P-150+, 16MB EDO

RAM, 1MB PCI VIDEO, 1.2

GIG HD, 33.6 FAX MODEM

V.34,16 bit SOUND CARD w

5 watt SPEAKERS, 8x CD

KYBD, MOUSE, WIN95

\$997 Moondog Multimedia

Check Local Listings

800-540-9643 \$314.00

800-540-9643 \$659.00

800-723-7664 NV \$ 85.77

800-723-7664 NV \$114.77

WWW.TOP7.COM

TECHMOLDEY'

P200 MMX

MDK

"3D Action against the best in artificial intelligence'

Interact CD 800-479-1323 \$39.95

ETSN "New TV Show to demo and sell the best products at the

best prices"

See each show at ETSN.COM



ETSN TV Show 888-383-ETSN

\$189

KA Jumpstart Ages 4-6 IBM 200+Motherboard P166MMX + 32MB EDO Mitsumi 16X CD ROM



800-723-7664 NV

ETSN TV Show ETSN.COM GR Company Store grcompany.com GR Company Store grcompany.com Sidewinder Pro w/Hellbndr Moondog-Multimedia .com Moondog-Multimedia .com

16MB EDO **60NS RAM**

Other World Computing 800-275-4576

\$87

SB AWE64 64 Voices, you might start hearing things"

G&RComputer Store 800-540-9643

\$177

CHESS WARS WINNER Price Shoppers Best New Game ADI

800-459-1002 \$ 29.95

Outlaws Redneck Rampage Dark Reign WD 3.1 G Hard Drive Quantum SCSI 3.2G HDD Other World Computing

Interact CD Interacted.com

Interact CD

Interact CD

Also get the Xing MPEG Encoder. www

XINGTECH.COM



800-479-1323 800-479-1323 \$ 39.95 800-479-1323 \$ 44.95 Other World Computing macsales.com 800-275-4576 \$ 299.99 800-275-4576 \$ 349.00

All Copyrights and Trademarks belong to their respective owners. All prices were verified as of May 1997. Current prices may vary. Some require Shipping and Sales Tax. Product Information Number 271

Attention all CD-ROM Dealers! Looking for the best prices and fastest delivery of top CD-ROM titles? Multimedia Integrated is 5 Years in the CD-ROM Distribution Business... and still going STRONG. Source from the most reliable Distributor in the West. We ship anywhere on the planet!

Worldwide Distributor for the Top Selling CD-ROM Games



C&C2-Red Alert



Diablo





Quake





Duke Nukem 3D





Phantasmagoria 2 Dungeon Keeper MW2:Mercenaries





AH64 Longbow



Warcraft II

Worldwide Distributor for Multi-Lingual CD-ROM Titles from Red Horse Productions





Spelling f/Kids



Kid's MM Dict



Math for Kids



Word Animation



Noah's Ark





Cinderella



Beauty & the Beast

Up to 9 Languages: English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Japanese, Korean & Chinese

CALL NOW FOR A DEALER APPLICATION FORM

To qualify for dealer pricing you must have a resale license & be able to place a \$500 initial order



379 Oyster Point Blvd. #7 TEL No: 1-415-872-7100 Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-6 PST South S.F., CA 94080 USA FAX No: 1-415-872-7133 email: MMinteg@aol.com

Dealer and Distributor Inquires only please. International Dealers welcome. We ship via any carrier

Learn How You can be a CD-ROM Dealer! If you got \$500 to spend and time to spare, then give us a CALL for more information!

Employment Opportunities Available: Sales, Programming & Graphic Design Positions Please Fax Resume to 415-872-7133. (Please do not contact by telephone)

Activision • Blizzard • Electronic Arts GT Interactive • Interplay • Microprose NovaLogic • Scavenger • Sierra • Virgin

R&G GAMES

PO BOX 5008 Glendale Heights, IL 60139

http://members.aol.com/RG GAMES/index.html

We Buy & Sell New & Used IBM Games

Do you have games to sell? Call 1-800-525-GAME 9am-9pm M-F Canada 630-980-9995 or fax or email us your list with your name address & fax or email. Fax 630-980-9996 Email rggames@aol.com Call, Fax or email before sending games.

NEW GAMES

USED CAMES

ı	USED GAMES			THE W GAIVIES	
į	11 th Hour CD	\$26 Doom 2 CD	\$22 Normality CD	\$28 Afterlife CD	\$33
I	Aegis CD	\$18 Dragon Lore CD	\$14 Pandora's Directive CD	\$29 Battleship CD	\$39
ı	Age of Rifles CD	\$33 Eradicator CD	\$29 Shivers CD	\$26 Deadlock CD	\$37
I	Angel Devoid CD	\$15 Exploration CD	\$18 Silent Thunder CD	\$27 Diablo CD	\$42
ı	Bioforge CD	\$15 Fade to Black CD	\$13 Space Quest Coll CD	\$27 F-22 Lightning 2 CD	\$40
	Breach 3 CD	\$18 Fantasy General CD	\$27 Spycraft	\$27 Final Doom CD	\$34
I	Buried in Time CD	\$15 Fifa 96 CD	\$22 Star Control 3 CD	\$29 Heroes Might & Magic 2 CD	\$39
Ì	Caeser 2 CD	\$27 Front Pg Spt Baseball 96 CD	\$22 Strife	\$26 M.A.X. CD	\$39
	Chaos Overlord CD	\$24 Full Throttle CD	\$22 Terminal Velocity CD	\$15 Mechwarrior 2MercenariesCD	\$39
١	Command & Conquer CD	\$29 FX Fighter CD	\$15 Torin's Passage CD	\$24 Nascar Racing 2 CD	\$40
١	Conquest New World CD	\$22 Gene Wars CD	\$20 Under Killing Moon CD	\$18 NBA Live 97 CD	\$38
١	Crusader No Remorse CD	\$20 Grand Prix 2 CD	\$28 Urban Runner CD	\$22 Privateer 2 CD	\$42
1	Crusader No Regret CD	\$27 Heroes of Might & Magic CD	\$22 VR Soccer 96 CD	\$22 Road Rash CD	\$39
ı	Cybermage CD	\$15 Lighthouse CD	\$29 Wages of War CD	\$32 Steel Panthers 2 CD	\$40
	Cyberstorm CD	\$22 Mechwarrior 2 CD	\$26 Warwind CD	\$32 Time Commando CD	\$37
1	Daggerfall CD	\$33 Mission Critical CD	\$18 Wing Commander 4 CD	\$29 Tomb Raider CD	\$39
	Deadlock CD	\$27 Mummy CD	\$27 Woodruff&SchnibbleCD	\$24 Trophy Bass 2 CD	\$39
	Dig CD	\$26 Myst CD	\$22		

Call 1-800-525-GAME to order or for more titles. Free UPS Shipping for orders over \$75

Visa/MC/Discover/AmExpress/Cashier Check/MO Accepted UPS \$5 Airborne \$11 Requirements: All games must have all original boxes, CD's & manuals (NO COPIES) games must be in ood condition working complete scratch & virus free. Any Unacceptable items will be returned at your expense minimum \$5 via UPS. Prices and availability subject to change

Product Information Number 290

LOOKING FOR A GREATER CHALLENGE? THE GAUNTLET HAS BEEN THROWN DOWN! EXPERIENCE THE ULTIMATE IN HIGHLY COMPETITIVE. MULTI-PLAYER GAMING! MOVE UP TO A HIGHER LEVEL OF CHALLENGE WHERE THE FUN NEVER ENDS AND TEST YOURSELF AGAINST THE BEST LIVE, THINKING PLAYERS IN THE WORLD! WWW.GAMEPAD.COM

Product Information Number 240

EDUTAINMENT GROUP WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTING

The World's finest sources of all CD-ROM titles and DVD'sultimate future home of multimedia world. If you're seeking the Hottest, Newest Games. And the most competitive prices. Look no further. CONTACT US NOW!!!!!!!!

Tel:(818) 338 -5189

Coming soon.....

- X wing vs. Tie fighter

- G Nome

- Dark Force 2-Jedi Knight

- M1A2

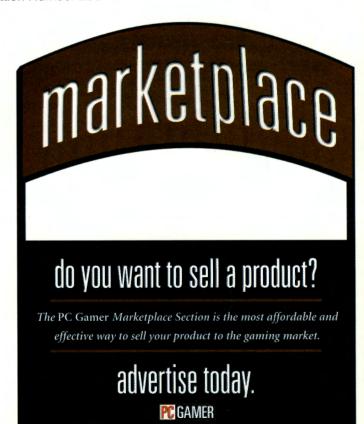
- Star Craft

- 7th Legion - Dark Reign

Fax:(818) 338-9589

- X-Com: Apocalypse You also can visit our WEBSIDE at: http://www.etcd.com

Product Information Number 137



To place an ad, call Melissa Marra at (415) 468-4684 Ext. 407

CD-ROM A

12201 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd. Saratoga, CA 95070

TEL: (408) 366-6700 FAX: (408) 366-9066

Over 3,000 titles in stock. Call for a free catalog or for more info, visit http://www.cdaccess.com.

Acce of the Doon	010	Monopoly W0 1/05	600
Aces of the Deep DOS		Monopoly W3.1/95	
Apache DOS	\$19	Nascar Racing II DOS	\$39
Bad Mojo	\$39	Phantasmagoria II W95	\$39
Buried in Time W3.1/95	\$19	Pirates! Gold W3.1	
Civilization II	\$39	Privateer II DOS	\$39
C&C: Red Alert DOS/W95	\$39	Quake DOS	\$39
Daggerfall DOS	\$39	Sim Copter W95	\$39
Deadly Games DOS	\$39	Steel Panthers II DOS	\$39
Diablo	\$39	TimeLapse W3.1/95	\$39
Duke Nukem 3D Atomic DOS	\$39	Titanic W3.1/95	\$39
Heroes Might & Magic II DOS	\$37	Tomb Raider DOS	\$39
The Hive	\$19	US Navy Fighters 97 W95	\$39
Lords of the Realm II. DOS/W95	\$39	Wizardry Nemesis DOS	\$39
Magic the Gathering W95	\$39	Z DOS	\$39
Masters of Orion II DOS/W95	\$39	Sound Blaster Sound Cards	\$Call
Mechwarrior II Merc DOS/W95	\$39	Toshiba 12X CD-ROM Drives	\$Call

All Software Listed Above is NEW in Retail Boxes. 2 Day Air Shipping: Flat Rate \$5.95 Per Order within US 48 States. Worldwide Shipping at Low Rates.

Orders: 1-800-959-5260 8-7 M-F 9-5 Sat PST VISA/MC/DISC/AMEX/Checks/Money Orders

Product Information Number 110

Great selection of new and USED software! Dedicated to finding new homes for used software.

BUSINESS APPS! ADULT TITLES! GAMES! GAMES! GAMES!

JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY!

TOLL FREE

See our inventory online... www.softwaresafari.com



Product Information Number 318



THE LEADER IN CD ROM DISTRIBUTION **OVER 1500 TITLES IN STOCK**

STARCRAFT

VISIT OUR WEBSITE WWW.JUSTCDS.COM

Product Information Number 200

Zuny 2

Software Source

Phone 402-398-0223 Fax 402-398-0928

Receive Cash in 24 Hours for Used Games CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL NOW

CHECK OUT OUR GREAT SELECTION INSIDE GAME DOCTORS STORES - OMAHA 402-398-0223

Receive 15% More in Credit Now

PC CD		PC CD		PLAYSTATIO:	N
11th Hour	17.95	MIA2	29.25	Andretti	32.25
1942 Pacific Air War	24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 26.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95	Mech 2 Mercenaries	22.95 15.95 32.95 19.95 28.95	Beyond/Bey	32.25 32.25 32.25 29.95
Age of Rifles	24.95	Myst	15.95	Bustmove 2	37 75
Age of Sail	21 95	Myst ?	37 45	Com/Congr	37 75
Age of Sail A-102	31 95	NASCAR	19 95	Crash Ban	70 05
Allied General	18.95	Myst 2 NASCAR NASCAR 2	28 95	Dest Derby	70'05
Betraval in Antara	28.95		26.95	Doom	33.75
Bad Mojo	19.95	Need 4 Speed 2 NHL 97	27.95	Jet Moto	33.35
Beast Within	16.95	NHL 97	26.95	Legcy Kain	2275
Close Combat	18.95	New Horizons	23.95	Mechwor 2	3375
Civilization 2	27.95	Pandora Directive	28.95	Namco 1-1	29.95
Colonization	14.95	Panzer General	14.95	Nascar	3375
C and Cong Red Alert	27.95	Phantasmagoria 2	28.95	NBA Live 97	3375
Diablo	29.95	Pirates Gold	14.95	ND4Speed 2	33.75
	14.95	Privateer 2	28.95	Panzer Gen	29.95
Daggerfall Dark Forces 2	14.95 27.95 33.95	Ouake	26.95 27.95	PGA 97	33.25
Dark Forces 2	33.95	Return to Krondor	29,95	Res Evil	34.25
Deathkeen	15.95	Rebellion/Star Wars	33,95	Soul Blade	31.95
Doom 2	12.95	Shivers 2	28.95	Suikoden	31.95
Duke 3D	23.95	Sim city 2000	19,95	Tekken 2	31.95
Duke 3D Atomic	27.25	Starcraft	29.95	Trip Play 98	33.25
Dune 2	13.95	Star Control 3	23,95	Ten Pin Alley	34.25
Dune 2 EF 2000 F22	18.95	Steel Panthers 2	27.95	Tomb Raider	34.25
F22	23.95	Star Trek Star Fleet	27.95	Tnn Bass 97	39,95
F22 Lightning 2	28.95	Stonekeep	17.95	Twis Met12	34.25
Full Throttle	14.95	Stonekeep SU27 Flanker	24.95	Vandal Hrt	33,25
Grand Prix 2	23.95	TEX 4	24.95	VR Pool	34.25
Heros M&Magic 2	28.95	Tomb Raider	27.95	Warhammer	34.25
Indy Car 2	24.95	Trophy Bass 2	24.95	Wild Arms	33.95
Janes ATF Gold	12.95 27.25 13.95 23.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 25.75	US Navy Ftr 97	29,95	NINTENDO	6-4
Longbow Gold	32.25	Warcraft 2	27.95	Mario 64	47.95
John Madden 97	24.95	X Wing Vs. Tie Ftr	33.95	Mario Kart	49.95
Jettighter 3	27.95	X Com Terror	21.95	Turok 64	53.25
Lords of the Realm 2	27.95 28.25	Wing Comm 4	21.95	Wave Race	49,95
Master of Orion 2	28.95	XCOM : Apocalypse	29,95	Blast Corp	49.95

SEND US 4 GAMES FOR TRADE AND GET AND ADDITIONAL \$10,00 IN CREDIT WITH THIS COUPON!!

BUY 3 TITLES BY MAIL AND GET FREE SHIPPING ON YOUR ENTIRE ORDER!

SEND US YOUR ORDER TODAY!

EXPIRES 9/31/97 SEND US YOUR
THOUSANDS OF OTHER TITLES CALL NOW: THOUSANDS OF OTHER TITLES CALL NOW!

TO RUY: Please fill out your order on a regular piece of paper, include any previous or current credit, total shippi and method of payment. We accept check/money orders/credit cards. Please send Telephone number.

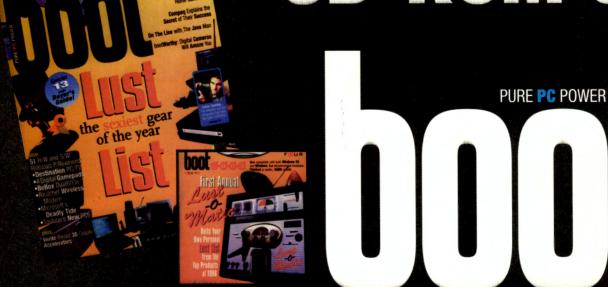
TO SELL: Please fill out a list of the games you are sending, all games must include original retail box, all packing and original instructions. Send to above address. All detective or unbooked games will be returned at custo expense. Please include your telephone number when buying or selling.

Selling: Sell

EXPIRES 9/31/97

A SPECIAL OFFER FROM THE PUBLISHERS

OF PC GAMER



The Magazine for True PC Fanatics.

Using last year's technology on this year's games? We have a better idea. If you're serious about gaming, then you need **boot**, the monthly magazine devoted exclusively to your **PC** lifestyle.

boot offers hands-on advice on how to tweak today's PCs for SCREAMING performance, expert reviews of only the most raging software and hardware testing that goes BEYOND STATISTICS. Bundled with a CD-ROM and accompanied by its own Web site, boot is a rich, integrated environment that will help you transform "playing on the PC" into the ultimate gaming experience.

call 1-800-706-9500

of boot at no risk. If boot feeds your PC needs, we'll send you 11 more issues and discs (12 in all) for only \$29.95-that's almost 70% off the newsstand price!

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Cover price is \$7.99. Canada: \$US 43.95 including GST. Foreign: \$US 53.95 prepaid US funds.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PC GAMER O



PC GAMER ONLINE

WE GIVE YOU...

Quake, Duke Nukem 3D, WarCraft II. Wing Commander IV. and many more!

Command & Conquer, Terra Nova, Caesar II, and more!

The highs, lows, and scores for every game we've reviewed

Keep informed with daily events in the PC gaming world

Your first look at tomorrow's hottest titles

amer.com

ADULT CD-ROMSI OVER 700 TITLES IN STOCK! WILL BEAT ANY PRICE! FREE SHIPPING, AIRMAIL, WORLDWIDE! VISA MASTERCARD, AMEX, CHECK COD (800) 304-4730 24 HRS/7DAYS (216) 254-2609 INTERNATIONAL (216) 254-1206 FAX GOOSEBUMP GRAPHICS, BOX 5167, MENTOR, OH 44061 (MUST BE OVER 21)

ACTRESSES UNCOVERED (GIFS)	\$34
ADULT STOREYBOOK (TEXT Files)	
AMATEUR DEBUTANTES (GIFS)	
AMATEUR PHOTO GALLERY	\$34
AMATEUR SCRAPBOOK (GIFS)	\$34
**** POM	124
**** ROM. ASIAN PEARLS 1,2 OR 3	534
AWARD WINNING XXX PHOTOS	\$24
BANKOK BEAUTIES (GIFS)	\$24
B**F 1,2,3 OR PRIME (GAY)	34
BEST OF CANDY STRIPERS	534
BUSTY LADIES (GIFS)	\$34
R*TT WORLD I	\$34
B*TT WORLD.I	\$24
CHID APT FROTICA	524
CUP ART EROTICA	324
CYBERSTRIP BLACKJACK	324
DAMSELS IN DISTRESS (GIFS)	\$24
DEPRIE DOEC DALLAS	524
DEBBIE DOES DALLAS	324
DEPRAVED FANTASIES 1 OR 2	534
DESITION UNVACED (CAME)	\$24
DESKTOP VOYAGER (GAME) DIE METSCHE (GERMAN BYD)	\$24
DIRTY DEBUTANTES 1 OR.2	534
DIRTY LITTLE ADULT CARTOONS	534
ELITE COLLEGE FIRLS (PHOTOS)	
EROTIC READER (STORIES)	\$34
FETICH	\$34
FETISHFOR WOMEN ONLY (GIFS)	\$34
FORBIDDEN SUBJECTS	\$34
FREAK SHOW 1 OR 2	539
FREAK SHOW 1 OR 2FREAK SHOW 1 OR 2	539
FUN WITH T**\$	539
GAY WORLD 1.2 OR 3	539
GIFFY WORLD 1,2,3 OR 4GIRLFRIEND TRACT OR TERI	539
GIRLFRIEND TRACTOR TERI	539
HACKER CHRONICLES 2	539
HAPD COPE 2	CZ4
HARD CORE GIFS	539
HEIDI'S HOUSE (GAME)	539
HIDDEN CAMERA UPSKIRT VIDEO	539
HIDDEN CAMERA LOCKER ROOM	539
HOME BOYS 1,2 (GERMAN GAY)	539
HONEY I B*** EVERYBODY	\$34

INCOGNITO (GERMAN BONDAGE)	\$34
JAPANESE PEALS 1 OR 2 UFE IN THE FAT LANE (PHOTOSS	\$34
LIFE IN THE FAT LANE (PHOTOSS	.39
LUST (GAME)	539
LUST (GAME). MAKE YOUR OWN 0*** (GAME)	534
MANPOWER (GAY)	539
MANPOWER (GAY) MISS NUDE WORLD (GIFS)	539
NASTY NURSES	\$39
NASTY NURSES NIGHTWATCH 1,2, OR 3 (GAMES)	539
NIX DIX HOT FIX 1.2.3.4 OP S	\$34
NUDE CELEBS ONLY THE BEST OF A*** ONLY THE BEST OF O***	539
ONLY THE BEST OF A***	539
ONLY THE BEST OF O***	539
PEEIPING PETE (GAME) PENTHOUSE 1,2,3,4,5, OR 6	539
PENTHOUSE 1,2,3,4,5, OR 6	539
PINK PASSION (LESBIAN GIFS)	539
PORNO POKERPRIVATE EROTIC GALLERY	539
PRIVATE EROTIC GALLERY	539
PRIVATE GIRL'S SCHOOL (GIFS)	539
PRIVATE PRISON (GAME)RARE PICS I (ANIMALS)	539
RARE PICS I (ANIMALS)	539
RARE PICS 2 (WATER SPORTS)	539
RARE MCS 2 (WATER SPORTS)	539
ROPES & CHAINESRUBBER PHANTASIES (PHOTOS)	539
RUBBER PHANTASIES (PHOTOS)	539
SEALED WITH A KISS 1 OR 2 SEXUAL DEBUTANTES (GIFS)	539
SEXUAL DEBUTANTES (GIFS)	539
SHACKLES, CUFFS & TOUGH STUFF	539
STARS & MODELS	539
STRIP POKER PROFESSIONAL	539
S**** BAR CIRLS SWEET CHEEKS (CIFS) SYLT-MADCHEN 1 OR 2 (NVDES)	539
SWEET CHEEKS (GIFS)	539
SYLT-MADCHEN 1 OR 2 (NUDES)	539
THAI BONDAGE	539
TIFFANY (AMATEUR NUDES) TRANZ (CHICKS WITH *****)	539
TRANZ (CHICKS WITH ****)	539
ULTIMATE EROTICA COLLECTIONS	539
ULTIMATE TOKYO (GAME)	539
ULTIHATE TOKYO (GAME). VAHDIRE KISS (GAME). VILLAGE COLLECTION (2 CDS)	\$37
VILLAGE COLLECTION (2 CDS)	> 59
VIRTUAL SEX 1 OR 2. VIRTUAL VALERIE 2 (CAME). WORLD'S BEST B**** (CAES). WORLD'S BEST B**** (CAES).	339
VIKTUAL VALEKIE Z (GAME)	359
WUKU > \$251 \$**** (GPS)	>37
WUKLD'S BEST B**** (CIES)	539

Product Information Number 152

BACKISSUESet them now!



Vol. 1, No. 3 (August 1994) The Top 40 Games of All Time"



Vol. 1, No. 6 (November 1994) "Cyberia"



Vol. 1, No. 7 (December 1994) "Wing Commander III"



Vol. 2, No. 1 (January 1995) Transport (Tycoon



Vol. 2, No. 2 (February 1995) 'Is Beauty Enough'



Vol. 2, No. 3 (March 1995) Aliens"





Vol. 2, No. 4 (April 1995) The Doom-





Vol. 2, No. 6 (June 1995) The New Bullfrog'



Vol. 2, No. 7 (July 1995) "The Dig"



Vol. 2, No. 8 (August 1995) The New Face of Gaming: Windows 95"



Vol. 2. No. 9 (September 1995) "Death From Above'

rdering *PC Gamer* back issues couldn't be any easier! The price per copy for back issues within the U.S. is \$9.95 (including postage and handling). For foreign orders, send \$12 in U.S. funds (includes airmail postage). To order just *The CD* within the U.S., send \$7.95 (includes postage). For foreign orders, send \$12 in U.S. funds (includes airmail postage). All orders must be prepaid and sent to the following address:

> PC GAMER BACK ISSUES 150 NORTH HILL DRIVE, SUITE 40 **BRISBANE, CA 94005**

You also may call, e-mail, or fax your order in (please have your credit card ready):

> Phone: (415) 468-2500 M-F, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST E-mail: subscribe@pcgamer.com Fax: (415) 656-2486

Please allow two to four weeks for delivery and specify which issue(s) you want.

NEXT TIME

Summer time, and the living is easy... except for us, who'll be sweating it out under the hot Atlanta sunshine to bring you all the latest news and games from this year

September issue. Here's a little taster...

Electronic Entertainment Expo in time for our

L M F O

Yes, it's our definitive, post-E3 round-up of the sizzling new games headed your way over the next 12 months. Some you'll already have heard about, some will take you by surprise, and some will totally blow you away. We'll have no less than 50 red-hot previews to tickle your tastebuds, all in easily digestible chunks. Can you afford to miss it? We think not.

Westwood Hol

We'll also be reporting from deep inside the Las Vegas HQ of Westwood Studios to bring you the low-down on the company's mindblowing new wave of games for the year ahead. We'll have exclusive first-look stuff on the amazing Blade Runner, as well as sneak peeks at the next generation of Command & Conquer and beyond. Can you afford to miss this either? Of course you can't.

All the latest gaming stuff reviewed in The Hard Stuff, more strategy than ever, and more Scoops than you can shake a stick at.

Reviews

- Dungeon Keeper (no, really, really!)
- 688(i) Hunter Killer
- Extreme Assault
- Betrayal in Antara
- PGA Tour Pro
- Front Page Sports: Baseball 98

...and many more!

AUGUST

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief Gary Whitta

Editor • Dan Bennett

Deputy Editor - Todd Vaughn Managing Editor • Lisa H. Renninger

Disc Editor • Joseph Novicki

Assistant Disc Editor . Michael Wolf

Online/News Editor • Jason Bates

Technical Editor • Joel Durham

Senior Writer . William R. Trotter

ART STAFF

Art Director - Dean H. Renninger

Associate Art Director • Quintin Doroquez

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Heidi Aycock • T. Liam McDonald • Scott Wolf • Colin Williamson

ADVERTISING STAFF

Associate Publisher • Caroline Simpson-Bint Account Manager - Robin John Rosales

Account Manager • Nancy Romano

Marketplace Sales Rep. - Melissa Marra

Advertising Coordinator - Jennifer Barbeau

Marketing Manager - Angela Bennett

New Media Manager - Mary Hoppin

PRODUCTION STAFF

Production Director - Richard Lesovoy Production Coordinator - Ken Brandow

Please send all advertising materials to: Ken Brandow, Production Coordinator, PC Gamer, 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005.

CIRCULATION STAFF

Vice President Circulation - Holly Klingel

Newsstand Director - Bruce Eldridge

Circulation Analyst - Terry Lawson Circulation Consultant - Gail Egbert

Circulation Manager • Tina Rodich

Fulfillment Manager - Peggy Mores

Direct Mail Manager • Amy Nibbi

CORPORATE STAFF

President - Chris Anderson

VP/Finance & CFO . Tom Valentino

Publisher Matthew A. Firme

International Licensing Representative Robert J. Abramson and Associates, Inc. 720 Post Road, Scarsdale, NY 10583

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND CUSTOMER SERVICE

PC Gamer, Customer Service Dept., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005 Inside U.S.: (800) 898-7159 Outside U.S.: (415) 468-2500

(415) 656-2486 subscribe@pcgamer.com

IMAGINE PUBLISHING, INC. 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005 Phone: (415) 468-4684 - Fax: (415) 468-4686

Audit Bureau of Circulations

Jake was stunned. And who wouldn't be in his shoes? Here he was sitting across from the most beautiful woman he had ever met, and, yet, he was hired, to kill her. It didn't make any sense (like it ever does in these crazy B-movie plotlines). And to top it off, she knew he was a hitman.

"Are you OK? You look a little faint," Susan said. "Did I say something wrong? Would you like some water? Say something..."

"Ummm... I'm fine. I will take that water though," Jake said before taking the glass and slamming what was left of her water. He wiped his mouth and slowly set the glass down.
"Do you know why Marcus hired me?" Jake asked. He wasn't sure what he expected to hear, but it definitely wasn't what came next...

"Of course, I do. You've been hired to kill me." Jake was stunned. And who wouldn't be in his

TO BE CONTINUED...









ANEW ERAIN FOOTBALL GAMES...

- "The freshest premise of any computer football game in years."
 - Computer Gaming World
- "(Legends) has an incredible look and feel...top-notch... gameplay and game mechanics are cutting edge."
 - M3
- "One of the top five most anticipated titles of 1997."
- George Jones *C/Net*
- "Graphically appealing and easy to control...stacks up with the best football sims around!"
 - On Line Gaming Review

GAME...

... Meets Three Legendary Eras



It's not always sunny on the gridiron — battle it out in snow, sleet, and rain. You'll have to adjust your gameplan to win.



Build a football dynasty like Dallas or San Francisco. Draft, trade, and manage players throughout entire careers!

- Advanced A.I. with team specific styles and coaching strategies
- Intense multi-player action using the Gravis Grip Multi-player adapter
- "Time Travel" with teams to create fantasy matchups
- Action and Coach Mode play



- 20-man rosters require most of your players to play both offense and defense. Get ready to use Dan Marino as a defensive back or Junior Seau at running back!
- The football is larger and harder to throw. Do you take a chance on the pass or grind it out with a running attack?



- Play a little rougher on the receivers. You can hit them anywhere on the field until the ball is thrown...and it's all legal!
- Players like Dick Butkus ruled the gridiron, paving the way for the modern-day player.



- Rules favor the running game.
- Goal posts were placed in the front of the end zone. The "Post" pattern was commonly used to run defenders into the posts for an easy touchdown reception.

















Legends Football '98 and Legends Football are trademarks of Accolade, Inc. to 1997 Accolade, Inc. All Rights Reserved. NFL team names, logos, helmet designs, and uniform designs are trademarks of the team indicated. NFL and the NFL Shield are registered trademarks of the National Football League The PLAYERS INC. logo is a trademark of the National Football League Players. NFL Properties Inc., and the NFL Quarterback Club, Inc. NFLPA license valid for all modern players and select era players only.



THE GREAT MODERN



You want stats? You got stats! Track over 100 different categories in single game or full season play.



Make your own plays and create your own players with the best Play Construction and Team Editor ever made!

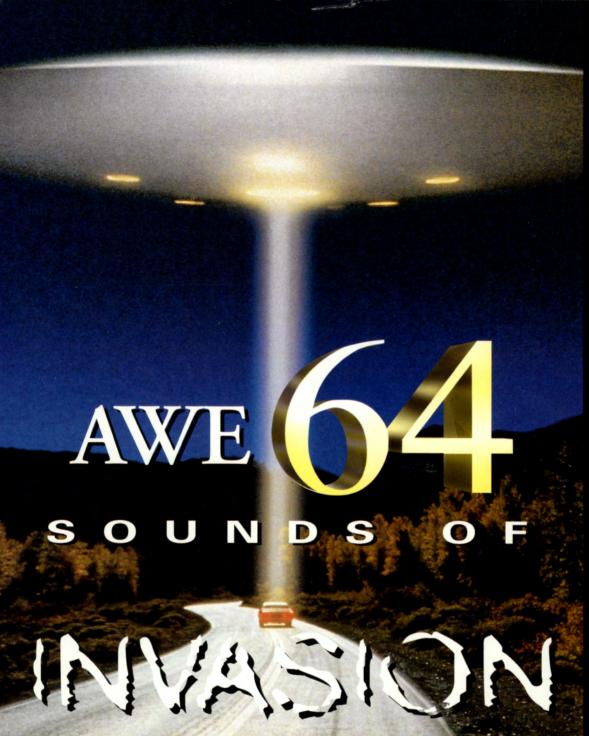


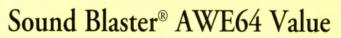
"...impressive strategic richness...
beautiful graphics and solid gameplay."

-Computer Gaming World



Download the demo today at www.accolade.com
To order direct, call 1-800-245-7744







The latest Sound Blaster technology is ready to invade your multimedia PC. At an out of this world price, \$99.99 (estimated street price), Sound Blaster AWE64 Value is your logical upgrade to high-fidelity audio. Hear every eerie sound with frightening clarity with up to 64 simultaneous voices of Advanced WavEffects™ & WaveGuide Synthesis. 512K onboard RAM for SoundFont® samples and high performance, lets you add your own alien sounds. Also

included, the hottest Internet software. To learn more about the Sound Blaster AWE64 Value, contact us at:

www.soundblaster.com/sound/AWE.

© Copyright 1997 Creative Technology Ltd. Sound Blaster and the Creative logo are registered trademarks and Advanced WavEffects and Creative WaveSynth/WCG are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. in the United States and/or other countries. SoundFort is a registered trademark of E-mu Systems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. All other names are property of their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without prior notice. All rights reserved.

WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM

- "We Come In Peace."
- Blasting Ray Guns.
- People Screaming.
- "You Must Believe Me!"
- Exploding Buildings.
- Whirring Space Ships.
- Brains Being Sucked.
- Bones Crunching.
- Aliens Phoning Home.
- 10. Metallic Scraping.
- 11. Cars Crashing.
- 12. Kidneys Bursting
- 13. Insertion of Probes.
- 14. Heads Exploding.
- 15. "Run for Cover!"
- 16. "Warning."
- Aliens Meltina
- 18. Pods Hatching.
- 19. Destroying the Monster.
- 20. Buildings Imploding.
- 21. Spaceships Docking
- 22. Boiling Flesh.
- 23. "Mayday, Mayday!"
- 24. Exploding Spaceship.
- 25. People Running.
- 26. "I saw a UFO!"
- 27. Planes Taking Off.
- "We're at DefCon 4."
- 29. Aliens Communicating.
- 30. Children Crying.
- 31. Slurp.
- 32. Clinking of Autopsy Instruments.
- 33. Laser Swords Crashing.
- 34. "Hyperspace!"
- 35. Flesh Being Torn Off Bones.
- 36. "They're Coming."
- 37. Wailing Sirens.
- 38. "You Must Die."
- 39. "Beam Me Up."
- 40. Zap!!!
- 41. Air Locks Closing.
- 42. "Oh, My God!"
- 43. Lasers Charging Up.
- 44. "We Need More Power!"
- 45. Ray Guns Blasting.
- 46. Calling the Mothership.
- 47. Horns Blaring.
- 48. "We Won!"
- 49. "Lock on Target!"
- 50. Crystals Charging.
- 51. Area 51 Guard: "No Admittance."
- 52. Zap-Zap!
- 53. Warning Alarms.
- 54. Air Locks Opening.
- 55. "Set to Stun!"
- 56. "Red Alert!"
- 57. Shields Up.
- 58. Warp Speed.
- 59. "Blast 'em!"
- 60. Eyeballs Squishing.
- 61. Spaceships Cloaking.
- 62. Radar Ping.
- 63. "Fire at Will!"
- 64. "Take Me to Your Leader."

Product Information Number 113